

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice

Atlanta, Georgia  
July 30, 1940.

RGD/D

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

There is attached hereto the July, 1940, issue of the Ku Klux Klan publication "The Fiery Cross" containing an article concerning Assistant U. S. Attorney General O. JOHN ROGGE.

It is noted that he is accused of Fifth Columnist activities, quoting from a book issued by the Constitutional Educational League, Incorporated.

Very truly yours,

*R. G. Danner R.G.D.*

R. G. DANNER  
Special Agent in Charge

Enc.

RECORDED  
&  
INDEXED

61-10406-1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
1 AUG 21 1940
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

COLSON  
TRAMER  
FORNORTH  
NICHOLS  
FIVE

Sent in by:  
G. Danner,  
SAC Atlanta  
July 30, 1940.

FLEET GROSS  
July 1940

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. E. A. Tamm	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Carson	
Mr. Egan	
Mr. Gurnea	
Mr. Harbo	
Mr. Hendon	
Mr. Jones	
Mr. Quinn	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

# CHARGED ROGGE

## 5th COLUMNIST

### High Justice Official Accused In Book Recently Published

**Says Radicals and Communists Are Safe As  
Long As Rogge Is In Department  
Of Justice.**

O. John Rogge, Assistant United States Attorney General in charge of curbing un-American propaganda and subversive activities, is listed in a recent copy of a book issued by the Constitutional Educational League, Inc., with left wing, communistic sympathies. The Constitutional Educational League goes on to say that he "made such a good speech at a Civil Liberties emergency conference staged by some 14 Red "front" organizations last October, that Morris Ernst, of the American Civil Liberties Union, declared to this gathering of assorted radicals and Communists: "As long as we have John Rogge in the Department of Justice in Washington, we are safe." Immediately following this declaration, from the same platform and in Rogge's presence, Earl Browder launched the drive to keep the Communist party from being outlawed and sounded a warning that any prosecution of Communists would be the entering wedge to revolution.

"Rogge was involved in the Lincoln Brigade matter even before the indictments were voted. When he first learned of the investigation he instructed U. S. Attorney John C. Lehr, at Detroit, to drop the inquiry. His order was finally countermanded by Brian McMahon, then Assistant Attorney General."



Rogge was responsible, too, for the lack of indictments by the Washington Grand Jury that Senator Bridges was curious about. For instance, despite the fact that The Daily Worker and The New Masses, both Communist publications, had given false information under oath to the postal authorities, they were not prosecuted. Rogge announced that "corrected postal statements were received."

"Rogge made a speech to the American Youth Congress."

"Another side, Special Assistant Attorney General Thomas R. Amlic, was not only an officer of the American Youth Congress, but he endorsed the Abraham Lincoln Brigade and his brother even enlisted to fight for Communism in Spain. Amlic is a member of the National Committee of the Friends of the Soviet Union, and in 1934 signed the call along with Earl Browder and William Z. Foster, for this Russian outfit's national convention.

"As a good Fifth Columnite, Amlic believes in 'scrapping our Constitution' because 'the end of the profit system is at hand.' He says, 'the only practicable policy for the United States is one aimed at a fundamental revision of the present social order on broad collectivist principles.'"

"Capitalism cannot be saved," he declares. "It is not worth saving." He advocates:

1. "1. A change in government.
2. "2. Confiscation of wealth by taxation.
3. "3. Government ownership of all industry, business and every operation, with practical confiscation of all productive private property."

"Very frankly," he adds, "I do not believe that the change will

be brought about by orderly constitutional means."

When Amlic was nominated for a place on the Interstate Commerce Commission, by President Roosevelt early in 1939, there was quite a wave of protest. From his own state, the Wisconsin Legislature sent a resolution to the Senate advising against ratification, for the reason that Amlic "was a Communist." In the face of unyielding opposition, F. D. R. withdrew the nomination but a few weeks later placed Amlic in this Justice Department berth. Here he didn't need to be approved, and he's in good company."

It will be remembered that O. John Rogge is in charge of the prosecutions of state officials in many sections of the country and led the staff of prosecutors in an unsuccessful attempt to convict before a Jury of Georgian's Congressman Whelchel of Gainesville.

John Rogge is at present making an investigation of the affairs of the state of Georgia and Atlanta papers recently announced the coming to Georgia on the staff of John Rogge as investigators: Hal Rosenwald, James B. Schwartz, Ned Hickey, and Durwood Balch. Naturally one readily recognizes the fact that these names don't indicate that the Rogge investigators are products of old line American stock.

The Constitutional and Educational League Incorporated, New Haven, Connecticut, has published a book, "THE FIFTH COLUMN IN WASHINGTON! UN-AMERICANS ON THE GOVERNMENT PAYROLL." Americans will find most astonishing information in this book. Same can be had at prices as follows:

Twenty-five Cents a Copy.

Five Copies for \$1.00

More than 100 copies 15c each.

More than 500 copies 12 1/2c each.

We suggest that every American should purchase a copy of this book.

F-18

7-30 1940

**TO:**

MR. PATTERSON

MR. SEYFARTH

MR. CLERC

ROUTING UNIT

Please block\_\_\_copies

Note enclosures

CLASSIFYING UNIT

Note card

SEARCHING UNIT

NUMBERING UNIT

Note date

Please return

TYPING UNIT

Please make\_\_\_\_\_copies

CHECKING UNIT

FILING UNIT

IDENT. &amp; STAT. FILES

**PERSONNEL FILES**

SPECIAL SEARCHING AND

TELEPHONE UNIT

~~NOT RECORDED~~

61-10406-0

## INDEX

Porter, Wm. H.

CLOSURE

61-10406-0



Postage due 3 cents

J. Edgar Hoover, F.B.I.

Washington, D.C.

Another new wrinkle  
to reflect light.—Journal Photo.

## FIERY CROSS TO ATTACK ROGGE, COLESCOTT SAYS

Imperial Wizard James A. Colescott of the Ku Klux Klan, announced Saturday that uniformed klansmen would distribute 35,000 copies of the Fiery Cross, official Klan publication, in Atlanta and other Georgia cities containing the first of a series of articles the imperial wizard said would disclose the names of Government officials and employees allegedly connected with Red Front or communistic or subversive organizations. The first article, the Klan chief said, would be devoted to O. John Rogge, assistant U. S. attorney general in charge of the Government's campaign against subversive and un-American activities.

Mr. Colescott said the Fiery Cross article charges Mr. Rogge with being a "fifth columnist."

Mr. Colescott denied that Mr. Rogge's leadership in the Government's investigation of Georgia state officials and financial affairs had anything to do with the appearance of the series of exposes.

Va.  
Fro

J.  
lant  
T  
from  
regi  
tel.  
that  
stole  
ing  
Th  
theft  
if s  
on a  
bad  
Brya  
Hosp  
cont  
a \$3  
whil  
The  
Doct

Rok  
Vet

Rok  
vetera  
at  
res  
the

ber,  
over-  
aved  
id C.  
venue,  
action  
6.

g

27—  
a man  
a "last  
stated  
r com-  
g poor"  
he Erie

as John  
aran of  
n Balti-

ositively  
issioned  
the will  
"seems  
mes."

ed that  
proach-  
to leap  
ath was  
ords as

oviet  
ds

(P)—(By  
eless

The

-Official Publication of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan



# FIERY CROSS

-- The Voice of Americanism

\$1.00 A YEAR

VOL. I, NO. 13.

JULY, 1940.

## CHARGED ROGGE 5th COLUMNIST

Connection Of Fifth  
Column Growth And  
Knocking Klan Seen

Politicians Who Assail KKK  
Formerly Used It for  
Stepping Stone.

With the rapid growth of the Fifth Column in the United States and the constant politicians against the Ku Klux Klan, an organization which its enemies have consistently insisted is "dead", one is forced to wonder if there can be any connection between the two facts.

Also, it causes one to go back a number of years to check on events, political and otherwise.

One of the salient points which comes before one is that those politicians, both Democratic and Republican, who used the Klan as a stepping stone, are today chief among those who assail the Klan. And as those politicians, and others who seem to think that a popular move is to become cau-

Clergy In  
Rome Prays  
For Victory

Pope's Paper Gagged After  
Italy's Entrance  
In War.

On the second day after Italy had dived like a vulture into the war against the weakening Allies, the Pope's newspaper failed to appear for the first time since 1870.

Official explanation for Osservatore Romano's non-appearance was: "The printing press has been broken down."

When it did appear a few days later Osservatore Romano was shorn of all war news. It an-

Answer To  
Race Equality  
Is Supremacy

Mongrelization Inevitable  
Result Proven by Past  
History.

By An Oklahoma Klansman

There should be no need to discuss the question of racial equality between whites and blacks in America with white men; but unfortunately, we have many people who either through a complete lack of information, or because they have allowed maudlin sentimentality to blind them to self-evident truths, make exception in the stand of the Ku Klux Klan on this most vital and far-reaching issue.

The sob-sisters, the fanatical reformers, mulattoes, professional politicians and many ecclesiastical deacons campaign for white supremacy and are notable for their opposition to what they are pleased to call our "racial intolerance." They conveniently ignore the in-

High Justice Official  
Accused In Book  
Recently Published

Says Radicals and Communists Are Safe As  
Long As Rogge Is In Department  
Of Justice.

O. John Rogge, Assistant United States Attorney General in charge of curbing un-American propaganda and subversive activities, is listed in a recent copy of a book issued by the Constitutional Educational League, Inc., with left wing, communistic sympathies. The Constitutional Educational League goes on to say that he "made such a good speech at a Civil Liberties emergency conference staged by some 14 Red 'front' organizations last October," that Morris Ernst of the American Civil Liberties Union, declared, to this gathering of assorted radicals and Communists: "As long as we have John Rogge in the Department of Justice in Washington, we are safe."

Immediately following this declaration, from the same platform and in Rogge's presence, Earl Browder launched the drive to keep the Communist party from being outlawed and sounded a warning that any prosecution of Communists would be the entering wedge to revolution.

Congress  
Opens War  
On Aliens

He about a "dead" organization and any who may have been connected with, the Fifth Column gains in strength.

It might be said here that it is not meant to be intimated that all those politicians attacking the Klan are sponsors of or members of the Fifth Column, but that some of them are unwittingly aiding the Fifth Column, because if the Klan were as powerful now as it was at one time, there would be no Fifth Column in America.

However, it is indicated by the continued gain in membership now being made by the Klan organization, that Americanism has not faded from the picture.

By this, there is no implication that one to be a true American must hold membership in the Ku Klux Klan, but it is meant that an American who becomes a member of the Klan is a sincere believer in Christ Jesus, in America for Americans, has a proper reverence for the Constitution of the United States and American institutions, and traditions, and is opposed to foreign domination of American by any nation or group or individual within or without the borders of the United States.

But, to return to retrospect. In contemplation of the past, Klan it would be impossible, in an article of this length, of review the Klan from a national standpoint. Therefore, let us take one state; a state in which the Klan flourished, first supporting for office, and then having been taken over by the Republican party.

It was in this latter process that politicians used it to their success, and then spurned the organization after their tactics brought an odium to the Klan organization which was unjust, unfair, and undeserved. But, one should bear in mind this significant fact—that the Republican party in Indiana, has repeatedly gone down to defeat since the day on which it attempted to repudiate the Ku Klux Klan. The Republican party crucified a Christian

nounced: "In the past, in such instances we are compelled to abstain from now on from printing the various bulletins." Il Duce once more permitted Osservatore to circulate throughout Italy—it could.

Bulky, balding Count Giuseppe Dala Torre continued in the editor's chair of Osservatore Romano, and was still flanked by bodyguards wherever he went. Within the Vatican, friends of the Allies grumbled that Pius XII's predecessor would not have let his newspaper be tagged. But the story went around that Pius XII had stiffened when Professor Guido Gonella, pro-Ally commentator for Osservatore, disappeared for two days.

The Holy Father threatened a broadcast to the world. Professor Gonella reappeared.

Pius XII has kept strict silence about Italy's war activities. As during the Spanish War, some Italian prelates have not.

The Most Rev. Exasio Collini, Bishop of Parma and head of the Central Bureau of Catholic Action, asked its members to pray God "so that He may bless our dear country and protect the sons of Italy who are fighting bravely. Every one must perform with perfect discipline the duty assigned to him."

Two days later the whole Italian clergy sent a message to Il Duce: "May the sure victory of our arms gloriously place the Italian flag on the Holy Sepulchre, and revindicate the glory and rights of the House of Savoy, restorer of harmony amongst civilized people of Imperial and Christian Rome." Il Duce, self-styled "Protector of Islam" which includes Palestine, Arab

means intermarriage, and the physiological and intellectual differences between the races was decreed by an all-wise Creator as warning signals to all mankind, and are not the result of the racial prejudices of the white man. They wilfully cast four thousand years of experience with the Negro and discard and in their mad dream of amalgamation repudiate history's undeniable evidence that wherever the white man has violated his immutable law of God he has had to pay the penalty.

Because the North is equally responsible with the South for the presence of the Negro in America, and because the yearly increase in the migration of negroes to the northern states, this question of social equality has become an American problem that can only be solved by WHITE Americans. Because the future of our children and the destiny of our nation depends on the proper solution of this rapidly growing menace, we must turn the cold light of scientific truth on the Negro and study his race, his color, and his natural characteristics. We must study him as GOD CREATED HIM and not as a white man with a black skin.

Ever since the dawn of Aryan civilization, an open highway of communication has existed between western Asia and the home of the Negro race—Africa. More than this, Asiatic civilization entered Africa and spread itself over the valley of the Nile, and the Mediterranean border at a period so remote as to be obscured in the twilight of human history. It brought with it cereals and finally the domesticated animals of Asia. It introduced the arts of industry and the rudiments of the sciences.

(Continued on Page Five)

press have opened war on alien influences in the recruiting of personnel for America's national defense program.

With Representative Eugene E. Cox, (Democrat) of Georgia as their spokesman, they demanded that the mustering and training of workers to carry out the defense plans be placed directly in the hands of Americans of unquestioned loyalty to the United States, even if it is necessary to detail a regular Army officer to supervise the job.

Raps Hillman

Embodying that idea, Cox introduced in the House a joint resolution to establish the office of national defense personnel administrator reporting direct to Congress. In explaining his resolution, Cox made it plain he wanted the job taken out of the hands of Russian-born Sidney Hillman, recently named by President Roosevelt as co-ordinator for labor in his seven-man National Defense Advisory Council.

Cox declared he did not believe the Senate would confirm Hillman for such a post, "where he would be in a position to warp the thinking of the youth of America in a manner which American parents would not willingly accept." The resolution would bar training or employment under the national defense program of persons not citizens of the United States on March 4, 1933, in order, as Cox explained, "to circumvent the long-come-lately in the approaching war against Communism."

Lasser Rumor

Cox offered his resolution as reports were freely circulated around the Capitol that David Lasser, recently resigned president of the American Federation of Labor, was slated to be one of Hillman's chief lieutenants in organizing and directing the President's nation-wide youth training program. The resolution was introduced within an hour after Lasser, just arrived here from New York, had a 15-minute conference with President Roosevelt at the White House by advance appointment. — Baltimore News-Post

Lincoln Brigade matter even before the indictments were voted. When he first learned of the investigation, he instructed U. S. Attorney John C. Lehr, at Detroit, to drop the inquiry. His order was finally countermanded by Brian McMahon, then Assistant Attorney General.

"Rogge was responsible, too, for the lack of indictments by the Washington Grand Jury that Senator Bridges was curious about. For instance, despite the fact that The Daily Worker and The New Masses, both Communist publications, had given false information under oath to the postal authorities, they were not prosecuted," Rogge announced that "corrected postal statements were received."

"Rogge made a speech to the American Youth Congress."

"Another side, Special Assistant Attorney General Thomas R. Amle, was not only an officer of the American Youth Congress, but he endorsed the Abraham Lincoln Brigade and his brother even enlisted to fight for Communism in Spain. Amle is a member of the National Committee of the Friends of the Soviet Union, and in 1934 signed the call along with Earl Browder and William Z. Foster, for this Russian outfit's national convention.

"As a good Fifth Columnite, Amle believes in 'scrapping our Constitution' because 'the end of the profit system is at hand.' He says, 'the only practicable policy for the United States is one aimed at a fundamental revision of the present social order on broad collectivist principles.'"

"Capitalism cannot be saved," he declares, "it is not worth saving." He advocates:

1. A change in government.
2. Confiscation of wealth by taxation.
3. Government ownership of all industry, business and every operation, with practical confiscation of all productive private property."

"Very frankly," he adds, "I do not believe that the change will

Continued on page 3.

## THE FIFTH COLUMN IN OUR GOVERNMENT

The Holy Cross will publish in each month's issue names of prominent government employees whose associates are with Communists and radicals. There must be no Fifth Column in our government.

(Continued on

## Fifth Column And The Klan

(Continued from Page One)

organization in its assault on the Klan, and within two years had lost control of the state, and has never since regained it.

One might say at this point that there were "Democratic land-slides" after the GOP in Indiana started to crucify the Klan in 1926. To refute this, let us point to the election of 1938. In that year Raymond E. Willis, a small town newspaper publisher, was nominated for United States senator. (He is again the candidate for that office.)

Mr. Willis had fought the Ku Klux Klan, along with other politicians.

Mr. Willis had served in the state legislature in 1919-21. When the smoke of battle cleared away in November, 1938, and all the votes had been tabulated, the following results were found:

The Republicans had elected seven congressmen out of twelve; carried 67 counties out of 92; elected a secretary of state, (no governor was to be elected in that year); gained control of the lower house; increased the number of Republicans in the senate, and Mr. Willis had run so far behind the congressional ticket that he stood defeated.

Following Mr. Willis nomination in June, 1938, the magazine LIFE ran an article concerning him in which the following appeared:

"Mr. Willis won the Republican nomination for senator largely because he was almost the only candidate not tainted with the Ku Klux Klan."

This year, Mr. Willis was nominated at the insistence of the Republican State Committee, his

## Ballyhooed As Man Who Smashed The Klan



Wendell Willkie, the Republican presidential nominee, who is getting a lot of publicity in the anti-Klan press these days as the man who "smashed" the Klan in Akron, Ohio. The only record THE FIERY CROSS has been able to find of Mr. Willkie's

"great" fight on the Klan was a city school board election in which one of his anti-Klan candidates won a seat on the three-man board. In the same election, Klan candidates won the other two seats. And far from being smashed, the Klan in Akron remains one of the largest and most active in the nation today.

in some way with the Ku Klux Klan in the past—but men who refused to deny it and men who openly stated they "had no re-

lationship" during the long deadlock between Smith and McAdoo.

In the mention of Senator McAdoo, one is reminded that Wendell Willkie's dark horse for

foreign influence in any way whatsoever.

And so, there is a connection between the continued attacks on

live behind his utterance.

But, from all present indications, there will be a reversal of the present situation. That is,



...united with the Klan... now remains to be seen just what will happen to Mr. Willis when the voters, rather than the state committee have a voice in the selection.

It is not the intent of this writer to infer that each member of the Klan who might have sought public office in the heyday of the Klan organization in Indiana, either Democrat or Republican, later turned on the Klan as so many politicians did. It was the so-called leaders in the Republican party which grew vitriolic toward the organization. And, these leaders have been fighting over an empty shell—the Republican party in Indiana which, to be truthful, did show a marked revivification in 1938—except that Mr. Willis, who, according to the article in LIFE, “bucked the Ku Klux Klan.” He went down to defeat as the congressional ticket ahead of him. This figure is greater than it appears for the reason that many Roosevelt Democrats voted for Mr. Willis who was running against Senator Frederick Van Nuys whom Mr. Roosevelt had attempted to “purge” when Van Nuys started a fight on the “little New Deal in Indiana, and threatened to “tell all”.

Now, let us take another slant at the Indiana situation. The Democratic state organization has paid no attention in primaries or convention, in the selection of candidates as to whether or not they had ever been members of the Klan, or received the support of the Klan. The result is that that element of friction has been eliminated and the party has been able to select strong candidates. Today, the state house is filled with former members, or members, of the Ku Klux Klan. And some persons might be surprised to learn that some of these ex-Klansmen are holding offices which can by no stretch of the imagination be called minor offices.

On the other hand, the Republican State Committee has carried on a fight against nominating men who had been connected

...result? The Democrats still hold the reins in the state affairs, still have the U. S. Senators and governors and complete control of the state machine.

Now, let us go back to that period before 1924, when the G. O. P. “took over”.

In 1922, the Klan supported the late Sam Ralston for the United States senate against Albert J. Beveridge, Republican aspirant.

Mr. Ralston was elected. The Klan supported the Democrat, Robert Bracken, of Frankfort, for state auditor, and J. Dugan Huntington, for clerk of the Supreme and Appellate courts.

Other Democrats favored by the Klan were Judge McNutt; Martinsville, father of Paul V. McNutt, later Governor of Indiana, and a candidate for the presidency. It supported for governor, Olin Holt, Kokomo, who just recently lost his appeal to a federal court in his attempt to escape serving time following his conviction in WPA frauds.

It would, indeed, be hard to hear a peep from the Democratic state organization that a Democratic high-up and one of the leading lights in the McNutt-For President Club, had ever had any connection with the Ku Klux Klan. And so the Democrats remain in control in Indiana, while the GOP flounders about while its so-called leaders expend time “repudiating” the Klan and fighting men within its own ranks on the ground that “they can’t be elected because of their Klan hook-up.”

In 1924 there was no secret about the Klan support held by McAdoo in his fight for presidential nomination against Al Smith. As anyone informed on politics knows, McAdoo was elected to the United States Senate despite the Klan “taint”, and served for California in that capacity.

This, however, is getting away from Indiana — although Senator Ralston, elected to the senate with Klan support in Indiana, could have been the compromise candidate for president at one time

...for president for the Republican ticket, opposed McAdoo at the 1924 Democratic national convention. At that time Willkie was a Democrat, and served as a delegate from Akron, Ohio. Willkie had been fighting the Klan in that city, and was eager to combat McAdoo at the convention.

It was in that year, 1924, that the combined radicals of America attempted to elect a president.

And it was but one year afterward that the power of the Klan began to wane in the North.

This, in itself, is a most significant fact. We now have a fifth Column, which, according to Chairman Martin Dies of the Dies Committee, investigating anti-American activities in the United States, has declared is the strongest in the world.

In 1924, the late Senator Robert LaFollette, of Wisconsin, ran for president on a third ticket, with Senator Burton K. Wheeler, Montana Democrat, as his running mate. All of the radical elements lined up behind Senator LaFollette, the Socialists did not nominate a ticket and late in the campaign Senator LaFollette bitterly attacked the Ku Klux Klan.

These attacks have continued as the Fifth Column has grown in America. At the outset of this article we voiced the thought that there may be some connection between the growth of the Fifth Column and the continued attacks on the Ku Klux Klan.

The natural conclusion is that there is a connection, even though many attacking the Klan are not in sympathy with the Fifth Columnists — they are unwitting dupes of the alien element in our country who would strangle, by any means possible, American ideals and institutions, American liberty and the American form of government.

These alien forces, aided and abetted by so-called Americans, have set up sources for the dissemination of insidious propaganda, and one would be foolish to believe that they, the Communists, unadulterated and free from any

...looked the chance to include vitriolic attacks on the Ku Klux Klan, an American organization, the Ku Klux Klan and the growth of the Fifth Column in the United States. There have been those who condemned the Klan along with the Communists and other foreign isms in America. This has come from gross ignorance, born amid the festering mess of propaganda in America, released by foreign sources, or because the person classing the Klan with foreignisms has an ulterior mo-

...and the strengthening of the Ku Klux Klan. The Klan, without drums and fife, without fanfare and without the man on the housetop is increasing its memberships, its strength and its silent influence for the good of Americanism.

The lickspittle politician, the foreign propagandist and those in this country who would deny the unadulterated American an organization of his own, will fall but the KU KLUX KLAN, an American and a Christian organization will push on and will pre-vail.

## A Resolution

Whereas, one year ago this June, Klansman James A. Colescott, was elected and inaugurated Imperial Wizard of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, and announced a “Program of Action” for our great organization, and

Whereas, under the energetic and able leadership of Imperial Wizard Colescott the membership of the Klan has tripled during the past twelve months, and

Whereas, his administration of the affairs of the Klan has been marked by much progress in every department; active Klans have moved forward with renewed determination and vigor; many Klans long inactive have been reorganized, and thousands of men have reinstated; many new Klans have been instituted and tens of thousands of new men have come into the organization and have become workers in behalf of Americanism; and

Whereas, under the leadership of Klansman Colescott the Klan in the Realm of South Carolina has made remarkable progress during the past year and today is more vigorous and in better condition than in many years, and

Whereas, there is greater need today for the Klan and the ideals and principles upon which it operates than ever in the history of our country, and this has been made clear to the nation by Mr. Colescott; now therefore,

Be it resolved that the Klansmen of South Carolina, in Konklave assembled, congratulate Klansman Colescott upon the outstanding success of his first year in the office of Imperial Wizard, wish for him health and prosperity, and take pleasure in pledging our united and active support in the great program he has laid down for the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.



# Klan Is Rapidly Gaining In Membership

## Reaches New Heights of Klan Activity

Great progress was made by the Knights of Ku Klux Klan in the Realm of South Carolina during the first half of 1940.

New heights of activity have been reached and the indications are we will do even better during the last half of the year.

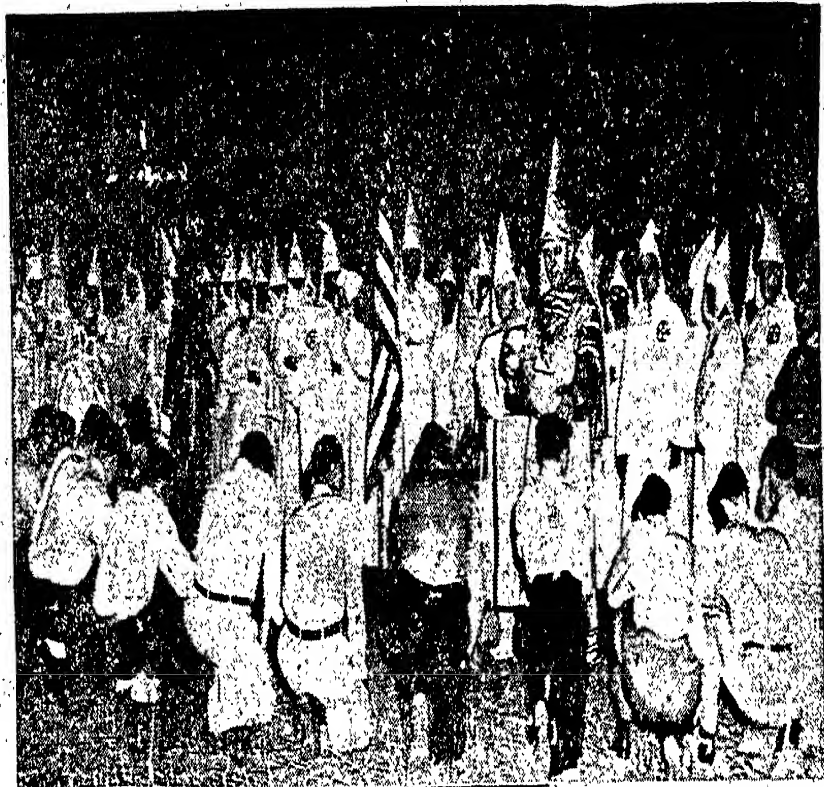
Reports coming into Realm headquarters since July 1 show more men in good standing in South Carolina during the last quarter than any time in the past ten years. The tremendous increase in membership is due to the large number of new men naturalized in the various Klans since the first of January, and to the reinstatement of so many Klansmen who have been inactive for years.

With the country facing trouble abroad and national leaders aroused over the threat of "fifth columnists" Klansmen and the public see the need, more than ever, of active Klans in every county throughout the state and nation.

Klansmen are recalling that it was their organization which first warred against the danger of "alien influences" in our country, while the public is being reminded that it was the Klan which first called upon Americans to be on guard against those who would destroy freedom of speech, deny free assembly, curb the press, mix the races, and be intolerant of those they disagreed with.

Under this great stimulus the Klan is gaining rapidly in membership and usefulness. Men are rallying under the "FIERY CROSS" and lifting high again the torch of Americanism. They realize it is time to sacrifice for the preservation of our government and the salvation of our

## Grand Dragon Dedicating Class Of Candidates



Ben E. Adams, Grand Dragon of South Carolina, dedicating a class of candidates at an outdoor naturalization ceremony held on a high hill overlooking the City of Spartanburg, S. C. The naturalization was preceded by a parade of robed Klansmen through the city with a police patrol car leading the way. One Klansman, out of the hundreds attending the ceremony, is seen wearing a visor. His suspension was ordered by the Grand Dragon as soon as the state head saw this picture published. He had not seen the man during the ceremony. Only a few of the Klansmen attending the ceremony are shown in the picture.—Photo courtesy Spartanburg Herald.

mony was held the night of June 27. The next day The Charlotte (N. C.) News said, "There were approximately 500 in the parade" and said, "It was an impressive sight."

A fine class of candidates was naturalized at the Chester County Fair Grounds following the parade. The streets were crowded as the Klansmen rode through

ing Klan demonstrations in the Invisible Empire this year due to growth of the Greenville Klan in recent months.

The Great Titan of Province No. 4 and the Exalted Cyclops of the Greenville Klan recently conferred with the Grand Dragon over the program of the Greenville Klan, which includes the demonstration July 25.

**Justice Official  
Accused As  
5th Columnist**

**Klans Everywhere  
Like New Style  
Fiery Cross**

(Continued from Page One)

Since its first number THE

For months the Klans of the Realm have been taking in members and training them in the way of the Klan. Many of the Klans are ready for outside activity.

Some have already demonstrated their strength and determination to carry forward the program of action laid down by the Imperial Wizard, J. A. Collescott, when he became national head of the organization last year.

One of the first to step out in front in this movement was the Spartanburg Klan. On the evening of June 13th this Klan held a parade and outdoor naturalization ceremony which created almost a sensation in the city. The public officials, the newspapers, and the people of the city and state were surprised at the great outpouring of Spartanburg Klansmen. The Spartanburg Herald, morning paper, and The Spartanburg Journal, evening paper, gave a great deal of space to the picture, and news articles of the Klan demonstration. Nine large pictures of the Klan parade and ceremony were published in the two papers. The morning after the parade The Herald devoted four columns on its front page to pictures and a news article about the ceremony. Through the courtesy of the paper we are able to reproduce in The Fiery Cross the four column picture carried on page one of The Herald showing the Grand Dragon of South Carolina dedicating a class of candidates in an open-air naturalization held on a high hill overlooking the city.

Much surprise was expressed in Spartanburg the night of the parade and the days following at the strength of the local unit.

The parade and entire ceremony was carried out under the efficient leadership of the Exalted Cyclops at Spartanburg and his staff.

#### Chester Klan Active.

Two weeks after the Spartanburg parade the Chester Klan held a fine parade and naturalization ceremony. Newspapers in North and South Carolina carried articles concerning the big demonstration. The Chester ceremony

During the last group ceremony a large crowd gathered. The Grand Dragon addressed the public gathering which greeted him with loud applause as he told of the Klan's program of Americanism and warned of the danger of "alien influences" at work in our state and country.

#### Many Inquiries Received

During the ceremonies at Spartanburg and at Chester copies of The Fiery Cross, official publication of the Klan, also copies of "The Kall of the Klan," a special paper issued by the Realm of South Carolina, were distributed to the public. In these papers were coupons for those desiring information regarding the organization. Many of these coupons with the names and addresses of interested persons, have been received by the Grand Dragon.

He refers them to the Klan nearest where the person making the inquiry resides. The Klans investigate and if the person is acceptable he is approached and given an opportunity to enter the service of the Klan. This has resulted in many men gaining admission to the organization and indicates the widespread interest in the program of Americanism we are engaged in.

All parades and outdoor demonstrations are held in strict accordance with the edicts of the Imperial Wizard permitting the wearing of the robe and helmet but prohibiting the wearing of any visor or mask. Although large numbers of Klansmen have taken part in the parades and ceremonies only one man has violated the edict. His suspension was ordered within 48 hours after his violation became known to the Grand Dragon, through a picture made at the demonstration.

#### Greenville Klan To Parade

Permission has been obtained from the Mayor of Greenville for a Klan parade through the streets of that city, and the Grand Dragon has granted permission for the Klansmen to appear in the regalia of the organization. This parade and naturalization ceremony has been set for Thursday night, July 25. This is expected to be one of the most outstanding

Reports from Greenville are that there will be a large number of candidates ready to be naturalized at the Greenville ceremony.

#### May Parade at Anderson

The Klan at Anderson is planning a parade and outdoor naturalization ceremony sometime in August. It will be recalled that Anderson is the place where a desperate attempt was made by the city authorities and the daily newspapers to destroy the Klan. However the Klan won its fight against these enemies of Americanism and at the recent city election the anti-Klan mayor was ousted by the voters. The new city administration will take office in August.

The parade and demonstration at Anderson is expected to mark a new milestone of progress in the Klan program in South Carolina. In spite of the persecution of the Klan at Anderson the organization there has grown rapidly. When it parades through the streets of that city the people will have an opportunity to see something of its membership.

### Young Reds Want War on Klan

A sharp resolution condemning the Dies Committee and calling for an investigation of the Klux Klan was passed at the recent session of the Maryland Youth Peace Conference in Baltimore.

The Daily Worker, official Communist party organ published at New York, reported in a special dispatch from the Maryland city that the conference was made up of "delegates from negro, trade union, youth church groups and social clubs," and that among other things the parley "mapped a campaign to spur the passage of the American Youth Act."

"Special steps were urged to guarantee the rights of the negro people," says the Daily Worker, enthusiastically voted to support the coming National Negro Congress and voted to cooperate in sending a large Maryland delegation to the sessions."

be brought about by orderly constitutional means."

When Amle was nominated for a place on the Interstate Commerce Commission, by President Roosevelt early in 1939, there was quite a wave of protest. From his own state, the Wisconsin Legislature sent a resolution to the Senate advising against ratification, for the reason that Amle "was a Communist." In the face of unyielding opposition, F. D. R. withdrew the nomination but a few weeks later placed Amle in this Justice Department berth. Here he didn't need to be approved, and he's in good company.

It will be remembered that O. John Rogge is in charge of the prosecutions of state officials in many sections of the country and led the staff of prosecutors in an unsuccessful attempt to convict before a Jury of Georgian's Congressman Wheelchel of Gainesville.

John Rogge is at present making an investigation of the affairs of the state of Georgia and Atlanta papers recently announced the coming to Georgia on the staff of John Rogge as investigators: Hal Rosenwald, James B. Schwartz, Ned Hickey, and Durwood Balch. Naturally one readily recognizes the fact that these names don't indicate that the Rogge investigators are products of old line American stock.

The Constitutional and Educational League Incorporated, New Haven, Connecticut, has published a book, "THE FIFTH COLUMN IN WASHINGTON! UN-AMERICANS ON THE GOVERNMENT PAYROLL." Americans will find most astonishing information in this book. Same can be had at prices as follows:

Twenty-five Cents a Copy.  
Five Copies for \$1.00

More than 100 copies 15c each.

More than 500 copies 12 1/2c each.

We suggest that every American should purchase a copy of this book.

FIERY CROSS has been tremendously popular, but when it appeared in a new typographical dress set off with a dash of color last month, its popularity doubled and trebled.

Here are some of the scores of complimentary messages which poured into the Imperial Palace after the new-style FIERY CROSS appeared:

"I am sending you, herewith \$2 to pay for a bundle of 100 copies of the June issue of THE FIERY CROSS. We are having good luck in distributing this Klan newspaper. In fact, we are asked by many when the next issue will be here. It surely is a wonderful little paper and we get many compliments on it. We expect it to bring us quite a number of new prospects.

"Faithfully yours,

"Kligrapp, Klan No. 27,

"Everett, Washington."

I wish to congratulate you on your wonderful paper; the June edition I think the finest thing I ever read. I wish I were financially able to put it in every home in North Carolina. Your April-May issue was a wonder too.

May God bless you and give you the strength to carry on this work until there will be nothing un-American in this lovely land of ours.

You will find attached United States postal money order for two dollars, covering cost of one hundred copies of the THE FIERY CROSS.

I am pleased to note the changes made in the paper, and it is a great improvement over all the previous issues.

Faithfully yours,

KLIGRAPP

ANDERSON PROVISION  
KLAN

REALM OF SOUTH  
CAROLINA

## THE FIERY CROSS

Official Publication of the Knights of  
The Ku Klux Klan, Incorporated

P. O. BOX 1204 ATLANTA, GA.  
J. A. COLESCOTT  
IMPERIAL WIZARD

IMPERIAL KLOKAN CHIEF, EDITOR

SUBSCRIPTION \$1.00 A YEAR

SPECIAL PRICE ON BUNDLES  
\$2.00 PER 100

ADDRESS:

BOX 1204 ATLANTA, GA.

### The Fiery Cross

With this issue THE FIERY CROSS begins its second year of publication. Started in July, 1939, shortly after Klansman J. A. Colescott, became Imperial Wizard, THE FIERY CROSS quickly jumped into favor with Klansmen throughout the nation.

The paper has proven a great stimulus in many sections to securing new members for the Klan. Local Klans which have adopted the policy of distributing one or more bundles of THE FIERY CROSS each month have benefitted by bringing new men into their ranks. The coupon published in the paper each month has brought many inquiries from interested citizens. These have been followed up by active Klansmen with the result that the strength of the organization is growing rapidly.

With the opening of the second year of publication, let Klansmen everywhere resolve to make THE FIERY CROSS of greater service

placed in the hands of Americans.

Congress has opened war on "alien influences" in recruiting national defense workers. It is possible that the matter may be taken out of the hands of the president and placed in charge of someone "of unquestioned loyalty to the United States" who will report direct to Congress. This is a healthy sign. Just as the Klan has for years pointed out, there is danger when aliens are appointed to such positions as that now filled by Hillman. It is encouraging to Americans that Congress is at last aroused over the matter. The resentment expressed at the appointment of a Russian-born immigrant to have charge of national defense recruiting is justified.

### Take the Boys Along

Attending a Klan parade and outdoor ceremony recently the editor saw several young sons of Klansmen riding with their fathers and witnessing the ceremonies. This should be encouraged and as soon as the boys have reached the right age get them into the Klan. Start early to plant the ideals of the Klan in the minds and hearts of these boys. Get it well seated and there will be no danger of Communism or other un-American influences going unchallenged in their presence at school or at college when they get old enough to attend.

### Ickes Prefers Europeans

The President has recently reminded the American people that there are less than thirty thousand white people in Alaska. Yet, the astute and erudite Secretary of the Interior, Harold L. Ickes, continues to urge Congress to an-

James Landis of the Harvard Law School, heading a committee to investigate the case, refused to deport him and absolved him of the charge of being a Communist. Members of the House apparently put little faith in the Landis decision, being in agreement with much of the editorial comment at that time, which termed the report many thousand words that said very little.

The fight against Bridges was led by Representative Hamilton Fish of New York, but Democrats and Republicans alike denounced the Pacific Coast labor leaders and called him "a trouble-maker," a former "member of the Communist Party," and a leader of the "fifth column." Bridges came to this country in 1921, and since 1934 has been a thorn in the side of West Coast ship owners because of the unprecedented amount of labor trouble he is charged with stirring up.—Scottish Rite News Bureau.

### What Kind of Citizens?

During the current fiscal year nearly 200,000 aliens have become United States citizens.

What kind of citizens are they?

Have they taken their oath of allegiance simply because it guarantees them a refuge, or are they sincerely in accord with the ideals of their new country?

Faced with a class of 88 applicants for citizenship, Judge Lloyd L. Black, of Spokane, Washington, spoke for more than half an hour, explaining the Americanism of America, before he settled down to the routine business of grinding out citizenship rights to members of the group.

"American citizenship," said Judge Black, "is a priceless priv-

a man is enlisted in the Klan America is just that much better able to meet the threat of "fifth columnists" and all un-American activities. Klansmen are trained for just such service. They are constantly thinking in terms of Americanism. What might easily escape the ordinary citizen would be detected instantly by a Klansman as un-American. Why? Because he thinks and breathes in terms of America and its welfare. He has no other country and interest to think about. His whole being is wrapped up in America. This is his home. Here, he was born and has no other allegiance, racial, commercial, fraternal or otherwise.

Klansmen, in the name of the Imperial Wizard, let me appeal to you now to bring some worthy man into the Klan.

### Under Communist Colors

The American Youth Congress is again in the headlines. Opening its meeting July 4, at Lake Geneva, Wis., the congress refused to seat a group of anti-Communists, and thereby placed itself definitely in line with Joseph Stalin and the Russian government. There is no room in America for such an organization as the so-called American Youth Congress, which is clearly dominated by Communists. For a long time Americans have known just what type of leaders controlled this motley group of youths. However, it will be recalled that at the winter meeting in Washington Mrs. Roosevelt took a big part in the gathering and defended the organization against charges of Communism. That too, is no surprise.

in their community by distributing it to interested parties or to the public at large. This is an opportunity to serve your country, your Klan and your fellow Klansmen. Write the Imperial Palace today for a bundle of 100 copies.

### American Labor

William Green, president of the American Federation of Labor, is reported advocating that Congress outlaw the Communist Party and the German-American Bond. The labor leader takes the position that there is no room in America for organizations advocating the overthrow of the United States government. Mr. Green is entirely correct in his position. Enemy organizations should be put out of business in America. We would not think of allowing an invading army to go unchallenged in this country. But that is exactly what we are allowing when we permit the Communists, Fascists and Nazis to maintain organizations here.

President Green is in a position to be of great service in America. Heading the American Federation of Labor he can speak for organized workers. To gain and hold the confidence and sympathy of American public opinion, organized labor must be led by Americans and not by Communists or "fellow travelers". Mr. Green talks like an American should.

### Resentment Justified

There is righteous indignation and alarm in Congress over the naming of Russian-born Stanley Hillman to recruit personnel for America's national defense program. Congressman Cox of Georgia terms the appointment dangerous and demands that the question of national defense be

thousand European refugees to be settled in that U. S. Territory.

In view of the fact that the United States already has three million or more aliens whose loyalty to this country is questionable, and that Alaska is only a step from Communistic Russia, it would seem to any thinking American who loves his country, that Mr. Ickes might far better interest himself in the plight of the ten million unemployed Americans in his own country before he directs his efforts toward helping to build another fifth column in Alaska.

There is no doubt but what ten thousand real Americans could be found among our unemployed who would be glad to accept government help in locating in that fertile part of our country. At least we would be sure there would be no fifth columnists among them.

### Australia's Loss Is America's Gain

In an unprecedented action, the U. S. House of Representatives recently voted, 330 to 42, to deport Harry R. Bridges, leader of the Longshoremen's Union, to his native Australia. Only seven lines long, the bill was the first in United States history that dealt with only one man.

Before becoming law, the bill must be passed by the Senate, receive the signature of President Roosevelt and, according to predictions from labor leaders, stand the test of a Supreme Court decision for Bridges' attorney insists that the bill is unconstitutional, violating the 'due process' clause because there was no hearing before the House.

A long fight to deport Bridges was thought to have ended in a failure last year when Dean

Hege—a heritage that has come through the wisdom and sacrifice of countless American heroes who have gone before us.

"It is vital, however, that all Americans be good Americans. It is not so much where a person is born, but what he does with his life and his patriotism after he is born. I think you, with me, are glad to see the very active steps which are being taken to protect our Constitution, our flag and our freedom, but all the battleships, all the planes, all the tanks in the world will not suffice unless we have deep and lasting patriotism. You must be patriotic in times of peace—in just ordinary days. Taking the oath must not be merely lip service, but a declaration of your hearts that you adopt the United States as your country, just as if you had been born here."

### Time for Action

There was never a greater need or a better time to build the Ku Klux Klan to maximum strength than now. That there is a nationwide demand that "only Americans be placed on guard" is acknowledged. Deep in the hearts of millions, is a prayer of thankfulness that the Ku Klux Klan has for years been on the alert to keep aliens from gaining too strong a hold in the country.

With the nation facing war and the example of France fresh in mind, people are tremendously interested in Americanism. Let the Klan lose no time in offering these millions of eligible men and women an opportunity to serve. This is a job for every Klansman in the nation. No one man or a hundred Klan officials can carry the message to individuals everywhere. This is a service Klansmen in the ranks can and should render their country. Every time

Now that the American Youth Congress has been brought definitely into the open as a Communist organization steps should be taken to disband it before it can lead too many youngsters astray. Backed by Gene Tunney, a group of young men opposed to Communism has started a youth movement. If it is truly American in makeup and principle it should be encouraged. However, every organization in the land should be carefully investigated and only those loyal to this country allowed to exist. There has been too much pussy-footing in high places on the question of Communism and all other un-American doctrines being taught in this country.

### Get the "Reds" Out

"We have got to get the Reds out", declares Governor Heil of Wisconsin, in talking of the University of Wisconsin.

The governor said he was calling on the Board of Regents to have every student at the University express his belief or disbelief in "Americanism and American principles."

"We are going to ask all students whether or not they believe in our democracy", the governor said. "We have got to get the Reds out."

Every state or publicly supported school, college and University in the United States should take action to see that all "Reds" of whatever shade, student or instructor, are ousted without delay. Not a dollar of tax money should go toward the education of an enemy to this country and its form of government. Communism is an enemy of democratic government, and all who subscribe to it should be marked as enemies of America and treated accordingly.

# Race Equality *Imperial Wizard's Message*

(Continued from Page One)

It opened commercial intercourse with Arabia, Palestine and Babylonia and with tribes of the Libyan regions and engaged in extensive mining operations even in the far southern countries of the Nahi (negroes). For four thousand years the Negro of Africa has rubbed elbows with this civilization, yet—save for the infusion of white blood—he has not to this day shown any desire to improve his condition nor has he learned the first lesson in civilization.

That the Negro's utter lack of the white man's genius is a "mark of God" is evidenced on every hand, and one of the most striking examples of this lack is found in the Republic of Liberia. Liberia was founded on the southwest coast of Africa in 1822, when a settlement was made at Monrovia by Negro freedmen from America. Liberia has an area of some 45,000 square miles and extends inland 75 to 150 miles. It has a population of 2,100,000 all of the African race. The number of American negroes is 20,000. But, after one hundred and eighteen years, and in spite of the efforts and assistance of American colonization societies, and not withstanding that the country is rich in timber, oil nuts, and other valuable natural resources, only 100,000 are civilized. Beyond 25 miles from the coast there is no civilized settlement, and they have only one motor road 20 miles long. Remove white man's contact and influence from Liberia, and it is safe to predict that within another hundred years what little civilization they now have will have disappeared entirely.

If this lack of intellectual power, natural capacity and creative ability in the Negro race is not a "mark of God," then we defy any

America must not go to Europe to fight a war!

That is the phrase upon the lips of every American today, no matter what his race, color, creed, religion, politics, or position in the society of the Republic.

America does not want war, and America will not have war. Americans will not fight a war—if it is a war abroad.

All of us ordinary citizens are agreed upon that point, and as strange as it may seem both of the major political parties are agreed upon it, too.

Whether Democrat or Republican, we are agreed, also, on the matter of national defense. Each and every one of us demands that this nation arm itself to assure its security in a world of over-armed mad-men; prepare our Army, Navy and Air Corps, and gear our industry to meet any threat from within or without.

America must not go to Europe to fight a war!

With those very words I began my message in the September issue of The Fiery Cross.

I spoke then as a Klansman, as a soldier who actually saw blood spilled in that other war to "make the world safe for Democracy"—but above all I spoke as an American.

I can think of no better way of expressing my own feeling now (and I believe I express in a measure the feeling of all Klanspeople) than to quote what I said in September:

"America must not go to Europe to fight a war.

"Every member of the Klan heartily agrees that there must not be a black-out of peace.

"These are times when party prejudices and personal differences must

come to an end, for surely 'a house divided against itself will perish.' Every citizen of our country must put America first, must uphold our Constitution and practice throughout their lives consistent and sound Americanism.

"You Klanspeople are oath-bound to do this, and in keeping with that oath we shall expect you to go four-square behind our government in its effort to consolidate the people of America behind a program of neutrality.

"The Klan is a unit in its support of strict neutrality."

Arm America—yes, arm her to the teeth if necessary to discourage any foreign bully from picking a fight with us. We are able and willing to pay for armaments, for battleships, dive bombers, tanks, and all the other items of equipment that go into the making of a modern blitzkrieg.

But be sure we arm for peace.

Let's not arm for the purpose of helping some other country pull its chestnuts out of the fire.

In a recent message, I warned that the nations of Europe have been quarrelling for hundreds of years, and that the wars of the old world are no concern of ours.

Let's rededicate ourselves to the old slogan, "America for Americans."

Let's repeat with George Washington, "Let only Americans be put on guard."

Let's familiarize ourselves with the Monroe doctrine and stand firm in our determination to enforce it.

Then if a foreign power—any foreign power—wants to start a fight, let's pitch in and lick the hell out of him.

We can do it if we keep our heads and prepare.

Faithfully yours,

JAMES A. COLESCOTT,  
Imperial Wizard.

still more insignificant Vatican City. That is not the seat of his power.

It was the international sovereignty of the Popes before which powerful rulers like Henry IV of Germany, Phillip Augustus of France and John of England cowered and surrendered. That sovereignty has no territorial limits. It encircles the earth. It extends to every Roman Catholic in the world. It was their sovereignty over the millions of Roman Catholics in Germany, France and England that enables Popes to depose the rulers and paralyze those nations with papal interdicts.

Indeed the bulls hurled against rulers of past centuries specified that the Pope was absolving all subjects of the rulers from their ties of allegiance. Obviously, no one can thus sever ties of allegiance except one holding the paramount allegiance of the same subjects. It thus clearly appears that his sovereignty over all Roman Catholics throughout the world is the source of his international power.

This point has never been adequately elucidated. Yet it is the root and kernel of the papal question. Other powers maintain diplomatic relations in virtue of their territorial sovereignty. They have no other. Not so with the Pope. It is with his international sovereignty that diplomatic envoys are concerned.

Let American citizens get this matter straight. Mr. Myron G. Taylor is not accredited to Vatican City. His mission is not to that small State of a little over 100 acres of territory and a population of less than eight hundred souls. That State has no interest to the President or the American people.

It is to the Pope as sovereign ruler of 300,000,000 people that Taylor is sent. Of his 300,000,000 subjects, 22,000,000 are in the United States. It is with their status and privileges that the Pope is concerned. It is his paramount

stroyed continents and has NEGRO, and, that negro blood

Diplomacy



One to otherwise explain it. His history proves that while the white races have risen through all kinds of vicissitudes to the highest type of civilization, the Negro—after 4,000 years of direct contact with those civilizations—has never given to the world an invention, a piece of literature, a work of art or a law. Instead of being impelled, by that divine urge toward higher things that has characterized the intellectual advance of the white man, the Negro is still using a hollow log for a boat, still grinding corn between two rocks, still drivelling in filth, wretchedness and ignorance. With his naked body smeared with greasy clay; with rings in his nose and ears and bedecked with amulets and charms of snake skins and crocodile teeth; he is still making the nights hideous with the throb of his tom toms as he stamps out his voodoo dances on the banks of the Congo or the Zambesi.

If further proof were needed that the Negro race carries the "mark of God," and that for some inscrutable but omniscient reason the Creator has forbidden amalgamation between the white and black races, we have but to turn history's pages. The record shows that no Negro civilization has ever appeared, and that the white man is pre-eminently the man of civilization and progress. That the mongrel breeds may inherit a knowledge of the arts and sciences, but are certain to lose it; and, that once lost—they have no ability to regain it. That social equality has always meant intermarriage, and that this mingling of bloods has always brought a curse on the white man. Scan the records of every nation that has permitted it since time began and the answer can be summed up in the words of one of America's greatest philosophers: "Social equality with the Negro, as lived out in the past, has in every instance transformed the descendants of highly civilized, cultivated peoples into barbarians and savages; has laid in ruins civilizations which required ages to develop; has desolated and de-

of God."

A fair illustration is the tragedy of Greece. When Greece had risen to one of the most superb civilizations that ever graced the earth, her people were famed for their white skins, their fair hair and their possession of all the exalted physical and mental characteristics of a great race. She gave to posterity a galaxy of intellects whose names and achievements adorn the brightest pages of history. Then the curse of miscegenation began. Their towering intellectuality, their boundless enterprise, their restless energy, their dauntless courage could not withstand the ravages brought about by this violation of one of the most rigid laws of God. Today it is a significant fact—and one which no anthropologist, no historian and no traveler will deny—that the white-skinned, fair haired Greek and the black-skinned, woolly haired Negro both disappeared and were replaced by the dark-skinned, black haired Greek of modern times. This racial change in the physical characteristics of her population was accompanied by a corresponding change in their mentality; and, consequently, Greece—once the home of the highest culture—became a race of mongrels, the abode of ignorance and superstition.

Social equality in America is no longer a sectional problem. It is the problem of every pure Anglo-Saxon in America. The white man of the North is not only in greater danger today because he has no laws prohibiting intermarriage between the races; but because the greatest part of this amalgamation between whites and blacks is brought about by the alien white scum that has come to this country from Europe and Asia as immigrants and settled in the North. How many fathers and mothers in America today can be sure that the person their sons and daughters are marrying is one hundred per cent white? For remember—it takes one hundred per cent Anglo-Saxon blood to make a white man, but ONE DROP of African blood makes a

some future generation.

The men of the Old South knew all of these truths, and that was why the Ku Klux Klan rode through the dark days of the Reconstruction and saved ALL of America from this curse. But they had only four million negroes to deal with. It is a different story today—we have twelve million or more to consider. And—as it was during the Reconstruction—it is NOT the Negro himself that is chiefly to blame. It is the individual and the groups that are EX-PLOITING the Negro for their own nefarious purposes; and who are using SOCIAL EQUALITY as their LURE that are to be condemned. The damage being done to the white people of America by the un-American aliens; the mongrel breeds; the misguided—and, in many instances cunning—church ecclesiastics and laymen; and the selfish, greedy and heedless commercialism of hundreds of others, is immeasurable. But the most despicable of all of these negrophiles is the unprincipled and unpatriotic politician—in high place or low—who, in order to gain a few negro votes, betrays his white race, defiles the memory of his fathers and violates every instinct of decency and panders to the Negro, by preaching, practicing and publicly advocating social equality. Every decent American—both white and black—should rebuke such prostitution of our racial integrity by permanently retiring them to private life.

All evidence to the contrary notwithstanding, there will still be some white Americans who—for reasons of their own—will contend that Negroes should have social equality with our white people. To such as these we have only this to say: Ask yourself the question and answer it honestly: Am I willing for my sister or daughter to marry a negro and bring forth half-breed negro children?

The states of the South and the Southwest long ago enacted laws prohibiting marriage between blacks and whites. Unless ALL of the states of this Union do likewise—and do it soon—it means

## Politics, Not Religion

Diplomacy is politics. It is not religion. This is elementary. No sophistry can stretch the mantle of religion over the field of diplomatic intercourse between governments. The subject lies wholly within the realm of international law. It has no relation to theology.

In diplomatic contacts with the civil powers, the Papacy assumes a place in the family of nations. Authorities fully agree that only a sovereign political power can maintain such relations. In accrediting envoys to the See of Rome or accepting its envoys, the nations admit it to their circle and recognize it as one of their number.

But its status in that circle is unique. While the sovereignty of other civil powers is single; that of the Papacy is dual. Sovereignty of the Pope over Vatican City is identical with that of other monarchs over their respective countries. While it is complete and exclusive within that miniature state, it has little importance elsewhere. Former Popes ruled the States of the Church by like authority—territorial sovereignty.

That sovereignty never had any relation to the power of Popes over the nations. It could never enable a Pope to depose powerful emperors and kings. Military power of the Pope's local dominions was always insignificant. At no time did monarchs fear him because of his sovereignty over the weak and petty States of the Church or the

mongrelization and destruction of the white man in America. ALL WHITE AMERICANS must insist that the white people remain white and the black people remain black. We can not disregard every rule of science and history and violate every law of God and nature and hope for the survival of the white race in America—WHITE SUPREMACY is the ONLY ANSWER.

Poland and Italy and other lands that enables him to exert vast political influence in international affairs.

More than a hundred treaties and concordats with the civil powers disclose the scope and purpose of the international sovereignty of the See of Rome. They have no bearing on the few Roman Catholics in Vatican City. Only the treaty with Italy creating that State has. But they stipulate the status and privileges of the Roman Catholic populations of the countries with which the pacts are made.

They usually specify that all schools shall be under control of the local hierarchy of Rome and that the Roman Catholic religion shall be taught in them to the exclusion of all other faiths. They give the hierarchy power to approve or condemn teachers and books used in the schools. They provide that the Roman Catholic religion shall be the religion of the State. They pledge the State to enforce payment of tithes levied by the hierarchy.

Such stipulations do not affect papal subjects in Vatican City. They relate to legal subjects of the Pope living in other lands. The treaties and concordats fix and specify rights and privileges of Roman Catholics as against their own government wherein they vote and hold citizenship. Other governments care for their citizens when abroad and temporarily under foreign governments. But the Papacy alone exercises that right on behalf of its subjects when at home and against their own government. Its concordats so stipulate.

Should the Taylor mission become permanent, that policy would be pursued here. The papal delegate would be raised to the status of a nuncio with highest diplomatic rank and with precedence over all other envoys at the Nation's Capital. When the President permitted him to deliver the Pope's letter, the delegate was acting as a nuncio. No previous Chief Executive has permitted such functions of the delegate.

# ANOTHER GREAT KLAN VICTORY

## Congress Enacts Part Of Klan Program Into Law After Many Years

**President Signs Bill For Registration and Fingerprinting of Aliens.**

Another great victory for the Ku Klux Klan.

That is the proper way to look upon the action of Congress in passing, and the President in signing a measure requiring registration and fingerprinting of all foreigners in the United States.

For 18 years the Klan has advocated just such action as that taken Saturday, June 29, when President Roosevelt placed his signature on the act and made it law. The next step is for the Department of Justice and the Post Office Department to carry out the law and register and fingerprint the 3,500,000 aliens known to be in the United States.

It was in 1922 when the Ku Klux Klan started the fight for the registration and fingerprinting of all foreigners. Thousands of public meetings were conducted by the Klan in which this part of the Klan program was stressed; more than four and one-half million Klanspeople were educated to believe in and push this program of protection for America. Hundreds of thousands of dollars were spent by the Klan to push the

maritime inspectors who check on alien seamen. The purpose of the new move is to stop illegal entry and infiltration of aliens.

While the Klan has won a great victory and rejoices in the fulfillment of one of its original appeals to the American people there are other things to be done, and Klanspeople must not stop for a moment in their forward march. There are other battles to fight; other victories to win. Increased manpower and intensified training of men in the Klan are two of the important functions of the organization at this time.

Let nothing stop us in this hour of victory; let us go onward to new heights of service for our great nation.

## Klan Not Anti-Anything; Just Pro-American

Walter A. Kallstrom, Great Titan of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan last night told an audience at the American Legion Hall, "The Klan is not 'anti' anything—we are just pro-American."

Declaring that the rejuvenated

Lo, The Conquering Hitler Comes



newspapers called the Klan narrow and intolerant because it wanted to register the aliens. To day, thousands of the very men who raised their voices against the Klan are now enthusiastic for the new law and patting themselves on the back for their patriotism.

#### Klan's Program Is Winning

Klansmen are, of course, accustomed to having enemies adopt the Klan program and then raise a big shout about what they have done to protect the country. It is indeed too bad that such measures as that signed by the president on June 29, could not have been adopted in 1922, when the Klan originally pointed out the wisdom of alien registration.

Slowly but certainly the Klan's program of Americanism is winning in the United States. Millions are coming to see the necessity of taking steps to protect America from enemies from within and without. It may be a hard thing for them to do but millions who have long lifted their voices against the Klan are now joining the chorus backing the Klan program.

Klansmen everywhere have a right to feel proud of the pioneer part they played in awakening the country to the danger of "alien influences" at work trying to undermine America. It took the threat of war to arouse millions of indifferent citizens to the danger. However, it is an everlasting tribute to the Ku Klux Klan and its four million members that they took the lead in saving this country when others were too indifferent or blind to the danger signals.

#### Under Klan Influence

Under the influence of the Klan, set in motion 18 years ago, federal agencies are now actively at work against the public enemies—undesirable aliens and fifth columnists.

This work got the "go ahead" signal from President Roosevelt the last of June when he signed a bill doubling the funds for the border patrols and increasing the

benevolent and charity work, is devoting its entire time to combating subversive and fifth column activities. Great Titan Kallstrom addressed the audience clad in the traditional white robes of the order but sans mask. On either side of the speaker, lesser Klan officers, also in Klan regalia, stood at attention while he spoke.

The national program of the Klan calls for the finger printing and registration of all aliens in the United States; immediate deportation of the approximated 3,500,000 aliens in this country illegally; enactment of a law requiring the 7,500,000 foreign born persons living here to take steps toward becoming citizens and to give natural born American citizens the preference in every instance over aliens.

## Strong Pressure Needed to Beat Potential Wrecker

It took some ugly experiences in the first World War (1917-1918) to shock our easy-going American people into realization that just because many foreign nationals who had lived in this country for years (owned property and had raised families here, but had never applied for American citizenship) and were looked upon and accepted as good Americans by their friends and neighbors—WERE NOT AMERICANS AT ALL.

These aliens had always referred to themselves as hyphenated Americans, but the moment we entered that war we found out that these hyphenates had not only dropped the "hyphen" but had discarded the name "American" also; and that they were giving their money, their efforts and their sympathies to their native countries that were our enemies. It will be recalled that we had



The camera looks down upon a sea of helling Nazis as Adolf Hitler, fresh from the conquests in the West, heads a triumphal procession through the streets of Berlin. The government-controlled press likened the Fuehrer to Napoleon, Caesar, Hannibal and the other great conquerors of history.

to FORCE many of these hyphenates to buy Liberty bonds. We had to FORCE some of them to salute the Stars and Stripes. And, in many cases, some of them had to be interned for un-American and subversive activities.

But, after the war was over, the easy-going American public promptly forgot all of these treacheries and once more doimed their blind-bridles and ear-muffs and began again to revel in their internationalism complex and they leaned over backwards in their misguided efforts to be liberal toward all aliens.

However, now that the mad dogs of Europe and Asia are again running amuck, these American internationalists who have been patting themselves on the back with pride in their broad-minded and tolerant indulgence of Communist, Nazi, Fascist, and other alien wrecking-crews that are infesting the United States—and who have by coddling, feeding and entertaining them, and sponsoring and defending them, been giving them aid, comfort and protection—are once more face to face with the truth of WHY these vermin are here and what their REAL PURPOSE is.

The peace-loving nations of Europe, whose only desire was to be left alone, and who had no designs against any other country, have learned from the tragic

events of recent months that a mad dog is still a mad dog regardless of whether he has four legs or two.

Recognizing their own individual weaknesses and their inability to alone cope with these hydrophobic bipeds, the peace-loving nations refused to UNITE against the common enemy, and staked their hopes of escaping disaster by refusing to help their sister nations to oppose them and declared themselves neutral.

This was exactly what the mad dogs wanted and had counted on. Having already secreted their Fifth Columns in these peaceful nations to spy and commit sabotage, they proceeded at their leisure to overrun and destroy them one at a time. Thus, their victims—as well as the world at large—were brutally and conclusively shown that these predatory governments are entirely devoid of mercy or honor; that their signed treaties are only predetermined travesties; that their so-called sacred word is only a degraded mockery; and that their pretentious codes of ethics are only a fabrication of atheism, chicanery and lies.

Every informed American citizen knows NOW that these mad dogs already have their Fifth Columns here in the United States and that their vandals are all set

and ready to do their destructive work when the proper moment arrives.

Every American citizen SHOULD KNOW NOW that to defeat these potential wreckers of America we, as REAL CITIZENS must bring such a united and concentrated pressure to bear on the politicians who are supposed to be representing us at Washington, that they will be FORCED TO STOP PLAYING POLITICS, give their time and efforts to America's welfare instead of thinking only of their own political fences and jobs, and PASS IMMEDIATE LEGISLATION that will OUTLAW every alien and subversive organization now operating in this country.

For years the Ku Klux Klan has been warning the American people against these hidden and destructive dangers. Again the Klan hereby solemnly warns that every American citizen who assumes a NEUTRAL attitude in this fight against these alien snakes is playing into the hands of the European and Asiatic mad dogs.

No matter what your reason, Mr. American Citizen, business reasons, moral cowardice, or what not, you CAN NOT BE NEUTRAL in this crucible—our strength depends on your AMERICAN UNITY. Alone, you, too, are as helpless as was Finland and Denmark.



# Klan Continues Active Against Un-Americanism

## WASHINGTON STATE

Most of the headlines dealing with the west coast indicate that the Communists and Harry Bridges, the alien agitator, are in complete control and that Americanism has faded out. That is not true. The Ku Klux Klan marches on under the light of the Fiery Cross and the American flag.

A letter from the Kligrapp of Mount Baker Klan No. 19, Bellingham, Washington, tells of burning a fiery cross on Sehome Hill, directly behind Western Washington College. For years the Klan has annually burned a large cross on top of this high hill.

For many years there was a professor at Western Washington who was considered a "fellow traveler." The cross was burned in protest against this sort of man teaching American youth. Now, however, the cross is burned in honor of the ousting of this un-American educator. Thanks to the Ku Klux Klan and the American Legion the "fellow traveler" professor is no longer on the staff of the college.

We regret that the picture of the burning cross sent in by the Mount Baker Klan was not clear enough to make a good reproduction.

The voice of Americanism is still held high on the west coast of the United States. The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan are as determined as ever that no part of this great country shall be surrendered to the Communists and their sympathizers.

## TEXAS

Now comes Dallas, Texas, with the claim that Klan No. 65, Dallas, was ahead of the Spartan-

## Blasted By Independence Day Bomb



New York police and detectives search for clues at the snail lion. A detective snatched it up and rushed it into the room.

complying with the edict of the Imperial Wizard regarding the removal of all visors from the helmets. It seems the Texas Klansmen beat the Wizard in the matter of removing the visor. Here is a part of an interesting letter received by Kl. J. A. Colescott, from the Exalted Cyclops of Klan No. 66, Dallas.

"I note in the 'Fiery Cross' that the Spartanburg, South Carolina, Klan was the first to comply with your edict on the removal of the visor from the Klan regalia. In this connection I should like to advise that, upon receipt of your official edict, I instructed proper authority in Dallas Klan No. 66 to put your orders into effect immediately, and report back to me. He reported back at once that there was not a robe in this organization which did not already have the visor taken off. So you see I believe that we can lay claim to being the first to comply with your commands. I mention this merely from the spirit of friendly rivalry."

#### SOUTH CAROLINA

Newspapers in the South were quick to take notice of the recent action of the Grand Dragon of South Carolina when he ordered suspension of a Klansman for appearing with a mask on his helmet.

The Associated Press carried the story over its wires and newspapers over a wide area printed the article. A big parade with hundreds of Klansmen in robes and helmets was held at Spartanburg, (S. C.) early in June. Following the parade there was held on a high hill near the city an open-air naturalization ceremony.

Pictures were made of the parade and ceremony. The Grand Dragon left Spartanburg and returned to his home in Columbia. It was late the next day before he saw the pictures published on the front page of the Spartanburg morning paper. In the picture he saw one man, out of the hundreds present, wearing a visor. He immediately issued an order directing the Exalted Cyclops at

explosion killed two detectives and wounded others. The bomb, disguised as a portable radio, was discovered in the British Pavilion.

Spartanburg to suspend the man. Newspapers were quick to print the story.

The Klan leader was commended for his prompt action. The Chief of Police at Spartanburg spoke highly of the fine, orderly parade which he led. Newspapersmen said the action of the Grand Dragon in ordering the Klansman who violated the Imperial Wizard's edict suspended, indicated that the Klan officials were determined to keep faith with their national leader and the public.

#### FLORIDA

Florida Klansmen lose no time in their co-operation with the federal authorities in the extermination of fifth column activities within that realm. The state office has set up and put into full operation a full staff of investigators who are today checking on all reports after which the information gathered is turned over to the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

#### TEXAS

Texas Klansmen prove themselves effective in support of legislation which will include in their school program under the direction of the State Board of Education an anti-crime clinic. The bill was introduced into a recent legislative session; passed the senate and was recommended for passage by the House Committee just previous to the adjournment of that body. We are told that the bill will again be introduced in January 1941. The sponsors of this legislation feel that great good can be accomplished through the inclusion of regular school curriculum in this course in the prevention of crime.

#### PENNSYLVANIA

The Women's Department of Knights of the Ku Klux Klan,

are today making great progress in the city of Philadelphia after having taken considerable time in preparation for a good start. This organization reports a splendid meeting on the night of June 24th, and that complete arrangements were made at this meeting for an open meeting with a banquet, contest, etc., on their next meeting night. They also announced the new post office box 4565, Philadelphia.

#### FLORIDA

Florida shows real action. Units throughout the Realm of Florida are enthusiastically going about the business of arranging large classes upon which the Second Degree (Knights of the Great Forest) will be conferred during the month of August. A recent survey among the thousands of new members affiliated in Florida recently showed a large percentage were requesting this degree.

The Florida Chief of Staff, Fred M. Bass, reports that large classes will be naturalized in this campaign.

#### NORTH CAROLINA

The Imperial Office is most happy to announce that on July 1st, the Department of Propagation opened in Winston Salem, North Carolina, an intensified program of propagation under the direction of the very capable Ivan L. DeBray, who has for the past fourteen months been in charge of propagation work in the Realm of Georgia. Previous to his assuming these responsibilities in Georgia his leadership proved to be a valuable asset to the Klan organizations around Tampa, Florida. We are sure that he has under way at the present time a program to the Klansmen of North Carolina that shall repeat in a short period of time the re-

sults obtained from his labors in Georgia and Florida.

#### LET'S WATCH NORTH CAROLINA GROW!

#### INDIANA

The latter part of June saw Nathan Hill Klan, Kokomo, Indiana, enjoying the fellowship of their annual meeting. It has been the custom of this Klan to hold three-day meetings since the very beginning of the Indiana Klan. These meetings are held yearly at historic Melfalfa Park.

On the occasion of this nineteen hundred and forty celebration, Klansmen gathered from throughout Indiana, and a large number represented from Illinois and other states. Reports to this office indicate that those present enjoyed fine fellowship and appreciation of the real intent and purpose of the Klan.

#### KANSAS-MISSOURI

Our Director of Propagation reports great activity throughout the Realms of Kansas and Missouri with inquiries throughout the Realm from both new and delinquent members. Organizers under the jurisdiction of the Kansas City office are showing steady increases with each report, and a number of outdoor meetings are at the present time being arranged. We, of the Fiery Cross, congratulate the Kansas City Realm Director upon his splendid program.

#### WEST VIRGINIA

Klansmen at Fairmont, West Virginia, report a splendid meeting held recently by their provisional Klan at which a large number of former Klansmen were present to witness the naturalization of several new members. Delegations from Morgantown and Gratton were present, as well as many other Klansmen from numerous small towns near Fairmont. This naturalization work was conducted by a team from

Ohio county, Klan No. 141, also, represented by a large delegation. The impressive ceremony was carried out with all former members assuming the obligation along with the newly elected candidates. The Grand Dragon of West Virginia was present at this meeting and delivered a very inspiring address to those attending. West Virginia Klansmen are doing splendid work as is evidenced by the fact that six of the Grand Officers were present at this meeting.

While it was impossible to get a picture of the entire assembly, we are able to reproduce in this issue a picture of the officers with candidates assuming their most solemn obligation.

#### CALIFORNIA

California Klansmen continue to ride in the interest of Americanism from the uppermost to the southern boundaries of that great state. Many public meetings are being held and additional membership increases are shown each week. Our Grand Dragon promises even greater activity during the coming months.

Banquets are being held throughout the entire state. Speakers for these occasions are provided by the state office in order that Klanspeople may more readily grasp the real intent of the Klan.

#### MICHIGAN

Michigan Klansmen announce the appearance of our Imperial Wizard, James A. Colescott, in the city of Detroit on July 20th and 21st. Letters to the editor indicate that the Imperial will have the privilege of attending some of the largest meetings of Michigan Klansmen held in a number of years. Membership throughout the state is increasing rapidly and a great program against alienism is being carried into effect under the direction of the very capable leadership of their Grand Dragon.

## SPARKS *from the* Fiery Cross

BY THE MAN ON THE HILL TOP

Black water churned to white as the sharp nose of the boat lifted from the ocean's depths. There was a swishing, hissing sound as the slender craft leveled out on the surface. A submarine! It looked like a long cigar as its engines slowed and it gracefully rode the path of bright moonlight which lay across the sea.

The hatch in the stubby conning tower opened with a bang and a man clambored out. Another followed him, then another, and another. In a few moments the deck was swarming with men. Moving cautiously, they arranged themselves in a pattern on the slippery steel plates. Then one of the group moved forward and rapped an improvised altar—and called to order a meeting of the Ku Klux Klan!

Yes, sir, that was probably the most unusual Klan meeting ever held—out there on the treacherous metal deck of a bobbing submarine, with a bright moon above and the depthless ocean beneath. I had an account of it from a member of that submarine Klan, from a man who, in fact, was naturalized that night which I describe.

If clothes do not make the man, then certainly the place of meeting does not make the Klan.

There is at least one vessel of the United States fleet whose every man is a Klansman, and Klan are regularly called into konklave aboard numerous other fighting ships.

Klans meet regularly at numerous military forts and outposts, both on the mainland and in the American territories. In CCC camps from coast to coast, enrollees, who are American-born, white and Protestant have joined themselves together in chartered or provisional units of the Klan.

## Bridges Link Between C.I.O. And Communist

Harry Bridges, saved from deportation by Labor Secretary Perkins, is the connecting link between the C. I. O., the Communists and Edwin S. Smith, chairman of the National Labor Relations Board, according to testimony before the Dies committee by Peter J. Innes, Jr., maritime union official.

Appearing as a witness before the Dies committee, Innes said he heard Bridges boast that "I can get pretty near just what I want out of the labor board."

Innes told of a secret meeting between Bridges and Smith in Baltimore on December 18, 1936. Smith admitted he knew Bridges, but said he had met him only once or twice.

Bridges had addressed a seaman's rally in Baltimore when

## Fulton County Grand Jury Thanks Imperial Wizard for Cooperation

Following is an unsolicited letter from the foreman of the April-May Fulton County (Ga.) Grand Jury to Imperial Wizard James A. Colescott, thanking him for his co-operation in the grand jury's investigation of a wave of night-rider floggings in the county.

Armed with information furnished by the Imperial Wizard and other Klan leaders, the Grand Jury indicted 15 men in the flogging probe.

Klanspeople throughout the country have wired and written to the Imperial Wizard commending him for his part in bringing to justice men, whether Klan members or not, who take the law into their own hands as did the night-riders.

### FULTON COUNTY GRAND JURY

March-April Term, 1940

Mr. J. A. Colescott, Imperial Wizard  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan  
3155 Roswell Road, N. W.  
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Sir:

Traditionally, dating back to the days of the Magna Charta, the Grand Jury has been described as "the people acting on their own." In that sense and for that reason we are naturally appreciative when any citizen acts to cooperate with our body for the good of the community.

This Grand Jury has been greatly impressed by your evident sincerity and your willing cooperation in matters involving acts of individuals and groups of individuals in the East Point sector of Fulton County—acts seemingly emanating from organization made possible by membership association in a unit of your fraternal body.

We recognize fully the difficulty attendant to control of any national organization with hundreds of units scattered over the separate states. We appreciate that a given group in one such unit may engage in some illegal or unlawful action which would not be approved or condoned by the national govern-

## Eleventh Hour Crisis Breeds Jitters and Panic

In spite of the fact that since its rebirth in 1915, the Ku Klux Klan has been solemnly warning our people against the alien and subversive elements that are working within our body politic like termites and maggots, it took the seditious and destructive operations of fifth columns in Europe to shock America out of her stupid self-complacency, and convince the American public that these slimy vandals are operating in this country also.

Now, in this eleventh hour, the surprise and dismay of the average American is breeding the jitters and even panic.

But the Klan knows that this is no time for hysteria—the Klan knows that these vermin have been with us for a long time.

The Klan knows that this is a thinking and co-ordinated action.

Likewise, since its rebirth, the Klan's enemies have vilified and condemned it because its membership is secret.

Today, however, these same American enemies of the Klan—if they love America—can thank Almighty God that the Klan's membership is SECRET.

In industrial plants and on farm; in labor unions and in swanky clubs; in offices, stores, factories; in shipyards and on railroads—in fact, in every phase where men and women congregate to work or play—Klanspeople stand silent and unknown, waiting—watching—for America's enemies.

And when and if they find evidence of any un-Americanism, whether through propaganda or activity, they know how to communicate that evidence to the Department of Justice, because every Klansperson in the land has

ended Klan sessions in the luxurious ballrooms of the most swank hotels, as well as in smelly cowbarns in the backwoods sections. One of the largest and most active Klans in the country assembled in konklave in a huge secret cave that was the historic meeting place of one of the original Klans of the 1860's.

Klans in various parts of the country meet in town lodge halls, private homes, churches, school houses and gymnasiums. Many Klans own their own club houses. Others hold title to business structures in which they gather, renting out extra space at a profit to other fraternities or business firms.

From coast to coast, from border to border, the Klans are meeting more regularly now, and in larger and more enthusiastic numbers, than at any time in the past ten years. Klanspeople everywhere have heard and seen the challenge to the kind of Americanism they believe in, and they are rising to meet that challenge.

There is an active, growing, dead-earnest Klan at almost every crossroads in the land.

If there is not a Klan convenient to your neighborhood, there should be one.

Where a Klan functions there is little danger of fifth-columns, spies, propaganda-spreaders or any of the other enemies of America which now threaten us on every hand.

Bridges and introduced two companions as his assistants, Innes testified.

Bridges then introduced Smith to Innes by name, saying he had an appointment with Smith, Innes testified. Asked if he was sure that the man was Edwin Smith, Innes declared he was positive. He recognized Smith from pictures he had seen, he said, and had seen his picture many times since.

"Bridges tried to duck me, but I couldn't be ducked," Innes told Chairman Dies. "I insisted on accompanying him. Bridges, Smith, and the two assistants drove to a Baltimore office building, went to an upper floor together, and entered an office. When Bridges came out 15 minutes later he said, 'I think I have arranged for elections on the Atlantic coast.'"

Bridges takes orders from Tommy Ray, a communist party leader in charge of marine labor in this country, Innes testified. He said there is an international hook up between maritime unions here and abroad.

"On one occasion, when the S. S. Washington sailed with a crew unfavorable to the maritime union, the longshoremen's organization in France was notified and refused to unload the cargo," Innes said. "The ship then tried to unload at Hamburg, Germany, but longshoremen there also refused to handle the cargo. The Washington was forced to return to New York with its cargo intact."

such a group as an indictment against the order as a whole.

We can and do expect that when such a condition is made evident to the governing authorities that they will take such action as lies within their power in the matter of disciplining those who appear to be involved.

All this and more you have done willingly and on your own volition. You have appeared at sacrifice to your own interests to furnish and explain records desired by this body.

You have voluntarily removed the Charter and suspended the East Point unit, pending the final outcome of investigations and prosecutions now being or to be carried forward.

While not exactly part of the incidents pertinent to this Grand Jury, we believe you have taken an action constructive for your own organization and meeting with the approval of all thinking citizens in that you have ordered the removal of the visor from all Klan regalia.

Being even quicker to commend than we are to condemn, we desire to express on behalf of the people whom we represent, our deep appreciation of your splendid attitude and your fine cooperation in all matters affecting this Grand Jury and its relation to your organization.

Sincerely yours,  
KENDALL WEISIGER, Foreman.

best to co-operate with duly constituted forces whose business it is to guard our land and liberty.

It must be borne in mind by all that every man and every woman who has joined the Klan has taken a solemn oath of UNQUALIFIED ALLEGIANCE to the government of the United States of America, its Constitution and its constitutional laws.

Therefore, the Klan does not need to renew any pledge of loyalty to our government.

The Klan HAS ALWAYS BEEN DEDICATED, heart and soul, to the preservation of America.

## Fly Spray Proves Dangerous In Stove

Moral of this story: don't put the fly spray in your stove. One Cornelia family, just moving into a new home, had a near-disastrous experience recently. For lack of a better place, one member of the family chucked the can of insecticide into the heater.

It seems that the flue in the new home was choked with papers and was badly in need of "burning out". Someone struck a match in the stove, and the insect bane went to work.

Result: a red-hot stove; a badly scared family. No damage was done, however.

## Ga. Parks Attract More Vacationists

Georgians are beginning to discover Georgia. Take the state parks, for example. People of the state are beginning to flock there for their vacations. Here's what State Parks Directors Eugene Bothwell says about it:

"Vacation accommodations at the Vogel State Park in the Chatahoochee National Forest, 96 miles north of Atlanta, have been near sell-outs all season, and now the rush is on. I have struck the Pine Mountain Park, near Chipley, which is 28 miles north of Columbus and 89 miles south of Atlanta."

The parks director attributed the surge of vacationists to Pine Mountains to the bream and trout fishing in Lake DeLeon. Similarly good fishing is available at Vogel Park, he said.

By virtue of its secret membership, the Klan occupies an unique and strategic position in America's defense against alien fifth columns.

Box 1204

Atlanta, Ga.

I am a native-born, White, Protestant American citizen. I would be glad to join an Organization that stands for the ideals in which I believe. Send me information regarding applying for membership in the Klan in my own locality.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

SIGN AND RETURN TO ABOVE ADDRESS

## SUPPORT THE VOICE OF THE KLAN

The first demand made by the Klan upon Imperial Wizard Colescott when he was elevated a little more than a year ago, was that he provide an official Klan newspaper. He responded by establishing THE FIERY CROSS.

Starting as a modest little four-page monthly, THE FIERY CROSS soon doubled in size, and now has emerged as a sparkling, stream-lined two-color tabloid that stands out proudly in the field of modern journalism.

THE FIERY CROSS is your newspaper. It is the voice of the Ku Klux Klan, the voice of Americanism. In its columns appears news, truths and views which are essential to every Klansperson, but which are available through no other medium.

Support your FIERY CROSS. Since it carries no advertising, it depends upon its subscription list for its life blood. If you are not a subscriber, send in your subscription today.

And remember—if you want to distribute THE FIERY CROSS to your friends and neighbors, you can purchase a bundle of 100 for only \$2. They will be sent to you prepaid.

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER  
DIRECTOR

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

EAT:DS

September 6, 1940

Handwritten initials: *W.C.*

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. E.A. Tamm	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Carson	
Mr. Egan	
Mr. Gurnea	
Mr. Harbo	
Mr. Hendon	
Mr. Pennington	
Mr. Quinn	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR

For record purposes there is attached hereto copy of the  
"Fiery Cross" for July, 1940, which contains an article  
indicating that Assistant Attorney General ~~Rogge~~ is a  
"Fifth Columnist". Anticipating that some future inquiry  
may be made about this matter, this memorandum is submitted  
in order that it will be recorded in the Bureau.

Respectfully,

*EAT*  
Edward A. Tamm

Attachment.

ENCL 6  
*K*  
*W.C.*  
*map*  
*6/*

RECORDED & INDEXED

61-123-2

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
6 SEP 13 1940
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
<i>TOLSON</i>

ENCLOSURE

61-10406-2

## ARKS from the Fiery Cross

BY THE MAN ON THE HILL TOP

Black water churned to white as the sharp nose of the submarine lifted from the ocean's depths. There was a big, hissing sound as the slender craft leveled out on its face. A submarine! It looked like a long cigar as its engines slowed and it gracefully rode the path of bright moonlight which lay across the sea.

The hatch in the stubby conning tower opened with a bang and a man clambored out. Another followed him, then another, and another. In a few moments the deck was swarming with men. Moving cautiously, they arranged themselves in a pattern on the slippery steel plates. Then one of the group moved forward and rapped an improvised altar—and called to order a meeting of the Ku Klux Klan!

Yes, sir, that was, probably the most unusual Klan meeting ever held—out there on the treacherous metal deck of a bobbing submarine, with a bright moon above and the depthless ocean beneath. I had an account of it from a member of that submarine Klan, from a man who, in fact, was naturalized that night which I describe.

If clothes do not make the man, then certainly the place of meeting does not make the Klan.

There is at least one vessel of the United States fleet whose every man is a Klansman, and Klan are regularly called into konklave aboard numerous other fighting ships.

Klans meet regularly at numerous military forts and outposts, both on the mainland and in the American territories. In CCC camps from coast to coast, enrollers who are American-born, white and Protestant have joined themselves together in chartered or provisional units of the Klan.

The writer personally has at-

## Bridges Link Between C.I.O. And Communist

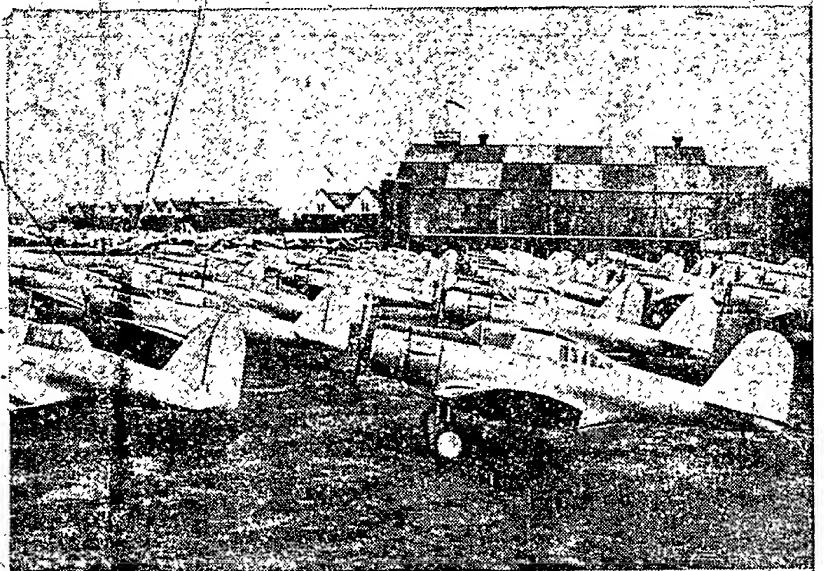
Harry Bridges, saved from deportation by Labor Secretary Perkins, is the connecting link between the C. I. O., the Communists and Edwin S. Smith, chairman of the National Labor Relations Board, according to testimony before the Dies committee by Peter J. Innes, Jr., maritime union official.

Appearing as a witness before the Dies committee, Innes said he heard Bridges boast that "I can get pretty near just what I want out of the labor board."

Innes told of a secret meeting between Bridges and Smith in Baltimore on December 18, 1936. Smith admitted he knew Bridges, but said he had met him only once or twice.

Bridges had addressed a seaman's rally in Baltimore when Smith appeared, shook hands with Bridges and introduced two com-

## War Planes Stalled by French Peace



These former U. S. army Northrup A-17-A fighting planes, destined for Canada, to be shipped to Europe are shown at Mitchell field, L. I., where they are held pending word from the British government. The planes were for France, but the British may take them over.

## Their Motto Is, 'Be Prepared'





utious ballrooms of the swank hotels, as well as in smelly cowbarns in the backwoods sections. One of the largest and most active Klans in the country assembles in konklave in a huge secret cave that was the historic meeting place of one of the original Klans of the 1860's.

Klans in various parts of the country meet in town lodge halls, private homes, churches, school houses and gymnasiums. Many Klans own their own club houses. Others hold title to business structures in which they gather, renting out extra space at a profit to other fraternities or business firms.

From coast to coast, from border to border, the Klans are meeting more regularly now, and in larger and more enthusiastic numbers, than at any time in the past ten years. Klanspeople everywhere have heard and see the challenge to the kind of Americanism they believe in, and they are rising to meet that challenge.

There is an active, growing, dead-earnest Klan at almost every crossroads in the land.

If there is not a Klan convent to your neighborhood, there should be one.

Where a Klan functions there is little danger of fifth-columns, spies, propaganda-spreaders or any of the other enemies of America which now threaten us on every hand.

panions as his assistants, Innes testified.

Bridges then introduced Smith to Innes by name, saying he had an appointment with Smith, Innes testified. Asked if he was sure that the man was Edwin Smith, Innes declared he was positive. He recognized Smith from pictures he had seen, he said, and had seen his picture many times since.

"Bridges tried to duck me, but I couldn't be ducked," Innes told Chairman Dies. "I insisted on accompanying him. Bridges, Smith, and the two assistants drove to a Baltimore office building, went to an upper floor together, and entered an office. When Bridges came out 15 minutes later he said, 'I think I have arranged for elections on the Atlantic coast.'"

Bridges takes orders from Tommy Ray, a communist party leader in charge of marine labor in this country, Innes testified. He said there is an international hook up between maritime unions here and abroad.

"On one occasion, when the S. S. Washington sailed with a crew unfavorable to the maritime union, the longshoremen's organization in France was notified and refused to unload the cargo," Innes said. "The ship then tried to unload at Hamburg, Germany, but longshoremen there also refused to handle the cargo. The Washington was forced to return to New York with its cargo intact."



Bearing posters demanding a strong national defense "to preserve the freedom won for us by the founders of our nation," these five girls, dressed in Revolutionary war soldiers' uniforms, rode up Fifth avenue, New York city, in a horse-drawn victoria, to observe the 165th anniversary of the Battle of Bunker Hill.

## Eleventh Hour Crisis Breeds Jitters and Panic

In spite of the fact that since its rebirth in 1915, the Ku Klux Klan has been solemnly warning our people against the alien and subversive elements that are working within our body politic like termites and maggots, it took the seditious and destructive operations of fifth columns in Europe to shock America out of her stupid self-complacency, and convince the American public that these slimy vandals are operating in this country also.

Now, in this eleventh hour, the surprise and dismay of the average American is breeding the jitters and even panic.

But the Klan knows that this is not hysteria—the Klan knows that these vermin have been with us for a long time.

The Klan knows that this is a thinking and co-ordinated action.

Likewise, since its rebirth, the Klan's enemies have vilified and condemned it because its membership is secret.

Today, however, these same American enemies of the Klan—if they love America—can thank Almighty God that the Klan's membership is secret.

By virtue of its secret membership, the Klan occupies an unique

and strategic position in America's defense against alien fifth columns.

In industrial plants and on farm; in labor unions and in swanky clubs; in offices, stores, factories; in shipyards and on railroads—in fact, in every phase where men and women congregate to work or play—Klanspeople stand silent and unknown, waiting—watching—for America's enemies.

And when and if they find evidence of any un-Americanism, whether through propaganda or activity, they know how to communicate that evidence to the Department of Justice, because

every Klansperson in the land has had detailed instruction in how best to co-operate with duly constituted forces whose business it is to guard our land and liberty.

It must be borne in mind by all, that every man and every woman who has joined the Klan has taken a solemn oath of UNQUALIFIED ALLEGIANCE to the government of the United States of America, its Constitution and its constitutional laws.

Therefore, the Klan does not need to renew any pledge of loyalty to our government.

The Klan HAS ALWAYS BEEN DEDICATED, heart and soul, to the preservation of America.

### SUPPORT THE VOICE OF THE KLAN

The first demand made by the Klan upon Imperial Wizard Colerick when he was elevated a little more than a year ago, was that he provide an official Klan newspaper. He responded by establishing THE FIERY CROSS.

Starting as a modest little four-page monthly, THE FIERY CROSS soon doubled in size, and now has emerged as a sparkling, stream-lined two-color tabloid that stands out proudly in the field of modern journalism.

THE FIERY CROSS is your newspaper. It is the voice of the Ku Klux Klan, the voice of Americanism. In its columns appears news, truths and views which are essential to every Klansperson, but which are available through no other medium.

Support your FIERY CROSS. Since it carries no advertising, it depends upon its subscription list for its life blood. If you are not a subscriber, send in your subscription today.

And remember—if you want to distribute THE FIERY CROSS to your friends and neighbors, you can purchase a bundle of 100 for only \$2. They will be sent to you prepaid.

Box 1204

Atlanta, Ga.

I am a native-born, White, Protestant American citizen. I would be glad to join an Organization that stands for the ideals in which I believe. Send me information regarding applying for membership in the Klan in my own locality.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**SIGN AND RETURN TO ABOVE ADDRESS**

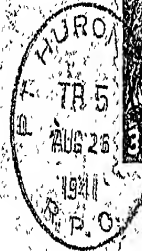


Return to Post Office  
**STANDARD SERVICE CO.**

ADMINISTRATIVE and SALES

4080 Military Avenue, No. 12

Omaha, Neb.



61-10406-3

Federal Bureau of Investigation

Washington D.C.

Aug. 26, '41

Federal Bureau of Investigation;  
Pearl Sins

Enclosed you will find a paper which I picked up on my front porch, which I am very much inclined to believe we have a distributor here. These people I have always considered a menace to good living Americans. I think they should be given some attention as to their activities. Port Huron Mich. 1414 Howard St. Respectfully Katherine A. Pals

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
F.B.I.

Aug 27 7 10 PM '41

RECEIVED  
F.B.I. DIVISION

RECORDED  
INDEXED

61-10406-3

ENCLOSURE

**-Official Publication of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan**



**The**

# FIERY CROSS

**-The Voice of America-**

VOL. 3, NO. 4

AUGUST, 1941

\$1.00 A YEAR

## Congressman Charges International Jews With War Propaganda

**Says They Are Trying To Crucify United States By  
Forcing President To Send U. S. Troops  
Into The European War**

Day by day the United States appears to be drawing closer to entry in the war raging in Europe. Who is responsible?

In a recent issue of The Congressional Record appears a speech by Congressman John E. Rankin of Mississippi in which he hands out some interesting information. He was speaking of an attack made by Walter Lippman on President Roosevelt when someone asked him who Lippman was, Mr. Rankin replied:

"I have heard him referred to many times as an 'international Jew.' I do not know whether he is or not. He has never been elected to any office that I know of. I am told that he was at one time secretary to a socialist mayor in Schenectady, N. Y. He now seems to be trying to browbeat the President of the United States into plunging this country into the European war.

"When I use the word 'Jew' I want it understood that I do so in the most friendly spirit. I draw a distinction between the international Jew, whether he is an international banker or an

## Individual Responsibility

61-10406-3

Americans face a difficult problem. But a problem that can be solved. The Communists, Nazis and Facists on the government payroll, and those holding labor union offices must be ousted for the safety of the United States and the preservation of our form of government. This is a

## DEFINITE RESULTS SHOWN BY KLAN'S GREAT PROGRAM

### Twenty Aliens In Congress

Everywhere Americans are saying the Ku Klux Klan, made up of native-born men and women, is needed more than ever. The Klan is needed to defend America against the inroads of aliens and international groups whose interests lie beyond the seas.

More than ever there is need for a reawakening of the American people to the dangers threatening our native land. The Klan is the one organization that can speak out unqualifiedly in behalf of America. It does not have any aliens in its membership to try to steer it along the route of "conpromise." It can and does speak out boldly in defense of America.

The Klan is needed to call attention to the fact that there are 20 foreign born men in the United States congress and many foreigners in other important places in the government. It is difficult for Congress to think of America first with so many alien influences in its membership.

Three senators, Robert F. Wagner, New York; James J. Davis,

Montana, were born outside the United States.

There are seventeen members of the house who came from all parts of the world and many still have strong foreign accents. These are: B. J. Gehrman, Wisc., and Leonard W. Schuetz, Ill., were born in Germany; Karl Stefan, Neb., and Rudolph Tenerowicz, Mich., in Austria. Two were born in Russia—Samuel Dickstein, N. Y., and Herman Kopplemann, Conn.; Samuel Weiss, Pa., in Poland; Adolph Sabath, Ill., dean of the House, in Czechoslovakia.

There are two Canadian-borns in the House—Charles Eaton, N. J., and Albert Rutherford, Pa. William Barry, N. Y., was born in Ireland, and Frank Crowther, N. Y., and Robert Ramsey of W. Va., in England.

Robert Crosser, Ohio and George Gillie, Ind., were born in Scotland; Noah Mason, Ill., in Wales, and Pehr Holmes, Mass., in Sweden.

Outside Congress many high placed officials are foreign born, including Defense Commissioners

### All Sections Of Country See Benefits

**Enemies Of America Made  
To Realize The Klan  
Is After Them**

These are days of tremendous activity in the Ku Klux Klan.

The Public Americanization Program adopted at the Klonvocation in June is sweeping the nation.

From all parts of the country come reports of accomplishments along the lines the Klan is so strongly and vigorously advocating, and has advocated for many years.

The Imperial Wizard of the Klan is highly pleased

American Jew who makes this his home, who is a part of his community, who is trying to build up and defend his country, and who must now suffer for the misconduct of these international Jews who are always stirring up trouble for them. In my opinion they are today making the greatest blunder since the Crucifixion.

At this point another congressman asked Mr. Rankin to name those who are putting up the money to get the United States into war.

He replied:

"The international financiers, largely international Jews, with  
(Continued On Page 6)

job demanding something from every loyal American. Make it your business today and every day to demand of your congressman that these enemies be kicked out. Just keep at it long enough and we'll get something done. There can't be any let-up if we are to win the victory and save America. Congress will respond to the voice of the American people if that voice is loud enough and insistent enough. This is our country—native-born Americans—and it is up to us to save it from alien enemies who are trying to take it away from us.

## He Speaks For Americans

**Congressman Rankin Of Mississippi Lifts His Voice Against Communism And International Jews While His Colleagues Applaud**

"I quit reading Dorothy Thompson back when she was extolling the virtues of communism in Russia. I do not know what she is saying."

This was the reply of Congressman Rankin of Mississippi to a question by another congressman in the House of Representatives during the discussion of who it is that is trying to force the United States into a foreign war. Mr. Rankin was applauded by his fellow congressman as he cracked down on newspaper columnists and international Jews for trying to push America into war.

The Mississippi congressman said:

"I represent old-line Americans, Anglo-Saxons, people whose folks have been here for 20 years. They are in sympathy with Great Britain and with the English people. They are not interested in any international group who are merely looking after their own financial interest."

It is refreshing to have a member of the United States congress speak out in no uncertain terms in behalf of Americans. Certain international groups, alien influences and selfish interests have

tried so hard to get our great law-making body to think more of Europe and less of America that many congressmen are confused and think they are hearing the voice of America when in truth they are being fooled.

They are fooled because a statement like that made by Mr. Rankin seldom appears in the daily papers. In this connection the Mississippi congressman said in his speech:

"I will say, and I have stated this before, that the Congressional Record is the one free press left in America. That is the one that my speech is going to appear in. It is the one free press that the Representatives of the American people can be heard through."

How tragically true are the words of Congressman Rankin. Almost all of the newspapers in America are no longer free agents but are mediums devoted to the interests of forces having their roots in foreign lands.

The speech made by Mr. Rankin was loudly applauded by members of congress but received scant notice in the daily press. It was not the kind of propaganda they are required to print.

## Imperial Wizard Is Guest Speaker At Exchange Club

**Klan's Public Americanization Program Is Attracting Wide Attention. Other Klan Leaders Speak To Civic Groups**

The Ku Klux Klan Public Americanization Program is attracting such wide attention throughout the country that the Imperial Wizard, J. A. Colescott, and other Klan officials are being invited to address meetings of other organizations and thus win new support to the vigorous battle for America.

Imperial Wizard Colescott was the guest speaker before the Exchange Club at Daytona Beach, Fla., at the meeting on the night of June 24. He warned against the work of the Communists in the United States and told of the Klan's nation-wide sound truck program for carrying the message of Americanism into every part of the nation.

Another Imperial officer of the Klan recently addressed one of the leading civic clubs at Florence, S. C., at which time he told of the danger to America of the alien enemies at work in this country.

Other Klan members and officials are being invited to address various groups of citizens. This is a recognition by the public of the fine program the Klan is carrying out in the United States.

Mr. Colescott has announced that he will accept invitations to appear before organizations and public meetings to discuss the program in behalf of America. The invitations, however, must be far enough in advance for the Klan leader to make up his schedule. There are so many calls on him that he is not always able to accept on short notice, but will do

his best to comply with invitations.

The public is coming to realize more and more that the Ku Klux Klan is the organization which has been carrying on the fight for Americanism for many years, and that its officials are probably better qualified to discuss the best methods to save America than any other group in the United States.

People of the nation have put into operation the program of the organization.

Not only have Klanspeople put into effect the Americanization Program, but through the sentiment built up by the Klan, organizations, government agencies, newspapers and magazines and individuals have joined in the battle to save America.

At last the Klan fight is really getting into full swing with the result that the outlook for the safety of our country is more encouraging than for many years.

**Many Encouraging Signs**  
The fight the Ku Klux Klan has been making against Communists and other enemies in our country is bearing fruit.

A new law, Klan inspired, went into effect in Oklahoma July 1 which requires all public officials, city, county and state, to take oath to take up arms in defense.  
(Continued On Page 2)

## Robed Klansmen Distribute Fiery Cross On The Streets

**Plan Proves Profitable To One Of The Tampa Klans Which Orders 1,500 Copies Of July Issue For Public Distribution**

Some Klans are making very effective use of The Fiery Cross to promote our Public Americanization Program in their communities, and at the same time build up their membership.

One of the Tampa, Florida, Klans early in the spring ordered 1,000 copies of The Fiery Cross and had them distributed on the streets by men in robes. So much interest was stirred up that men sought entry into the Klan. During the last quarter this Klan reported 24 new members which indicates the results

that can be accomplished by proper handling of the paper.

This same Klan ordered 1,500 copies of the July issue of The Fiery Cross, and after stamping the postoffice address of the Klan on the papers, distributed them on the streets by men in robes.

This same method is recommended to other Klans throughout the nation. It more than pays its way and at the same time very effectively places American literature in the hands of thousands who would not otherwise receive it.

Page Two

## All Sections Of Country See Benefits

(Continued from page One)

of the United States in time of war or national emergency, and they must swear not to "advocate revolutionary teachings or justify a program of sabotage, force or violence, sedition, or treason against the government."

The Oklahoma public official oath further provides that an official must say: "I do here by swear . . . that I am not affiliated directly or indirectly with the Communist Party, the Third International, or with any foreign agency, party, organization or government."

Newspapers and magazines are now printing editorials and articles advocating the program laid down by the Ku Klux Klan.

A few days ago a noted columnist called sharp attention to the danger of aliens in the United States. He pointed out that the down-fall of France was due in no small part to the activity of aliens in her midst enjoying the protection of her government and at the same time sticking a knife in her back.

This columnist, Westbrook Pegler, who recently came in for sharp criticism by the Roman Catholic church, advocated that the holding of public office in America be limited to native born citizens. He says:

"The Constitution can be changed, and I would be inclined to guess that a proposal to restrict all public offices and all offices in labor unions to native Americans would be heartily received by the native population."

Liberty Sp. . . . .  
In its issue of . . . . .

every Communist to go back to Russia and do his bit for the fatherland instead of sabotaging the United States."

His views were endorsed by Congressman Luther Patrick of Alabama, an administration supporter.

A few days later Congressman George Holden Tinkham of Massachusetts charged that "American money and perhaps American blood are to be used by President Roosevelt and Secretary of State Hull for the perpetuation of Communism in Europe and the rest of the world." He said he would seek an investigation of "Communist penetration into this government."

On the same day the Veterans of Foreign Wars meeting in Massachusetts declared they do not want any entangling alliance with the "Stalin dictatorship, Communist, atheistic, Godless, and ruthless Russian regime."

All of these actions show to what extent the Klan's exposure of Communist dangers has spread over the United States. The Klan's program of Americanism is getting results.

### Would Suspend Immigration

There is pending in the Congress a bill—H. R. 481—introduced by Congressman Allen of Louisiana which provides for the exclusion and deportation of members of all subversive groups and enumerates the worse by name. It would suspend all immigration to one-third of the existing figures.

This bill has the strong backing of Congressman Martin Dies of Texas and Joe Starnes of Alabama and is in line with what the Klan has so strongly advocated for many years. This is another step in the program of the Klan to protect America from alien forces.

The Illinois legislature has passed bills which would bar aliens from practicing in highly trained professions. These bills are before the governor for his signature and already forces

## Bishop Is Critical Of American Way

A Roman Catholic bishop is given time on the Columbia Broadcasting System and receives wide newspaper publicity to make an attack on the Constitution of the United States. He criticizes our constitution because it vests the war power of our government in the hands of congress instead of the president.

This man is Bishop Joseph P. Hurley of Florida who tells of his past connection with the Papal Secretariate of State in Rome. What right does he hold to criticize the American way of doing business. No wonder he wants a dictatorship in the United States. He is accustomed to having the pope dictate and he would like to see the same policy pur-

sed in this country.

ed States government by a revolution modeled along the lines of the Russian revolution of 1917. The Klan has repeatedly called attention to the activities of these enemies and is proud to see the government take steps to put an end to the work of these enemies in Minnesota. The action of the grand jury shows the widespread activity of the Klan in its consistent fight against those who are trying to undermine our government.

The 23 persons indicted at St. Paul are members of the Socialist Workers party, a radical organization trying to defeat this country's government and promote revolution. It is charged in the indictment that the Socialist Workers party plotted to overthrow the American government

Would it not be fair for the Columbia Broadcasting System to give some loyal American, owning no divided allegiance to Rome, an opportunity to speak on a nationwide hookup in defense of the American form of government, and not a one man monopoly like the Roman Catholic church.

It is encouraging to note that the address of Bishop Hurley brought a strong protest from the National Catholic Welfare Council which declared this bishop did not speak for all American Catholics. Any American has a right to be a Catholic but let them be American Catholics and not allow

Rome to dictate to them regarding the American government.

Bishop Hurley devotes a good bit of his address to a discussion of the foreign policy of the United States. It happens that this is vested in the American congress, secretary of state and the President of the United States and is not a proper subject for the Roman Catholic hierarchy to meddle with.

Doing what we should because it is the right and honorable thing to do is the basis of a stable society. There is no security unless men and nations can depend upon each other's pledged word.

## Are . . . . The Knights Of The K. K. K. Intolerant?

Many heart-breaking years of sweat, tears and blood was the price our forefathers paid for the most precious heritage ever bequeathed to a people—AMERICA. In their wisdom they knew that free speech, free press, freedom of religion and the right of peaceable assembly were the indispensable foundations of our individual liberty; but, they also knew that individual liberty can easily be perverted into individual LICENSE. So, out of their collective intelligence, they brought forth our AMERICAN CONSTITUTION that we might protect these freedoms and, at the same time, PRESERVE this most precious heritage.

Today, in this land of individual liberty, via millions of radios, from countless pulpits, from thousands of public platforms and myriad columns of print, politicians, clergymen, fraternal leaders, educators and reformers thunder their endless pleas for TOLERANCE: TOLERANCE !! TOLERANCE !!!

## Just Where Does Tolerance Leave Off and Intolerance Begin?

When politicians, high or low, plead for tolerance and in the same breath ignore their campaign promises and their oath of office and in order to gain and hold

which it calls for "strong action" to defend the United States from Communists, Says Liberty:

"For years the Communists have played a stealthy game in the United States." They have been "hiding behind high-sounding titles of apparently worthy organizations. They have postured as friend of democracy, friends of peace, friends of anything and anybody that would advance their own clearly conceived and utterly detestable ends."

Liberty Magazine has never been fooled by these people, says the editorial and adds: "Years ago we foresaw the Communist danger to this republic and we published the truth, when it was unpopular to do so. Often we were severely criticized for this course."

The Ku Klux Klan can fully appreciate how Liberty feels about this matter. It too has been criticized for its fight on Communism. The Klan was fighting the Communist danger in the United States before Liberty Magazine was started, and it welcomes this strong influence in the program to protect America from all enemies.

Liberty repeats the charges often made by the Klan that Communists are responsible for many of the strikes in industrial plants working on defense orders. The magazine then says:

"Today the American crisis has reached a stage where strong action is required."

"The defense work must go on and the sooner the American people find out now and quickly who is boss—the Communists of the government of the United States—the safer this country will be. No middle course can long be maintained in such a time."

Would Send "Reds" To Russia  
Congressman Frank C. Osmer of New Jersey is urging that this country seize upon the war as a reason for sending every Communist back to Russia.

"If there ever could be such a thing as a good war," Congressman Osmer told the House of Representatives June 24, "this is it." "This is our chance to tell

ing their best to persuade the governor to veto these measures. However, the passage of these bills indicates that the Klan influence in behalf of protecting Americans is being felt in many parts of the country.

Meeting up in Boston early in July the National Education Association, which has long been considered tainted with Communism, started a fight to "expose any teacher whose attitude is found to be inimical to the best interests of our country."

The NEA carried its attack on Nazism and Communism further by preparing resolutions, opposing the employment "in any school, college, or university, of any person who advocates or who is a member of any organization that advocates changing the form of government of the United States by any means not provided for under the Federal Constitution."

This is more evidence that the Klan has awakened the American people to the dangers of alien groups in America to such an extent that they are demanding that their educational institutions be kept free of teachers who would overthrow the American form of government. Klansmen may well be proud of the advances we have made in our war on all alien groups in our country.

Oust Communists From Unions  
Another important step taken by the Klan, but little known to the public, is the ousting of Communists from control of labor unions in some of the large industrial centers of the United States. Definite action along this line has been taken in the great automobile centers of Michigan and in some parts of New Jersey.

Communists have been replaced by Americans whose first interest is the welfare and protection of this country. This is an achievement of which klansmen may be proud to have had a part in bringing about.

From St. Paul comes the information that a federal grand jury has indicted 27 persons charged with a plot to overthrow the United

States by placing members in key positions in industry and trade unions. The action in Minnesota shows the Klan has scored against in its battle to save America.

Good Work In California

From California comes word of further steps being taken in the Klan fight to preserve Americanism on the west coast: where Harry Bridges has been allowed by the Washington government to carry on his activities to destroy this nation. The Klan has strengthened its lines under the leadership of a new state representative and is placing "Americans on guard" in important positions.

Out of the White House on July 8 came a letter which the President had received from a young American, and made public. This letter is a clear statement of the Klan's position on being American, and its wide publication in newspapers throughout the United States is another achievement in the Klan's program of Americanism.

From another section of the nation the newspapers tell of a victory for freedom of speech and freedom of assembly. It was in South Carolina that the governor and some of his political crowd tried to prevent a group of loyal, native-born Americans from assembling and speaking. The governor lost his fight and freedom of speech was upheld as a Klan official addressed thousands of citizens in a public park on the Klan's program of Americanization. This was another victory in the Klan's battle for our country.

Good news comes from the northwest section of the country—the State of Washington—where the membership of the Klan is pushing the program as adopted at the Klonsvokation. A statewide meeting was held at Hoquiam in July at which time reports from various parts of the realm showed clearly the progress being made.

As the first half of 1941 closed the Klanspeople could look back upon a period of real achievement and forward to even greater service to the country.

votes—coddle and pamper agents of foreign firms while these vermin carry on their nefarious work of destroying America under such political protection, the Klan holds that such politicians have perverted individual liberty and are traitors to America. The Klan unequivocally condemns such political hypocrisy. If this is intolerance, then the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan are intolerant.

When a religious institution operates its own system of church schools here in America under the authority and protection given it by our Constitution, and then deliberately seeks to destroy America's system of public schools, the Klan holds that such religious institution has grossly subverted the principles of individual liberty and is purposely indulging in EXTREME LICENSE. The Klan unequivocally condemns such sabotage as un-American and un-Christian. If defending our public school system constitutes intolerance, then the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan are intolerant.

When teachers in our public schools and colleges use their positions to teach and disseminate subversive doctrines to our boys and girls, either inside or outside of class-rooms, the Klan holds that they have perverted individual liberty and are guilty of the most detestable type of disloyalty to our American principles. If that is intolerance, then the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan are intolerant.

When fraternal leaders, educators, reformers, religious zealots or others—no matter what their race, creed or color—cast common sense to the winds and become victims of an idealistic hysteria that causes them to cry "Tolerance" until they have lulled themselves into an idiotic state of supine pacificism, and refuse to see that the enemies within our gates are using our American Bill of rights as a shield while they destroy both our citizenship and our Republic, the Klan holds that such persons have hypnotized themselves into perverting individual liberty into individual license, corrupted tolerance into fatuous folly, and have forgotten that the first obligation of any government or people is self-preservation. If the Klan's attitude toward such persons constitutes intolerance, then the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan are intolerant.

**TOLERANCE SHOULD BE WELL SEASONED WITH COMMON HORSE SENSE.**

**KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN**

**1224 Perrine Bldg.**

**Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.**

(This is a reproduction of a hand bill being used in the realm of Oklahoma.)

# Thousands Of Aliens Pouring Into United States

## MAJORITY REPORTED AS JEWS

600,000 More Are Seeking Entry Into United States

While thousands of refugees, mostly Jews, have flocked to the United States during the past year 600,000 more, scattered throughout Europe, are trying to get into this country. Certain groups in the United States are at work trying to have the bars let down so these aliens may pour into America.

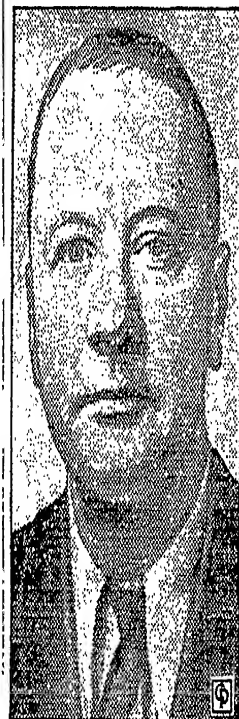
Here is an enlightening article on this subject. It is taken from the July issue of The American Vindicator published at Washington:

WASHINGTON, D. C.—Fleeing from Nazi-conquered Central Europe in fear of persecution because of their religious or political beliefs, more than 600,000 refugees a month—mostly Jews—are now pouring into the United States with the hope of finding freedom as American citizens.

State Department records today showed that since last July 1 more than 32,000 immigrant visas had been issued to such refugees and they have been arriving in this country in a steady, never-diminishing stream.

Among those granted visas were many who had found temporary refuge elsewhere after hurried flights from their homelands, including 14,000 in Portugal, 3,000 in Cuba, and 2,000 in Shanghai (China).

## Fights For Americanism



Senator Robert R. Reynolds  
North Carolina—Democrat

## U.S. Senator Speaks Out For America

Reynolds Introduces Bill To Protect United States

It is encouraging when a daily newspaper will admit its error: there are 6,000 American citizens

## Cabinet Member Conniving To Evade Immigration Laws

Secretary Perkins Shows More Concern For Aliens

There appears to be a deliberate attempt to "play down" the number of alien refugees in the United States. So many organizations are working to break down the American ban on unlimited immigration that they have connived with certain federal agencies to allow refugees into the country under one pretext or another so the refugees would not be held out under existing laws.

An analysis of the propaganda issued by persons interested in bringing refugees into the United States demonstrates a continued effort to minimize the total number of aliens admitted for permanent residence.

American citizens returning on steamships from Europe have quoted ship captains as saying that at least a half million refugees had entered the United States within a very short period after the rise of Hitlerism in Germany.

Lack of adequate resources by unofficial agencies interested in upholding the immigration barriers has rendered it impossible to check on discrepancies between claim of officials that the laws are being effectively enforced.

As an interesting recent example of this refugee situation: An American Line of New York City, was the only passenger carrying vessel between Lisbon and the United States. It has been stated

by foreign correspondents that there are 6,000 American citizens

## Women Push Program Of Americanism

New Units Of Klanswomen Being Formed In Several States

That the women of America are keenly interested in the public Americanization Program of the Ku Klux Klan is evidenced by the reports reaching Imperial headquarters from many sections of the country.

One of the finest reports received is from the Kligrapp of Unity Klan No. 5, Detroit, Mich., telling of a large number of new Klanswomen received into the organization.

She reports the formation of a new unit of Klanswomen in Southern Oakland county and another unit in McComb county. In her letter she says:

"I understand that a number of women from in and around Pontiac are getting together to form a unit soon."

From Florida comes a report that Victory No. 1 Klanswomen received its charter during July, and that the interest is growing in that realm.

Women in Charleston, Spartanburg, Laurens and Greenville, South Carolina, are report-

## They Want More Aliens In America

List Of Organizations Trying To Upset Immigration Laws

A determined fight is being made by certain groups in the United States to have the gates opened wide so hundreds of thousands of aliens may come into this country from Europe. This shows clearly that such organizations are not wholly American but have a divided allegiance with special interest in the old world.

The following is a list of societies known to be promoting legislation for the admission of refugees into the United States: National Coordinating Committee, 165 West 46th Street, New York City.

American Committee for Christian-German Refugees, 287 Fourth Avenue, New York City. American Friends Service Committee, 20 South 12th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

American Jewish Committee, 386 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

American Jewish Congress, 221 West 57th Street, New York City.

American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee, 100 East 42nd Street, New York City.

B'nai B'rith, 1003 K Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

Committee for Catholic Refugees from Germany, 123 Second Street, New York City.

Central Jewish Federation



An estimated 200,000 applications for visas are now on file in American consulates throughout Europe, officials said. There have been 300,000 requests — mostly from Jews — in Germany or German-occupied countries, and another 200,000 in unoccupied France, with Jewish applicants again accounting for a large percentage of the total.

German authorities recently have permitted some Jews to leave the Reich or conquered territory, and American Jewish relief committees are now attempting to assist all permitted to depart to reach a haven here or in some other country.

Another big block of refugees seeking admission is made up of 85,000 Spaniards in France, some of whom are held in concentration camps as Communists or undesirables. Approximately 350,000 Spaniards fled to France in the wake of Spain's bitter civil war, but most have returned to Spain after making their peace with the Franco government.

#### A Bar In Spain

Officials here said they doubted that many could come to the United States, even if visas were granted, since they cannot pass through Spain, now the only available route to the Portuguese ports where passage to America can be obtained.

Most of the refugees now coming here, officials explained, are of Jewish origin, because in all territories now under axis control exit permits are refused to non-Jewish men of military age.

No "Aryan" Poles, Norwegians, Danes, Belgians, Czechs or Dutch have been permitted to leave their Nazi-occupied homelands, and the ban also has applied to 12,000 Jews in Belgium and 14,000 Jews in the Netherlands. However, some Polish-Jews have been allowed to depart.

#### Many in France

The largest pool of potential immigrants, both Jewish and non-Jewish, is in unoccupied France, officials said, and they have been seeping out across Spain to Portugal to seek passage to the United States.

regarding the activity of enemies in America and come out in defense of a public official who is fighting for this country.

This is what happened recently in North Carolina. The Daily News-Argus of Goldsboro, N. C., came out in an editorial commending Senator Robert R. Reynolds for his long and courageous fight against the Communists in the United States. The paper said it had paid little attention to the senator's warnings heretofore but now admitted he had been ahead of the parade.

Senator Reynolds has made and is making a noble fight for America. He is making it in the face of stiff opposition from a lot of misguided Americans and newspaper editors in his home state as well as other states. One paragraph in the editorial from The News-Argus says:

"Our apology to Bob Reynolds; on these things he was more far-sighted than the majority in the nation or of those who elected him U. S. Senator from North Carolina."

In an effort to further safeguard the United States from alien enemies Senator Reynolds has introduced in the United States Congress the following bills:

S. J. Res. No. 64 to provide for the National Defense by prohibiting labor unions and labor organizations from employing Communists, aliens, Bundists and Fascists as officers or agents.

S. 1384; A bill to prohibit the admission of all aliens into the United States for a period of ten years.

S. 1385; A bill to outlaw the Communist Party, the German-American Bund and all organizations, groups or individuals associated therewith, who seek to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence.

S. 1383; A bill to provide for the deportation of aliens in certain cases.

S. 1382; A bill to provide for the deportation of aliens inimical

attempting to get back into the United States through the Port of Lisbon. In the latter part of April one ship, with a total passenger list of 800 brought 797 refugees and three American citizens.

Another currently reported fact is that it is impossible to get passage from Bermuda back to the United States. It is easy enough to get passage to Bermuda but ships on the return bookings are filled by refugees coming into the United States.

The alien and Immigration Service under a recent reorganization bill was taken from the Department of Labor and put under the jurisdiction of the Attorney General. During the lines, starting in 1933, that this service was administered by Madam Perkins, American citizens who for purely patriotic reasons were concerned with the immigration problem were astonished by her action.

A criminal alien who had committed a felony was treated more sympathetically than an American citizen charged with a petty misdemeanor. The gates of America were opened to refugees and the Department did everything in its power to avoid the impact of immigration laws on these entries.

Whenever American citizens, including Senators and Congressmen, would mention the prevailing unemployment and raise the question of the desirability of adding to our national problem by admitting aliens, the Department of Labor would invariably take the side of the alien against the citizen. An example of the attitude of the Department of Labor was the estimate in the report of the Secretary of Labor for the year ending June 30, 1939, with

to the public interest.

These bills are right in line with what the Ku Klux Klan has so long advocated for the welfare of our country. Therefore, it would be of value if every American citizen would write their senators asking them to support this legislation in the interest of America.

ed to be affiliating with the Women's Department and will probably form its units in the near future.

At the Klonsvokation held in Atlanta in June there were many women present and these are taking an active part in promoting the program of Americanism

the number of aliens in the United States, at that time estimated at 3,628,103. All persons with the slightest knowledge of this subject felt this was a ridiculously low estimate. That this skepticism was well justified was proven by the result of the registration of aliens under the act compelling such registration of aliens. The latest figures as pub-

Emergency Committee in Atlanta (Continued On Page 6)

at the Klonsvokation. have secured contributions to the program and have sent to the Imperial Palace.

in the New York Times on January 20, 1941, was a total of 4,924,140, whereas well over five million now. These figures are merely cited to one of the many ways in which the Department of Labor, contrary to the best interest of the United States sought to "play" this problem.

**Money Back Guarantee!**

**IF IT FAILS TO CURE**

**ATHLETIC FEET OR**

**INDRUFF**

**DRY TOL**

**ACTIVE HEALING**

**THE SAFE DISINFECTANT**

**ANTISODOR**

**Specific Uses**

**General Product Made By**

**AMERICAN NEW OR AMERICANS**

**Order Direct**

**8 Oz. Bottle \$**

**Guardian Chemicals, Inc.**

**ATLANTA, GA.**

**3155 ROSWELL**



# S. C. GOVERNOR DEFEATED IN KLN BATTLE

## The Governor Backs Down

(Following is an editorial which appeared in The Yorkville Enquirer, York, S. C. June 26, 1941.)

Governor Maybank orders the sheriff in Spartanburg to stop a parade of Ben Adams' Ku Klux Klan in Spartanburg and says in a statement that the Ku Klux Klan has German backing.

That is not true in South Carolina and the governor now admits it.

The Enquirer holds no brief for the Ku Klux Klan; but resents Governor Maybank's statement that any organization Ben Adams might be connected with has any connection with the German army or the German government in South Carolina.

"The Ku Klux Klan," Governor Maybanks is quoted as saying, "according to my advice, is now supported by the German government and I trust the good people of Spartanburg county know this. It is regrettable that the Klansmen themselves do not know who is paying the cost and whom they are associated with."

Ben Adams wired the governor challenging him to "debate with me in Spartanburg county your false, vicious and contemptible

## Thousands Greet Grand Dragon



The newspapers and radio said 3,000 persons gathered on Marion Square in the heart of Charleston, S. C., to hear the Grand Dragon of the Klan speak July 24th. Another thousand or more sat in automobiles parked on the square and along the streets. A few persons under the influence of intoxicants hurled tomatoes and eggs at the Klan official. However, the papers said he did not allow this to interfere but continued his address on "United America" as the crowd cheered his declaration that there is no room in our country for barbarians.

## Falls In His Attempt To Stop Parade

Grand Dragon Charges Governor's Action "Vicious And Contemptible"

The Ku Klux Klan in South Carolina won a great victory for freedom of assembly and freedom of speech in a recent battle with the governor of that state.

Burnet R. Maybank, who started on his climb to the governorship with the support of the Klan in Charleston in 1927, has proven himself a traitor of the basest type.

Early in June the Klan at Spartanburg sought and obtained permission from the mayor and council of that city to parade and speak in the city park on June 24. On June 23 the Klan was advised by the mayor that Go. Maybank, whose candidate for mayor at Spartanburg was defeated in a battle with the Klan in April, (reported in July issue of this paper) had decried the sheriff of the county not to permit the Klan to parade.

This started a bitter fight which received publicity throughout the country by letters and clippings received from all parts of the United States. The newspapers in South Carolina gave column after column to the controversy.

Mayor Stands Firm  
Every possible political pressure was brought to bear on the mayor of Spartanburg but he stood firm for Americanism.

charges of German support of the Ku Klux Klan."

Adams is a member of the American Legion—Charleston Post No. 10, originally.

Adams may be exploiting the Ku Klux Klan for a living.

But Maybank is exploiting the people of South Carolina for a seat in the United States senate, too.

So what?

the present day Klan that anyone has appeared in the sea coast city in full Klan regalia. (Photo by The

Reliance on our sacred honor has been the bulwark of our defense during all the trials through which the nation has passed. The pledge of not just our lives, or our fortunes, but our sacred honour as well—that is what made and will continue to make the Declaration of Independence work!

## MAYBANK CHARGES NAZIS SUPPORT KLAN, ASKS SHERIFF BAN PARADE

**Governor In Letter To Sheriff Requests Hooded March Scheduled For Tonight Be Prevented By Officers**

**ADAMS SAYS CHARGES CONTEMPTIBLE**

(This A. P. story appeared under a five column head on page one of The Greenville News, June 24, 1941.)

SPARTANBURG, June 23.—(AP)—Charging that the Ku Klux Klan "is now supported by the German government," Governor Burnet R. Maybank has requested Sheriff Sam M. Henry of Spartanburg to prevent a scheduled parade of the Klan here tomorrow night—a request that drew the immediate fire of Ben E. Adams of Columbia, grand dragon of the Klan in South Carolina, who branded the charges as "false, vicious and contemptible."

Sheriff Henry, making public the governor's wire, said "the orders of the governor will be carried out."

Adams, in a telegram which he said had been sent to Maybank, said no attempt would be made to stage the parade if the Spartanburg city council, in a regular session Tuesday afternoon, withdraws a permit for such a parade.

**MEETING TO BE HELD**

"If permission is not withdrawn," the wire added, "the Klan will march."

Adams also challenged the governor to a debate on the charges, the public meeting to be held in Spartanburg; and said that regardless of whether or not a parade is held.

(Continued On Page 6)

## Council Allows Klan Permit For Parade Tonight To Stand After Hearing Adams Hit At Dictators

(From page one of The Spartanburg Journal, June 24, 1941.)

City council this afternoon gave the Ku Klux Klan the "go ahead" signal on the organization's planned parade in the city after 8 o'clock tonight.

Ben E. Adams of Columbia, grand dragon of the Klan in South Carolina, appeared before council at its regular meeting.

No request had been placed before the council to revoke the permit, it was brought out at the session by Mayor Jennings L. Thompson.

Therefore, he pointed out, there is no reason to prevent the parade as long as no hoods are worn by the participating members.

**Adams Is Heard**

Adams said "we want a government of law and not a government of personalities" after answering emphatically that the Klansmen would not be hooded tonight. Commissioner Maury Pearson had asked him if hoods would be worn.

Commissioner Charles A. Holland queried the Klan leader as to whether goggles would be worn by those participating in the parade. Again the answer was no.

Later, addressing council, Mr. Adams said:

"The president recently said, it is better for Americans to die on our feet than to live on our knees; we had rather do this than to

submit to any dictator, whether in South Carolina, Berlin, Moscow or Rome." He also said "evil forces" were "abroad in the country" and that the Klan recently adopted a broad scope "Americanism program" to be carried out throughout the nation.

He stated the Klan condoned no disorders and desired to cooperate with the law and the courts.

Sheriff Sam M. Henry this morning reiterated his statement that instructions he had received from Governor Burnet R. Maybank relatives to the parade would be carried out.

Just before council went into session, Mr. Adams issued the following statement: "I think we have made our position clear. The question now is whether we are going to have government by law in South Carolina or government by dictatorship. There is also the question of whether free speech is to be abrogated in South Carolina."

## South Carolina Governor Backs Down

Many newspapers in the United States carried a story in their issue of June 24 quoting Gov. Maybank of South Carolina as saying the Ku Klux Klan was "supported by the German government". They failed however, to carry his statement of the following day when he backed down.

The Grand Dragon of the Klan in South Carolina, Ben E. Adams, sent him a telegram charging his statement to be "false, vicious and contemptible". When confronted with this telegram the Governor told newspapers what he had said.

Here is a paragraph taken from The Spartanburg Journal the day of the parade:

"Discussing a reply to his charges by Ben E. Adams, state grand dragon of the KKK, Governor Maybank said he did not say the Klan was 'supported by the German government.' The Klan in New York and New Jersey, he added, had been shown to have connections with the German-American bund."

March if the permit is withdrawn.

Then the controversy up to the time the Klan paraded and from then on the Klan departed from the facts and tried to convey the wrong impression.

Then the facts are that THE KLAN did parade in spite of everything the governor and the sheriff said and did. Some newspapers tried to convey the idea that the governor won because the Klan paraded without any visor or mask. The papers deliberately ignored the fact that the visor or mask was voluntarily removed from the regalia of the Ku Klux Klan by the Imperial Wizard more than a year before the Spartanburg meeting.

On the morning of June 24 the parade was set for that night (the largest newspaper in the state the Klan-Governor fight a (Continued On Page 6)

Page Two

## All Sections

Page Four

## The Fiery Cross

Official Publication of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Incorporated

P. O. BOX 1204 ATLANTA, GA.

J. A. COLESCOTT  
IMPERIAL WIZARD

IMPERIAL KLOKAN CHIEF, EDITOR

SUBSCRIPTION \$1.00 A YEAR

SPECIAL PRICE ON BUNDLES

\$2.00 PER 100

ADDRESS:

BOX 1204 ATLANTA, GA.

### To All

### Army Camps

"We are sending copies of S. V. and other Catholic literature, books and pamphlets, to the army camps to the degree that we can afford to do so. Many of our readers are helping this good work. Will you do too? Any money gift will be deeply appreciated. Send your own Catholic literature directly to the camp nearest your office, since they will have to pay postage and send it on."

The above is taken from Sunday Visitor and shows how is being done by the Catholics to spread their doctrine among the armed forces of the States. It must be remembered that the Catholics pushed way into the army camps the last war and set up their recreational buildings and gaudy centers while the order was denied this.

### Watch

### All Aliens

The following is taken from the News Letter of Scottish Rite Masons sent from Washington:

The vast majority of aliens now registered in the United States are, of course, loyal to the American form of government. But, due to the international situation, a common fault is to believe that the five million aliens estimated to be enjoying the comforts and protection of this Republic necessarily fall into one groove. It is in the minority groups that organized disloyalty usually is found.

In varying stages of acquiring United States citizenship is a fair proportion of the alien population. But how about those who are here illegally, but have proved themselves loyal and useful; those who are here legally, but are believed to have un-American sympathies; those undesirable aliens who cannot be deported, and those who have both un-American sympathies and have entered the country illegally? The second class contains many undesirable, and many in the latter two classes named are definitely of criminal and saboteur stock. In either case, the "dangerous" class of aliens should come under the close scrutiny of the Department of Justice and must bear rigid judgment of the U. S. Courts in making application for United States citizenship.

The United States Government should adopt a policy that safeguards both the country and the aliens, however. Aliens must take for granted that they shall undergo a searching investigation

### Best Country

### On Earth

From every standpoint America is the best country on earth to call home. A chart issued by the International Labor Office shows that a worker in the United States can earn a quart of milk in 4 minutes while it takes 7 to 24 minutes in all other countries of the world.

This is just an example dealing with one item of food. The same holds true in dealing with the other necessities of life. Communists and other aliens who are always trying to picture the wonders of life in other countries have not found any method by which they can break down the facts existing in the United States, that this is the best country on earth for everyone who has to work for a living.

### Learning About

### American Freedom

In these times it is heartening to note that the New York legislature has passed a law providing that public schools should teach the pupils something about the deep meaning of the Bill of Rights in the American Constitution.

In accordance with this mandate, the State Board of Regents has designated a Bill of Rights week for the New York schools.

It would be a fine thing if everybody took the trouble to read the first 10 amendments to the Constitution. Known as the Bill of Rights, these amendments guarantee about everything the dictators have taken away and that Americans prize.

Just to mention them is to give the measure of American liberty: no established state religion, freedom of religion,

### Opposition

### Justified

Al Smith and Robert Moses, New York park commissioners, have resigned as vice president of the Society for the Preservation and Encouragement of Barber Shop Singing in America because the society banned negroes from national quartet competition.

It will be recalled that Mr. Smith credited the Ku Klux Klan with his defeat for the presidency in 1928 in an article which appeared in The Saturday Evening Post. Some southerners criticized the Klan for its opposition to the Democratic nominee of 1928. Wonder how they feel now.

If any more justification of our opposition were needed this would seem to fill the bill. Mr. Smith can line up with the negroes if he wants to, but he can not have the support of the Klan and do so.

### Klan Set

### The Record

In the Columbus (O.) Dispatch appears a daily column by Johnny Jones. In a recent column he told of the great crowd at Buckeye Lake on the Fourth of July. Here is the way he put it:

"Everything is lovely on the tow path. Buckeye lake enjoyed over the Fourth of July holiday the biggest business since the Ku Klux Klan had its big conclave there in 1920. At that time it was estimated 150,000 were at the resort. The place was jammed on the Fourth and the tow path was thick with people."

Mr. Jones mentions the 150,000 Klanspeople there in 1920. He could not know that there

ganda centers while the order was denied this. This so infuriated the plants that they came by the army and navy department to register their protest against such discrimination. The government in favor of Catholics.

It is now time to make the test more effective. Catholics have the official position of the government in Washington and millions of Catholics (Masons, Klansmen, Judge men and others) are called upon to give money to support the Catholic propaganda through the U. S. O. dominated by the National Catholic Welfare Council. The most unfair dig one can give. Some people and many persons would like to test patriotism by the amount of support the Catholic propaganda centers in the military camps of the country.

In view of the effort of special sources to cram the Catholic doctrine down the throats of Americans in camp it is time the Ku Klux Klan to distribute real American literature in every army and navy camp. Place The Fiery Cross and other Klan literature in recreational halls in camps, cities near camps. This literature will fall into the hands of who will read it and know are not being left alone to powerful forces of alienism. That millions of Americans at home are with them in their fight to save America.

Steps should be taken now by the combined Protestant forces of the United States to take a message of Americanism to soldiers, sailors and marines in the service of the United States. It will be an uphill fight with newspapers cool and the official hostile but real men can be found who will take the message right into the camps and help to defend this country against the propaganda being put out by the forces of Rome.

as to their rights for citizenship, but, at the same time, unwarranted attacks on their loyalties, by those who are by birth citizens, should be kept at a minimum.

### Winchell Wrong Again

Walter Winchell, noted for trying to take credit for a lot of things others are responsible for, now displayed his ignorance on questions of patriotism. In a recent newspaper column he says:

"H. I. Phillips and many other admirers of a billboard slogan in Miami (and elsewhere) have testified that it is the best patriotic slogan they ever encountered. To wit: 'America—Love it or Leave it'. From this column in September 14, 1936: 'That U. S. A. would be a better place to live in if all the people who didn't like it would leave it—to the rest of us who love it'."

The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan beat Winchell by years. As far back as 1922 the Klan voiced these sentiments in its official publication. But what difference does that make to a man like Winchell who is cooped up in New York, and thinks he knows everything when the truth is he knows very little about the real United States and its real people.

The Ku Klux Klan has long been America's No. 1 patriotic organization but does not want a monopoly on the teaching of love for our country. We are glad to welcome everyone who will put America first, but Winchell makes himself ridiculous when he tries to claim credit for something the Klan put out years before.

ship, freedom of speech, freedom of the press, freedom of assembly, no right of search of a man's home without warrant from a court of law, when accused of a crime the right to a speedy, public and impartial trial, coupled with the right to confront witnesses for the prosecution and the right to summon witnesses for the defense.

### Communists Are Busy

Up in Tennessee there is an institution called the Highlander Folk School which is a haven for radicals and enemies of the American ideals of government. This school issues a monthly folder called The Highlander Fling. In the July issue there is a story telling of plans for a "writers school" to be conducted from

were 268,000 in the state. He might be interested to learn that the Klanspeople of Ohio were on the move again this year more than they have been in many years.

July 28th to August 9th.

The article says teachers have been specially selected to cover various phases of writing. It is noted that the students are to be trained in radio journalism, short story, play writing and newspaper work.

What chance has a story in behalf of America got of appearing in a paper where one of these students is on the editorial desk and can blue pencil it? Not much. Therefore, it is dangerous to America that such radical schools are training their students to fill positions in radio stations, newspaper rooms and magazine offices.

### Judge Clarence D. Greene

He could always be depended on. That was the high tribute paid the late Klansman Clarence D. Greene, Grand Kladd of the Realm of Pennsylvania, by the Grand Dragon of his realm and all who knew him during his long years of faithful service to his country and the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

Judge Greene was admitted to membership in the Klan August 30, 1923. He was never delinquent in his Klan dues during the fifteen years he served. He was faithful in his attendance, and was honored by receiving the Knights of the Great Forest degree and the Knights Kamelia degree.

Born in October 1887 Judge Greene sought every opportunity to the of real service to his native land. He died January 10, 1941 and was buried with full Klan services January 12, in Uniondale Cemetery, Pittsburgh, Penn.

He was a member and Kladd of Hickory Hill Klan No. 239, Realm of Pennsylvania.

As he passes to the Empire Invisible he leaves behind a record of service which is an inspiration to those who had the privilege of working with him, and to all who knew him.

## Maybank Says Nazi Funds Support Klan

(Continued From Page 5)

rade is held here tomorrow night, that he will fill a public speaking engagement in Cleveland park, a city-owned reservation.

The sheriff announced receipt of a telegram from the governor requesting him . . . "to see as sheriff of Spartanburg county, that there is no Ku Klux Klan demonstration within the confines of Spartanburg county, regardless of any statement that the mayor of Spartanburg might make."

In a city council session here several weeks ago, the Klan was given a permit for a parade in Spartanburg Tuesday night, July 24. Mayor Jennings L. Thompson of Spartanburg said tonight he could not recall any statement he had made in connection with the permit.

The wire announced by Sheriff Henry tonight authorized him enlist the assistance of the governor's officers, if necessary, to prevent a demonstration by the "hooded organization," and instructed him to confer with Solicitor Sam R. Watt of the seventh judicial circuit on legal steps taken in the event an effort is made to hold a demonstration without use of hoods.

Sheriff Henry said the order would be carried out.

Three members of the Klan were convicted and sentenced in general sessions court here last week on charges developing a Klan demonstration in Spartanburg last October.

The text of the telegram, announced by the sheriff, follows:

**TEXT OF TELEGRAM**  
"Please permit no demonstration of any secret, hooded organization in Spartanburg."

## Church Is Needed To Promote Worship

THEODORE ROOSEVELT said: "In this actual world a churchless community, a community where men have abandoned or scoffed at or ignored their religious needs, is a community on the rapid downward slide. I advocate a man joining a church work for the sake of showing his faith by his work. Church work and church attendance mean the cultivation of the habit of feeling some responsibility for others. Yes, I know all the excuses, I know that one can worship the Creator in a grove of trees or in his own house. But I also know as a matter of fact that the average man does not thus worship."

## Methodists for National Defense

The action of a certain Methodist conference in the far west in declaring its members "would treat Hitler like a brother should he invade America" did not express the sentiment of the whole church. That was made clear when the New Hampshire Methodist conference a few days ago refused to pass a resolution opposing war.

Please see, as sheriff of Spartanburg county, that there is no demonstration within the confines of Spartanburg county, regardless of any statement that the mayor of Spartanburg might make.

Please confer with Solicitor Watt and if an attempt will be made for a parade without hoods, if he can show any law that we can use, I will be glad to cooperate, but I do not think there is such a law.

"The Ku Klux Klan, according to my advice is now supported

## Fails In His Attempt To Stop Parade

(Continued From Page 5)

five column head on page one. This story was sent out by the Associated Press and is reproduced on page 5 for the information of the thousands of Klanspeople who saw the brief story carried throughout the nation.

### Four Columns of Space

On the day after the parade and speaking, nearly four columns in The Spartanburg Journal were devoted to news and pictures of the Klan parade and speaking. The opening paragraph of the story tells of the Klan victory. Here it is:

"Fireworks over the Ku Klux Klan activities in this section were subsiding today, following a parade and public meeting of Klansmen here last night."

The whole affair was a tremendous success from the standpoint of the Klan and the public. Thousands stood on the streets to watch what the newspaper called the "two and a half mile" parade pass.

After the parade the gathering at Cleveland Park, where the Grand Dragon spoke, was described by an experienced newspaper photographer as "the biggest thing I have ever seen in Spartanburg." He was standing on the speaker's platform making picture when he made this remark to Klan officials.

During the afternoon before the speaking that night the Grand Dragon, accompanied by members of his staff, attended the meeting.

## Congressman Charges International Jews With War Propaganda

(Continued from page One)

a few international gentiles, such as the House of Morgan, who own or control the gold supply of the world. They have controlled the world through the gold standard ever since Rothschilds got financial control of England during the Napoleonic war. They are now crucifying civilization on a cross of gold.

"They first crucified the German Republic, and in doing so they created Hitler. He is their baby. Hitler never would have been heard of if it had not been for these elements swarming into Germany and undermining the German Republic. When it went down, Hitler arose from its ruins. The world is now reaping what they sowed—a whirlwind of destruction.

"They are now crucifying England and abusing the President because he refuses to permit them to crucify the United States—upon this cross of gold.

"They are dissatisfied because

of city council. Newspaper men showed keen interest in this visit and what was said. So great was the interest that the afternoon paper made over its front page to get in the final statement of the Klan leader before the parade that night. In the meantime radio was newscasting every hour during the day with reference to the controversy raging over the

the President has not sent our army and our navy to Europe. This is the beginning of a drive to try to force him to convoy vessels into the war zone and to send an American expeditionary force to fight on European soil."

Since this appeared in the Congressional Record this same Walter Lippman has attacked a group of United States senators who have consistently opposed American meddling in Europe. He charges these senators, elected and re-elected by American voters, with what he calls "America's Great Mistake" or with supporting America ahead of Europe.

In LIFE magazine for July 21, 1941, appears a long article by Mr. Lippman in which he says a minority of the members of the United States senators have controlled American foreign affairs and charges that the strategy of this country "has been stupid." This seems to further confirm Congressman Rankin's charge that Lippman is the mouthpiece for the international Jews who wish to get America entangled in a war so they can recover what they left Europe when a lot of them were run out by the natives of those countries.

Loyal Americans are not interested in having this country pulled chestnuts out of the European fire for international bankers. What they want is to see that America is properly defended and then keep out of the other fellow's fight.



not times for hooded  
tions to make a display  
Carolina.

"Advise Bice and McCabe  
sonables) and anyone else  
employ that you need

## They Want More Aliens In America

(Continued From Page

of Displaced Foreign Mer  
Scientists, 59 East 75th St  
New York City.

Emergency Committee in  
of Displaced Foreign Scho  
2 West 45th Street, New  
City.

Federal Council of Church  
Christ in America, 297 Fou  
Avenue, New York City.

German-Jewish Children's A  
Inc., 165 West 46th Street, N  
York City.

Hebrew Sheltering and Imm  
grant Aid Society (Hias), 40  
Lafayette Street, New York  
City.

Hospites, 142 East 42nd Stre  
New York City.

International Migration Serv  
122 East 22nd Street, New  
City.

International Student Servic  
8 West 40th Street, New  
City.

Intercollegiate Committee to  
Student Refugees, 100 East 42nd  
Street, New York City.

Jewish Agricultural Society of  
America, 314 East 14th Street  
New York City.

Musicians Emergency Fund  
Inc., 113 West 57th Street, New  
York City.

National Board, Y. W. C. A.  
809 Lexington Avenue, New  
York City.

National Council of Jewish  
Women, 1819 Broadway. New  
York City.

trust that the good people of Spar  
taunburg county know this. It is  
regrettable that the Klansmen  
themselves do not know who is  
paying the cost and who they are  
associated with."

### TEXT OF ADAMS' WIRE

Text of the wire Adams said  
had been forwarded to the gover  
nor follows:

"Have before me copy of tele  
gram you sent sheriff of Spartan  
burg county today instructing him  
to prevent any parade by Ku Klux  
Klan in his county although city  
council had unanimously granted  
permission for parade. In your  
message you admit there is no  
law to prohibit such a parade but  
instruct that it be prevented. You  
thereby show your contempt for  
law and set yourself up as a  
would-be dictator in South Caro  
lina when you once so swore to  
uphold the laws of the state and  
to defend its constitution. You  
state that you have been advised  
the Klan is supported by the  
German government. You know  
such a statement is a deliberate  
falsehood. The only support the  
Klan has or ever had is that of  
loyal American born citizens dedi  
cated to the service of God and  
country. You are allied with the  
communistic CIO, according to  
your own speech at a West Co  
lumbia meeting, and you no long  
er have, if you ever had a true  
conception of Americanism. Like  
some other politicians who used  
the Klan to boost them on the  
road to success you have proven  
yourself a traitor to your oath. I  
challenge you to debate with me  
in Spartanburg county your false,  
vicious and contemptible charges  
of German support of the Ku Klux  
Klan. The Klan upholds the law  
and if council withdraws the per  
mit on your instructions, we will  
not attempt any parade. If per  
mission is not withdrawn, the  
Klan will march.

"Ben E. Adams, grand dragon,  
Ku Klux Klan of South Caro  
lina."

# THE KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

Insists That Communism, Fascism, Nazism and all  
Other Foreign Isms Be Banished From The Shores  
Of America

## Time For Positive Action Now!

Our defense industries must go forward without interference.  
Unwarranted strikes by foreign labor agitators must cease.  
If the aliens within the United States expect to continue to enjoy the  
freedom and hospitalities afforded by our Government they MUST  
abide by and respect the laws of our land.

Those who are, or who claim to be, citizens and demand "their con  
stitutional rights" as free citizens, MUST be loyal in word and in spirit  
to that Constitutional Document under which such rights are claimed.  
Those who do not like our American form of government and refuse to  
be loyal to its principles should be deported to the country or govern  
ment of their choice.

Tolerance is a splendid virtue—but tolerance has its limitations. When  
we tolerate the intolerance of those who would destroy our Govern  
ment then tolerance ceases to be a virtue and becomes treason.

From the day of its inception the Ku Klux Klan program has been to ferret out and to  
expose the insidious activities of those who would destroy our American government.  
For its efforts in this respect, charges of intolerance and bigotry have been hurled  
at the Klan. If this is intolerance or bigotry—then the Klan pleads guilty to the  
charge. Intimidation and threats of violence by subversive alien rats have not and  
will not stop the Ku Klux Klan in its American program.

**BE LOYAL TO OUR AMERICAN GOVERNMENT OR GET OUT OF THE UNITED  
STATES.**

All good Americans who have the courage of their convictions and desire to help in  
this American program are invited to get in touch with the Ku Klux Klan office.

P. O. Box 1204

ATLANTA, GEORGIA



# The Press Says —

Clippings From Newspapers Throughout The Nation That Reflect The Increased Interest In The Ku Klux Klan's Program of Americanism

## WHY IMMIGRATION SHOULD BE STOPPED FOR 10 YEARS

(This heading and article is reprinted from The American Vindicator, Washington, D. C., which is edited by United States Senator Robert R. Reynolds of North Carolina.)

Those who are interested in the problem of unemployment, even at the present time, provide various estimates as to the number of unemployed people in the United States today. Some say there are about nine million people unemployed now, others contend there are only about six million five hundred thousand, while those who have given considerable study to this matter are of the opinion that there are approximately seven million people out of employment in the United States today despite the national defense program which is under way. The people of this country are entitled to employment.

They are certainly entitled to employment before any alien or non-citizen is provided employment. If today there are seven million out of employment despite the millions that are employed in the national defense program, despite the several millions on the WPA rolls, despite the three hundred thousand in the CCC camps, despite the million five hundred thousand that will be a part of the armed forces by the first of July, and despite the three millions that are at all times employed by the federal, state, county and city governments of this country, then, we inquire, how many will be unemployed when this war ends?

For the past eight years billions of dollars have been expended directly for the purpose of providing employment for the unemployed in this country. Every possible effort has been made

## GRAND DRAGON IS SPEAKER HERE

Ben E. Adams Extols Ku Klux Klan At Fair Grounds Last Night

(Greenwood (S. C.) Index-Journal of July 8, 1941.)

Ben E. Adams, grand dragon of the Ku Klux Klan of South Carolina, dressed in the regalia of his office, extolled the Klan in an address of nearly an hour at the Fair Grounds last night. He was accompanied by about a dozen Klansmen and Klanswomen who marched with him to the sound truck near which he spoke as "America" was played by the graphophone.

He thanked the mayor and city official for granting permission to hold the meeting and expressed regret that the hour conflicted with the time for the home defense company drill.

In his address, heard by a fair-sized crowd, Mr. Adams emphasized the program of Americanism which the Klan is promoting throughout the country and said one of its objectives is to wipe out subversive elements in this country. He spoke of the work of Klansmen in reporting unpatriotic citizens and said he had received a letter of appreciation from J. Edgar Hoover.

"The Klan stands for freedom of speech, freedom of assembly

## Klan Head Says America Must Accept Soviet Ally

... But Warns of "Isms"  
(Daytona Beach (Fla.) Sun Record)  
By Pat Patterson

Dr. James A. Colescott, imperial wizard of the Ku Klux Klan, declared here today that the German-Russian conflict "makes it mandatory for America to lie down temporarily with some bad company" but that it is better this way than to permit England and to attempt a defeat of Fascist Germany alone.

The Klansman made the assertion after arriving in Daytona Beach for a week's vacation after leaving Michigan, where he has directed an intensive campaign to get Americanism addresses to out-of-the-way rural sections.

the grand dragon offered a prayer and the crowd stood at attention as The Star Spangled Banner was played.

Following the meeting cards addressed to members of Congress and reading as follows were distributed: Members United States Congress,

Washington, S. C.

Dear Sir:

As a voter from your district I urge that you support and push to conclusion the following program, this I believe to be necessary in order that democracy and our free institutions be preserved.

1. Stop sabotage by employing only second generation Americans in all defense industries.
2. Banish from our country

## Roman Catholics And The World War

(Reprinted from The Monitor, Aurora, Mo.)

A prominent gentleman recently returned to Minneapolis from a trip through Canada and said that he found the Roman Catholics there, especially in the Province of Quebec, doing anything they could get away with to hamper efforts of the Canadian government to cooperate with their other British associates in carrying on the war.

It is a matter of record that the Roman Catholic Pope gave his blessing to the conquest of Ethiopia by the Italians, and was given a free hand there to monopolize all educational and religious activities until the British drove the Italians out and turned

Russia's entry into the war can only be regarded with welcome," Colescott said. "but nevertheless we must be on our guard. We cannot allow ourselves to become so weak that Communism will take us over after the emergency has passed. We have no room for an alien 'ism' in this nation. There's room only for Americanism."

The ultimate defeat of Hitler was an unqualified prediction by the Klan leader. It is only a matter of time, he declared.

It is odd, Colescott said, that without Communism in Germany after the First World War Adolf Hitler could never have come to power. The Russian philosophy divided the German people and weakened them, making it comparatively easy for Hitler to put his theory of Nazism, the

opla back to its own ruling au-  
The Eireish roman au-  
South Ireland are indirccelly help-  
ing the Axis powers by refusing  
to cooperate with the British as  
they should.

Hitler is said to have been brought up in the Roman Catholic faith, and Italy is almost altogether Romanist. Both Germany and Italy backed Franco in overcoming the loyal Spanish who wanted Spain to have the benefits of Democracy and free education, untrammelled by Roman Catholic dictation.

cannot be truthfully denied that there are Protestants, some of them outstanding, who are against all out aid to Britain, many of those identified with this obstruction.

(Continued On Page 8)

---

zations in this country that apparently are more interested in the welfare of aliens and non-citizens than there are those who are interested in the welfare of native-born and naturalized citizens.

The bars should be tightened

instead of lowered. They should be made more firm rather than weakened. We should not permit another single alien to enter this country for the next ten years, or until such time as every American citizen who is employable has been provided with work. In the Upper House of the United States Congress Senator Reynolds has introduced a bill which is now before the Committee on Immigration of the Senate, and which if enacted into law will prohibit any alien from entering this country for a period in duration of ten years, or until such time as every American has been employed. If the readers of this column favor such legislation then they should immediately write their two United States Senators and their Congressman to support such legislation. If we do not take care of ourselves no one is going to look out for us. Other countries are looking out for their laboring men by keeping out 'aliens' who would compete for jobs with their citizens. Why shouldn't we?

Naziism, Communism, Facism, etc.  
 tive country will not accept the  
 under our deportation laws.  
 4. Stop all immigration for 10  
 years.

5. Deport all illegal and undesirable aliens.
6. Give Americans preference in all matters of employment and a job to an alien until every American is employed.
7. Protect the free public schools.

8. As was said by the father of our country, "Put none but Americans on guard."

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

once he believed himself in position to do so."

Colescott is a firm advocate of the Enrollment (not an alliance) of the English-speaking nations and feels that action toward this objective should be the first step taken when peace does come.

The bill usually end up by paying expatriation for England's wars," he said, "so I believe it only fair to say that we should have some voice in whether Great Britain goes to war in the future.

Colescott reiterated his declaration that "we must not swerve from our policy of aid to England, regardless of whom we must help in delivering that aid." He concluded his views on the international situation with the assertion that increased material production and double vigilance are now the main objectives toward which America

Further, the speaker stated.

Further, the speaker stated, his earnest support of Klan efforts that the U. S. Government has recently been and is now putting into effect things the Ku Klux Klan advocated twenty years ago such as registration and fingerprinting of aliens and reducing the immigration quotas of certain nationalities.

Continuing, Mr. Bass stated that the order of Ku Klux Klan was grossly and generally "mis-

understood as to purpose, since its chief effort is directed toward respect and enforcement of the common laws of the land.

At this juncture the speaker quoted a letter he said he had received from a prominent prosecuting attorney in the State of Georgia, in which the writer stated "if it had not been for the assistance rendered by the Klan

"Mr. Bass left after the address for his headquarters in Orlando in his special truck which has been provided, says officials' of the order, from contributions from citizens of the State of Florida.

Newspaper men talk a great deal about freedom of the press. But men in charge of newspapers enjoying freedom have a responsibility to the public if they want freedom of the press maintained. Their responsibility is to see that newspapers supported by the public give the public the truth and not use their news columns for propaganda and half truths which deliberately leave false impressions.

THE FIERY CROSS

# WILL TAKE THE SECRET MESSAGE TO THE KLANS

## WIZARD TO COVER THE COUNTRY

### Newspapers Make Rush Try To Get Information On The Meetings

A series of important meetings of the Ku Klux Klan being called throughout the United States at which Imperial Wizard J. A. Colescott will reach thousands of Klansmen personally.

These meetings called Imperial Firy Summons, will give Klansmen an opportunity to get information that can not be usually employed to reach vast membership.

The first of the meetings set for Atlanta, July 23rd, some means came to the attention of the newspapers. The an immediate rush on the the papers to learn what all about. Much speculation. Some newspapers, wide of the real purpose gatherings that the Imperial look occasion to do newspaper reports.

### Newspapers Guess

One of the Atlanta day to tie the Klan in with political row in the state discharging of certain officials. This was denied by the nation the Klan who made the Klan was dealing with

## Imperial Wizards' Message

Never since the reorganization of the Klan in 1915 have Klanspeople been so enthusiastic for their privilege as Klanspeople to serve America. Delegates assembled at the June 1941 Imperial Klonsvokation have returned to their homes, and after reporting on the information received at this meeting, write us to the effect that their entire membership are determined to go forward wholeheartedly in support of our organization in its fight to the last against alienism.

Klanspeople throughout the nation are determined that the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan shall serve as a vehicle on which the ideals and principles believed in by native-born, white, protestant, Gentiles shall touch the very crossroads of this great democracy. This work must be accomplished through wide distribution of our official paper and other printed matter originating in this office. In addition to this, there must be additional sound trucks purchased, additional speakers employed—all of this that the Klan's message of Americanism can be carried beyond the four walls of the meeting places of the local units.

Scattered throughout the country we still find a Klan unit here and there

who seem to be content to conduct weekly meetings, discuss a few local problems and retire to their home with no thought of this program until the next meeting date. This attitude on the part of these scattered units must cease and these units must become an actual living and active part of this great crusade. We have no room in America for units of organizations not willing to make the necessary sacrifice that their units might serve in selling Americanism above every other ism in the world.



James A. Colescott

The Ku Klux Klan preserved the United States as a white man's country immediately following the Civil War. The Ku Klux Klan in the early 1920's put an effective check on immigration and thus rendered a great service to America. The Ku Klux Klan in this the early 40's can and will again save America from alien isms. This job does not belong to any one individual Klansman. It is the joint task of all Klanspeople, and upon us rests the responsibility. The Klan must continue to forge forward on this program and should there be weaklings and dead wood amongst us, they must be eliminated. We shall go forward in our service to God, Country and Home.

### DON'T WAIT

Old 76 is on guard  
As the guns of Europe roar  
For the word is out we need you men  
As we never have before.  
The call is passed from man to man  
Answers come from far and near  
For they have taken a sacred oath  
Which all of us hold dear.  
They rally around the Fiery Cross  
When the stars light up the sky  
Not to answer when their country calls  
A true Klansman would die.  
So lay aside your petty feuds  
Roll up your sleeves, that's right  
As the tears roll by you will recall  
Helping win a glorious fight.  
—A Rockford, Ill. Klansman.

## The Press SAYS

(Continued From Page 7)

live movement are Roman Catholics.  
We should recognize that beyond the shadow of a doubt there are millions of fine, loyal American Catholics who are doing, and will continue to do, their full duty as American citizens to aid the

Keep The Record Straight:

The Klan

problem than a political

These meetings which held in all parts of the state expected to bring to the largest number of Klansmen to meet and hear the leading the Klan forward into a fearless battle to save America from the enemies who are trying to destroy our country.

Here is one of the stories which appeared in one of the papers. While the Wizard speaking for the nation was thinking in terms of aid and so stated in its Atlanta Constitution of June 20th.

## Georgia Klan Sought In Defense Corps

Imperial Wizard To Forces Trying To Destroy America.

Members of the Ku Klux Klan in Atlanta and Georgia were summoned to the aid of the Defense Corps of Georgia special called meeting at the Men's wigwam Wednesday at eight o'clock.

In his call for the meeting Imperial Wizard J. A. Colescott

## Catholic Priests Talk Of Peace But Help Promote War

People whose interests are so widely divided have a hard time staying on any given track. In Our Sunday Visitor, a Roman Catholic publication, we read where a Mrs. Ferguson, describes

"I will give you accurate information not generally known, concerning the hidden forces which are endeavoring to undermine and destroy the Constitutional liberties, the institutions, and even the government of the American people. You will learn how you can perform effective service in the conflict which already has begun."

Klansmen whose training in private or public life has equipped them to handle tasks assigned to members of Georgia's home defense organizations will be urged to join the defense groups in capacities for which they are fitted.

"We have had appeals from national defense leaders recently," said Wizard Colescott, "and I am sure I shall be able to convince our membership that there is a necessity for 100 per cent cooperation."

ed as a "widely read" newspaper columnist (we never heard of her before) condemns in no uncertain terms clergymen who "incite others to fight" and says the "most soul-sickening aspect of the present mood is the sight of Protestant clergymen moving from pre-war pacifism, using arguments which are sophistries when examined under any religious microscope."

She continues, says Our Sunday Visitor, with this tribute to the Catholic Church and Catholic priests: "The Roman Catholic Church regulates its affairs more wisely. The present Pope, like his great predecessor, has stood firm for peace while international tumults swirled about his head. Everywhere else it is the same. The Catholics leave war making to the politicians and use their priests for more constructive work. And even if the Church does not use its wide authority to force peace, it pleads and prays for it continually."

There are too many errors in the above to let it go unnoticed.

It is not forgotten that the Roman Catholic clergy blessed the troops and ships of Italy when they started out to overrun Ethiopia in 1935. Was that taking part in war or was it pleading for peace?

As I write I have before me a clipping from an Atlanta, Ga. daily paper with this headline: "Catholics in Germany Back War on Russia." This article tells how Catholic clergymen have been directed by the church authorities to take part in promoting the war. Is that praying for peace or meddling in war?

CRITICISES U. S. CONSTITUTION

And right here in the United States the newspapers given wide publicity to a radio speech made by a Catholic bishop in

## In Action

KLAN IS COMMEMORATED

The Imperial Palace wishes to name East Atlanta Klan No. 213 the Klan of the quarter. This Klan was the first in the entire United States to make its report, and in three months past showed a net increase in membership of approximately nineteen per cent.

These boys have a splendid unit in East Atlanta and certainly have been forging ahead with new members. Less than three per cent of this increase was reinforcements, the balance being new membership.

which he criticizes the United States constitution for vesting the right to declare war in the hands of congress instead of in the hands of the president. Is that praying for peace or meddling in the secular affairs of the United States.

What happened in the civil war in Spain. Did the Catholic clergy pray for peace or did they devote their full energies to the support of General Franco to overthrow the government of Spain and kill those with whom they differed.

This is so recent that even we Americans can remember it just as we remember the long bloody history of the Roman Catholic Church. All of the writings of Mrs. Ferguson and other apologists will not clean the record of the Roman Catholic church regarding its part in wars down through the centuries. It has not changed.

There are people in the United States who will say we should not print anything regarding the activity of Catholics in stirring up wars. They are perfectly willing for Mrs. Ferguson to lambast the Protestant clergymen of America and make a lot of false statements which a Roman Catholic publication reprints; but they want to "shh, shh" any mention of Rome's falsehoods.

British but that "should" never blind us to the fact that Roman Catholics have always sought for Dictatorship in Religion and Education, and Temporal Dictatorship for the Pope and his Hierarchy, a stand that is approved neither by real American Catholics nor those real Americans of other faiths in this country.

## THANKSGIVING

(From the News-Letter, Exeter, N. H. June 12, 1941.)

This Year Thanksgiving will be celebrated in the United States on two different dates, but in 1942 we shall unite again on the traditional last Thursday in November. The President acknowledges his error. When he began his career of reform, he announced that he would try experiments, and if they failed, confess the failures and abandon them. Many have failed, but up to the present instance there have been no confessions. The object of the change in date was to lengthen the period of Christmas shopping and increase sales. Statistics show that the expected increase failed to materialize, while two-thirds of the retail stores in New York preferred the traditional date. If only some other, equally vital importance could be acknowledged as failures and abandoned!

## BOUGHT AND PAID FOR

In Maxwell Anderson's play, "Valley Forge," George Washington is made to say:

"This liberty will look easy 'by and by' when nobody dies to get it."

There are signs that, so far as multitudes are concerned, the "by and by" has already come.

Liberty is being accepted as a heritage from the labors and sacrifices of the founders of the republic who did all the paying for it that is required.

All we have to do is sit steady, take it easy and enjoy it! So many hold who would take anything in the world for their liberty but who seem to be totally uninterested in giving anything to make sure they will keep it.—Charlotte (N. C.) Observer.

Box 1204

Atlanta, Ga.

I am a native-born citizen. I would be glad to stand for the ideals of the Klan in my own locality.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

SIGN AND RETURN

WRITE

P. O. BOX 82

DETROIT, MICHIGAN

I, \_\_\_\_\_, White, Protestant American, desire to join an Organization that I believe in. Send me information regarding membership in the \_\_\_\_\_.

State \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL TO ABOVE ADDRESS

ANONYMOUS COMMUNICATION  
KEEP ENVELOPE ATTACHED

SEC. 562 P.L. & R.



J. Edgar Hoover - Personal -  
F.B.I. - Washington, D.C.

61-10406-4

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

OCT 22 1941

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ENCLOSURE

CH-17 13

11

ENCLOSURE  
61-10406-4



-Official Publication of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan

**The**

# FIERY CROSS

-The Voice of Americanism

VOL. 3, NO. 6

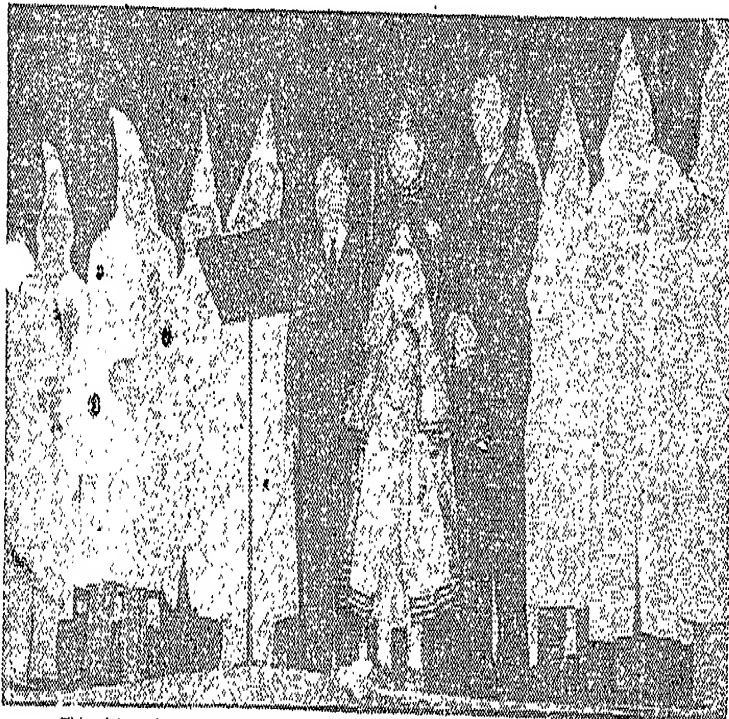
OCTOBER, 1941

\$1.00 A YEAR

## 60,000 ATTEND MEETING

### Imperial Wizard Speaks in Illinois AMERICANISM CAMPAIGN PROVES SUCCESS

Imperial Wizard Speaks At Stone Mountain



This picture shows Imperial Wizard James A. Colescott and his guard at Stone Mountain, where he spoke to a large gathering following a barbecue held there the night of October 1st. The Wizard and his party are shown standing on a steep ledge high up on the mountain side overlooking the vast field of automobiles and citizens below. The Wizard is shown standing on the right of Dr. Samuel Green, Grand Dragon of Georgia at the microphone, who introduced Ben E. Adams, of

### FORCES OF INTOLERANCE AND DARKNESS ARE DEFEATED IN BATTLE WITH KU KLUX KLAN

Rockford Gathering Sets New High With  
James A. Colescott and Senator  
Brooks on Program.

With the newspapers placing the crowd at 60,000, Imperial Wizard James A. Colescott carried the message of Americanism to Rockford, Illinois, in a great meeting held August 27th. This was a record breaking attendance for meetings addressed by the Klan leader in the present campaign to reach every part of the United States with the program of national unity sponsored by the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

Accompanied by the Imperial Klokian Chief and the Grand Dragon of Illinois the Imperial Wizard spoke at the Grange picnic held just outside the city of Rockford. On the program with the Klan leader was United States Senator Brooks, of Illinois.

Banker Is Quick

In addition to the Rockford meeting Mr. Colescott spoke at Byron and Springfield, Illinois.

South Carolina Imperial Klansman, Chief, on his left, a youngster standing in front of Dr. Green is the son of a Lithonia Klansman. He and his father are to be seen at all public Klan meetings in the big Atlanta area. One of the features of this gathering was the barbecue dinner served by the Decatur Klan and the singing of the East Point Klan quartet, which was loudly applauded by the audience.

## WIZARD SPEAKS TO LARGE CROWD

Florida Newspaper Carries  
Full Text of Klan  
Address.

Live Oak citizens will long remember the big meeting conducted by the Live Oak Klan on September 5th. One of the Klan's sound trucks arrived in Live Oak early on this date and a meeting of the Ku Klux Klan was announced throughout the county for eight o'clock at the Court House. Long before the appointed hour (Continued On Page Two)

## FOUR A. M. KLAN RALLY FINDS CAMPERS PEPPED UP

Lively Martial Music Rouses Klanspeople  
From Slumber to Greet Imperial  
Wizard Somewhere in Illinois.

By One Who Was There

Did you ever attend an enthusiastic Klan meeting at 4 A. M. Well, the Imperial Wizard and a group of Illinois and Indiana Klanspeople did. I was there and

witnessed the entire ceremony. And what a ceremony.

James A. Colescott, Imperial Wizard, and Ben E. Adams, Imperial Klaskan Chief, who accompanied him, spoke at Sterling, Ill., Saturday night, August 30th. Following that meeting the Wizard and his party including the Grand Dragon of Illinois, left for Litchfield, Ill., nearly 200 miles away, where it was known a group of Klanspeople were encamped.

As the night wore on and the wee small hours of another day clicked off on the dash the party pushed steadily southward. We passed through Peoria and then Lincoln and then we arrived at Springfield where a stop was made for gas and sandwiches.

On the trip some engine trouble developed in one of the vehicles, which caused delay. But that did not seem to worry anyone as the party was in high good humor over the success of the meetings which had been held in northern Illinois and the prospects of meeting with the crowd assembled at the picnic grounds near Litchfield. This has been the scene of similar gatherings of Klanspeople for many years but never before was there such a meeting as this year.

Four In The Morning

It was very dark, and the clock on the dash pointed to the hour of 4:00 when the cars arrived at the entrance to the camp grounds. The Wizard directed that the neon (Continued On Page Two)

## To Change View

Parade and Burning of Cross  
Attracts Large  
Audience.

"Two letters received in the office of the Imperial Wizard of the Ku Klux Klan speak for themselves. Here they are:

"Upon arriving at my office this morning I found some of your propaganda stuck to the window in front. It very greatly inconveniences me to get the junk off. Please refrain from a repetition of sticking unwelcome printing matter to the windows of this office." (Continued On Page Two)

present at Elgin, Illinois, when the Imperial Klaskan Chief spoke under the auspices of the Klan there. The Grand Dragon of Indiana attended the Elgin meeting and accompanied the Imperial Wizard to Hammond, Ind., where he was the guest of the Grand Dragon and his wife in their home at Hammond.

On Friday, August 29, the Imperial Wizard and a member of his staff drove from Hammond, Ind., to Byron, Illinois, where they spoke to a public gathering. Afterward they were guests in the home of the Grand Dragon of Illinois at Mount Morris.

Speaks At Sterling

Accompanied by the Grand Dragon the Imperial Wizard went (Continued On Page Two)

## NEWSPAPERS LEARN THAT THE KLAN KEEPS ITS WORD

"Klan Keeps its Word" is the title of an editorial which appeared in The Atlanta Constitution of September 8th. That the Imperial Wizard is determined to put a stop to the wearing of visors or masks with the Klan regalia is clearly shown by his prompt and drastic action in New Jersey.

Recently a group of men appeared at a meeting in New Jersey wearing the regalia of the Klan and having their faces covered. The Imperial Wizard immediately banished the leaders and suspended the charter of the Klan. What took place in New Jersey was a violation of the edicts issued in April, 1940 by the Imperial Wizard prohibiting the wearing of masks or visors and the burning of fiery crosses except under certain well defined conditions.

Action by the Klan leader leaves no doubt of his determination to uphold in every way the laws and edicts of the organization.

The Atlanta Constitution, anti-Klan newspaper, commented on the prompt action of Imperial

Wizard Colescott in an editorial entitled "Klan Keeps its Word" from which we quote:

"KLAN KEEPS ITS WORD"

"Several weeks ago a group of Ku Klux Klansmen appeared in New Jersey wearing masks. They also burned a fiery cross in public.

"Such actions violated two rules of the Klan, promulgated by Imperial Wizard Colescott in March, 1940. At that time Klansmen were forbidden to wear masks or visors with their regalia, to burn a fiery cross without permission of the central office and also of the owner of the property on which the cross was to be burned.

"As a result of these New Jersey violations the ringleaders in the August meeting there have been banished from the Klan and the charter of the offending local Klan has been suspended for 60 days.

"It is gratifying to find that the Klan is thus living up to its pledge to eliminate the mask, or visor, from its regalia."

## REALM OF FLORIDA POINTS WAY IN NATIONAL PROGRAM

The early part in September found the Grand Dragon of Florida extremely busy and highly elated over results of a vaudeville show staged in the Masonic Temple and well supported by John B. Gordon 24 and Dade County 26. Klanspeople in Miami, as well as a general public always enjoy these splendid shows.

Ft. Lauderdale shows splendid progress in their preparations for getting behind the Klan's Americanization program. Great progress has been made in the last two weeks in that very beautiful southern city. Klans all over Florida are experiencing a very prosperous period. This has resulted in Wauchula Klan 92 completing for themselves a very fine Klavern.

On the 25th of September, the Klanspeople at Lake Wales 152 dedicated the opening of a new Klavern. The folks there were expecting the Grand Dragon to participate in their parade preced-

ing this dedication, but were entirely surprised to find leading their parade with no previous announcement of his intention to be there, the Imperial Wizard of the Klan.

Klansman Colescott after eating his part of the four hundred pounds of fish served to the hundreds who participated in this meeting made the statement that he and Kl. Fred M. Bass had thoroughly relaxed on this occasion and greatly enjoyed the fine associations among the Klanspeople.

Friday night, Sept. 25th, was indeed a very great day for Florida. The Imperial Wizard accompanied by the Grand Dragon paid a visit to the Tampa Province and with many hundred present at Ragin Park was received with a degree of enthusiasm not often found in organizations. The men of Florida are doing a splendid job on their part of the Americanization program.

## FOUR A. M. KLAN RALLY FINDS CAMPERS PEPPED UP

(Continued from Page One)

Lights on the sound truck, which led the caravan, be switched on and the music started up with lots of volume. This was promptly done and the party swung into the camp grounds with the sound truck sending forth a lively march.

Cabin doors and tent flaps hurriedly flew open and the heads of men and women popped out to see what all the noise was about. And what a sight it was as the Klansmen and their families rushed out in pajamas and hastily snatched wraps to greet the Imperial Wizard with warm enthusiasm. It was an inspiring sight to witness as these men and women from two states, gathered to renew the bonds of Klankraft, surrounded the sound truck and shook hands with the head of the great organization of the Ku Klux Klan and the members of his party.

And there under the canopy of heaven with the stars shining from above and the fiery cross blazing on the sides of the truck the Klan hurriedly and joyfully assembled to express appreciation of the wholly unexpected but delightful visit of the Imperial Wizard.

I am glad I could be present. It was an experience I shall not soon forget. To see the Klan assemble at four o'clock in the morning and receive its leader with such enthusiasm and words of warm welcome.

There was mighty little, if any, more sleep in camp that night. I know the Wizard didn't sleep any. He was so pleased at meeting with the Klanspeople there he spent the remainder of the night and up to noon Sunday visiting with them. He had not been in camp very long when he suggested over the microphone that a pot of hot coffee would be a welcome treat. And those who know Klansman Colescott know that he did not mean

## WIZARD SPEAKS TO LARGE CROWD

(Continued from Page One)

the crowd began to assemble. At the time of the introduction of the Imperial Wizard by Fred Bass, Grand Dragon of Florida, there were well over fifteen hundred citizens in this fine rural community.

The Imperial Wizard's speech was so well received that the Suwannee Democrat, local paper, devoted more than three-fourths of its eleventh page in reprinting word by word this appeal for sacrifice on the part of all groups that America might be united.

Klanspeople of the nation can look for big things from the Live Oak unit of the Florida Klans.

## Klan Slogan Is Adopted by VFW and JWW

Two Veterans Organizations  
Take "Unity", "Victory"  
For Main Themes.

On June 7th, before a crowd of thousands gathered at the foot of Stone Mountain, in Atlanta, the Imperial Wizard of the Klan delivered the closing address of the tenth biennial Klonyokation. He said "I direct that you, my Klanspeople, return to your homes and use your every influence to unite all groups so as to present a united America to our enemy. 'United America' shall be the slogan of the Klan." Two days later, in a

## HITLER IS NOT ONLY DICTATOR

California Klansman Sounds  
Warnign to Loyal  
Americans.

By A California Klansman

We find in the Holy Writ a marvelous piece of advice coming from the pen of Saul of Tarsus, better known as the Apostle Paul. It is addressed to a people that Paul calls Brethren, so I shall address you, Mr. and Mrs. Reader as such. Brethren, I beseech thee in the name of the Everlasting God and in behalf of our National Leader that you offer yourselves a living sacrifice to the cause for which we stand, that you present your tired bodies at the Klavern when the Klonklave meets and never miss a meeting which is your reasonable service unto God, your country, your Brethren and our national leader and his co-workers. This is a privilege instead of a sacrifice.

Now I beseech thee for the following sacrifice:

First, you call on at least five other Brethren each and every week and urge their attendance.

Second, you interview at least three prospective new members each and every week.

Third, that you bring your own sons and daughters in as soon as they are eligible.

Fourth, that you be transformed by a renewed determination not to say nor do anything that would not be in accordance with the ideals and principles of True Americanism, and also bearing in mind whom you accepted as your Criterion of Character when you kneeled and repeated a very solemn and most honorable pledge.

Five, I beseech thee to have your eyes and ears open and your mouth shut, always on the alert for any information you can secure of the plans of the enemies

## FORCES OF INTOLERANCE AND DARKNESS ARE DEFEATED IN BATTLE WITH KU KLUX KLAN

(Continued from Page One)

## Banker Is Quick To Change View

(Continued from Page One)

since September 11, 1941."

To this letter the Imperial Wizard replied and four days later this letter came in:

"I would like to apologize to you for the statements made in my letter of September 11th. The stickers 'U before V' were rather confusing and I took them to be propaganda put out by the American First Committee, which is against everything you set forth in paragraph two of your letter to me of September 13, 1941.

"With best regards, I am."

This name is withheld as we certainly have no desire to harm the banking business of the man who wrote it. The Klan is strong in his city and the publication of his name and bank might result in injuring him. The Klan has no desire to do that. It does want men to start thinking in terms of Americanism and put the welfare of this country above their selfish ambitions.

lows, etc. Every time a certain speaker comes to town with his iron cross, you will find one of this dictator's henchmen at the airport to meet him.

Notice please, who introduces him as a rule. Hiding behind patriotism and the flag of our country is an old trick of this group of propagandists. To sow the seeds of distrust and create division among the people has always been their principle weapon to weaken

to Sterling, Ill., Saturday where he spoke to a large gathering that night. There was much enthusiasm at the Sterling meeting.

Starting immediately after the close of the Klonyokation in June Mr. Colescott and members of his staff have carried the program of Americanism, adopted at the Klonyokation, to hundreds of thousands of people in twelve states. This is just a start in the movement which will be carried into every part of the nation.

The sound trucks being used by the Ku Klux Klan in this nationwide drive are attracting a great deal of attention wherever they are seen. A driver of the truck which accompanied the Imperial Wizard on his trip to the middle west in August and early September tells some most interesting experiences.

In one city where the truck stopped for a very short time twelve different persons stopped to seek information and ask about getting into the organization. It helped in this campaign for America. Similar experiences were reported from other cities and towns.

That the American people are tremendously aroused over the threat to our country from enemies within and without was evident all along the route traveled by the Klan officials and the truck.

While the people are showing such marked interest it must not be forgotten that the enemies of America and the Klan are very active. In many sections the enemies are alarmed at the progress being made by the Klan. They are trying to keep the Klan from reaching the people with its message of Americanism.

a wee bit of a cup but a substantial pot full. Soon he was called to the front of one of the tents where a steaming pot gave forth delicious and inviting fragrance, and there he and the Grand Dragon of Illinois drank deeply and with great relish of the hot beverage.

#### Takes Over The Music

In the meantime a young Klansman in camp had relieved the truck driver and was operating the sound equipment and playing a large selection of appropriate records and making announcements.

With the breaking of day the Grand Dragon of Illinois was seen to slip off with his bedroll and it is reported he took a nap. But the Imperial Wizard dashed a bit of cold water in his face and over his shining head and carried on without a wink. Not so with the Imperial Klokian Chief, who is also Grand Dragon of South Carolina and had just closed a sixty day speaking tour in his realm and was reported pretty well exhausted. Through the courtesy of the Great Klaliff of a nearby Illinois province the South Carolinian was soon stretched out on a camp cot and was lost to the crowd for two hours. Shortly after 7 o'clock he showed up in the dining tent of the Klan family whose cot he had used and was enthusiastic in his praise of the hospitality shown him.

The early morning was spent in visiting and games and then came another assembly when all the Klanspeople gathered to hear short talks by the Imperial Wizard and other Klan officers. This was followed by a chicken dinner and then came the departure of Mr. Colescott and his party while we remained in camp for the balance of the day. Sunday night and party of Labor Day as is the custom of the Klanspeople who assemble here annually.

Yes sir, I've been to a lot of Klan gatherings but never anything like the meeting at 4 o'clock Sunday morning on the camp ground in Eden park near Litchfield. I wish every Klansperson in Illinois could

personal telegram to President Roosevelt, the Imperial Wizard, describing the Public Americanization Program of the Klan, said, "This program is designed to impress on every inhabitant the imperative necessity of uniting whole-heartedly and vigorously in an all-out support of our Constitution, our Government and our American institutions and way of life."

On August 14th, special instructions were sent to every Klan leader in the nation, advising them how to organize and carry out the "Unity before Victory" campaign that already is sweeping the country.

Bear in mind that the Klan has been using the theme of UNITY since the first week in June.

On August 25th, at the national convention of the Veterans of Foreign Wars convened in Philadelphia, Pa., National Commander Joseph C. Menendez, speaking over a nation-wide radio hook-up, chose for his topic "Unite for Victory."

On August 28th, at Buffalo, N. Y., the Jewish War Veterans of the U. S., at the opening session of their forty-sixth annual convention, chose for their slogan "Victory and Unity."

The Klan is happy that the idea it adopted and started to promulgate last June has been adopted by the two veterans' organizations mentioned above. Neither the idea nor the slogan are copyrighted—any organization or any genuine American is not only welcome to their use, but the Klan urges that the idea of UNITY, no matter how expressed, become a constant, vital thought in the life of every citizen who desires the perpetuation of American ideas, ideals and way of life.

Remember, however, that the Klan was the first organization to start the UNITY campaign—the Klan was the first to adopt UNI-

ty as its slogan. Other organizations have already imitated the Klan, and doubtless many others will follow. The Klan is pleased, because, as everyone knows, "imitation is the sincerest flattery." The Klan is flattered, and Klansmen are prouder than ever of belonging to an organization that once more has blazed a path for others to follow.

within our borders. These enemies are many and various types, most of them are only dupes of the higher ups of some political or ecclesiastical leader. They owe their allegiance to a dictator of some certain type, chief among these so-called dictators is one who hides behind the cross we have taken as our emblem of service, and this particular dictator has many henchmen in America in high places holding very important and key positions in the government of our land. They have a new weapon now—it is don't help Britain, let us have peace. Of course, they know that Britain has always stood between them and their aims and that is to make all mankind bow before their dictators, that every time so far that he has prayed for peace Hitler has moved in and subdued another nation. Of course, it is always the same procedure.

When Hitler's troops entered Holland there was two things very noticeable: First, a guard was placed around the property of this dictator to protect his property. Their high walls, and iron bars were not sufficient and the second thing that was very conspicuous was a party of henchmen of Hitler's at once started to wreck the Masonic Halls, Shrine Temples and Protestant churches in the cities invaded.

This type of fifth columnist is the most treacherous we have in our nation so I beseech you to watch, listen, and always be on the alert. They are shrewd and many of them have been successful in securing fraternal pins of some of our outstanding fraternal orders, such as Mason, Odd Fel-

a nation so they can accomplish their purpose, America for our Holy Dictator. Tolerance. Did you ever hear that word? Well the same dictator coined that word but never applies the principle contained therein when he has achieved his point.

Again I beseech thee to be on guard against another deadly enemy of our national welfare. As a rule he has been elected to office by the people and has become a dupe of the dictator. We have been drawing your attention to this political enemy who sells his birthright like Esau of old. But instead of receiving a mess of pottage he gets assurance of the votes from the little frogs that this great big frog controls and the little frogs always croak and vote as the spiritual dictator dictates. A large percentage of these political enemies are little frogs themselves, but not always. So keep your eyes and ears open, your mouth shut and your powder dry, and finally I beseech thee by a renewing of your minds to from this date forward, act now and ever continue to act as is becoming all good Americans, support our government, forget party differences, work and strive for the preservation of our American ideals. And of course, that includes the faith of the Pilgrim fathers, protestantism. This U. S. A. of ours was founded on the Bible, not a string of beads, so let us rededicate our all to God and Country.

Show this copy of The Fiery Cross to a friend. Perhaps he too would like to have a part in safeguarding American for future generations.

Radios and newspapers, after accepting contracts for time and space, have cancelled the contracts at the insistence of powerful enemies. Therefore, when the Klan launched its sound truck program and began to take the message direct to the people, the enemies became alarmed. Here was a method they could not block with their threat of boycott. But this did not prevent them from trying to stop the program.

At the Rockford, Ill., meeting strong efforts were made by certain religious forces to prevent the Imperial Wizard from speaking to the vast crowd on a subject of vital interest to the welfare of America. However, their efforts were in vain. A Klan sound truck was driven directly to the center of the great crowd. This brought a big kick from these same elements. There was a slight delay while the enemies raised a howl. But instead of blocking the program it stirred up a great deal of interest and spurred the Klanspeople and loyal Americans to greater determination.

With feeling growing more intense at every minute the Imperial Wizard of the Klan spoke to the multitude and once again those who oppose free speech were defeated in their purpose.

This fight must be carried on. Freedom of assembly, freedom of speech and freedom of worship must be preserved and freedom the press restored in America.

Ku Klux Klan is carrying the message of Americanism everywhere. There can be no letup if this country is to be saved from the forces of darkness and intolerance.

YESTERDAY — TODAY AND FOREVER

**GOD AND GOVERNMENT!**

**LAW AND LIBERTY!**

**PEACE AND PROSPERITY!**

**America for Americans**

# WIZARD CALLS KLONVOKATION TO MEET IN ATLANTA IN MARCH

## Heat Turned On Politicians In State of Ohio

**Alleged Violations of Hatch Act Starts Hearings and Investigations.**

By A Cincinnati, Ohio, Klansman  
Cincinnati, Ohio—The introduction in Congress a few days ago, of a bill by Representative Kennedy (Dem.) of New York and his reasons for introducing it, brings to mind the recent hearings conducted in Cincinnati on violations of the Hatch Act by state employees in the Bureau of Unemployment Compensation.

Congressman Kennedy gives as his reasons for repealing the Hatch Act that so far it has been used only on minor employees and that the "big shots" with private offices are left undisturbed in any political activity by them.

The record so far made indicates that the U. S. Civil Service Commission means business in enforcing the Hatch Act as here in Cincinnati some two weeks were taken up in a hearing given eleven state employees who were guilty of political activity in soliciting or contributing political assessments, —a practice quite common in the larger cities of Ohio.

It appears that in Ohio (and the other States as well) that the Federal government contributes a

## *Imperial Wizards' Message* **A PROCLAMATION**

Whereas the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan at the Tenth Imperial Klonvokation held June 5, 6 and 7, 1941 adopted a Public Americanization Program for the purpose of arousing the people of the United States to the dangers which confront our nation at home due to activities of Communists, Nazis and Fascists, and

Whereas Klansmen throughout the nation have displayed great interest in our program and report that they find on every side a renewed determination of Klanspeople to drive out those who are attempting to undermine Constitutional government, and

Whereas many questions of tremendous importance to the Klan and to our nation have arisen and should have the attention of the national legislative body of the organization, and

Whereas because the Ku Klux Klan is composed exclusively of native-born citizens it has a greater responsibility to the future of America than any other group or organization in the United States, and it must not and will not shirk that responsibility.

Whereas 1942 will bring a general election at which time members of the United States senate and congress are to be chosen, and it is of the greatest importance that only those who place the welfare of America above every other interest be elected to the national law making body of the United States, and

Whereas in the normal course of events it would be 1943 before another regular Imperial Klonvokation is held, and

Whereas I regard it as of supreme importance that the Klanspeople of the nation be assembled in the near future to map out plans for still more effective service to our country, therefore

By authority in me vested by the Constitution and Laws of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, I, James A. Colescott, Imperial Wizard,

## Meeting To Be Of Supreme Importance

**Assembly of Klanspeople of Nation Essential Due To Developments**

There will be an extraordinary Imperial Klonvokation of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan held early in 1942, it was announced by Imperial Wizard James A. Colescott this week.

In a Proclamation issued October 3rd, the Imperial Wizard set forth the importance of bringing together the Klanspeople of the United States before the Congressional elections of 1942.

Normally there would be no national meeting held next year as the last Klonvokation was held in June 1941. However, due to the widespread interest in the Public Americanization Program of the Klan adopted at the meeting June and developments in the national life of America the Imperial Wizard regards it as essential to the best interest of our country that the Klanspeople of the nation be assembled to make further plans for the preservation of the liberties of the American people.

Pointing out that because of the nature of the membership of the Klan the organization has a great responsibility to perform in the interest of America, the national head is calling the Klans to



large portion of the funds used to pay "state employees" in the welfare and Highway departments as well as the Division of Unemployment Compensation, the latter known in Ohio as the BUC.

#### Semi-Federal Employees

All of these departments in Ohio have many employees whose salaries in part are paid from Federal funds and thus these employees are in a large way under Washington jurisdiction especially as regards the Hatch Act.

Here in Cincinnati where the first cases have been heard, the charges were apparently sponsored by the Good Government League in which Charles P. Taft (son of former President Taft and

only brother of U. S. Senator Robert A. Taft of Ohio) is a leading factor. The league put up a strong fight in the hearings before a trial examiner of the U. S. Civil Service Commission which was also represented by a prosecutor from Washington. The league's own trial counsel was Attorney Jerome Goldman of Cincinnati who was prosecuted and won a number of civil service cases where employees were being discriminated against or actually discharged.

So strong was the fight put up by those making the charges for violation of the Hatch Act that Thomas J. Herbert, attorney general of Ohio acted as counsel for the state employee under fire. This was most unusual as the attorney general was thus defending "private parties at state expense" in cases as history shows all state employees under fire heretofore have had to furnish their own counsel.

Attorney General Herbert on the surface appeared to be defending with state funds—those violating the Hatch Act but Hubert contended "the State of Ohio was a party" to the proceeding. He later announced as his view that "Congress had no authority over Ohio state employees"—a new doctrine since Congress appropriates part of the pay of these state employees in at least three big state departments.

#### Workers Assessed

It is a notorious fact that in cer-

tain Ohio cities which could be named the Republican political boss regularly assesses highway employees, old age pension employees and Bureau of Unemployment Compensation workers as payment for their appointment and retention in the service. As they are all "provisional appointees" or owe their job to the boss—they cannot and do not demur. This is a notorious violation of the Federal Hatch Act on employees paid in part from Washington funds.

An interesting feature which Federal authorities could develop in Ohio is whether these monthly assessments running into hundreds of dollars are retained personally by the big city boss or "sent to Columbus" for wider political use.

According to recent announcements Ohio Democrats expect to make political capital out of this Hatch Act investigation in Ohio—with the Republican attorney general defending the accused persons—the contention of leading Democrats being that the Hatch Act was passed by a national Democratic administration which now expects to enforce it. If they do enforce it, the recent Cincinnati hearing by the U. S. Civil Service Commission merely scratched the surface as to what is really going on in Ohio in violation of the Federal Hatch Act for "clean politics."

#### League Is Riled Up

It is reported the Good Gov-

## FACTS ABOUT WHY "PINK" LEFT OKLAHOMA UNIVERSITY

The afternoon of Saturday, August 30th, appeared the following news item in the Oklahoma City

ernment League of this city—riled up over the action of the Ohio attorney general in defending the accused employees—it pursuing further investigations along the same line. This meets wide approval as their is no agency in Ohio to report these infractions which however are known to thousands of Ohio citizens.

With such a high class citizen as Charles P. Taft active in the Good Government League and its aims for clean politics—it can be seen that the organization is no fly-by-night group but a substantial one whose demands must be recognized by Federal authorities. Often such organizations have weak or pussy-footing counsel but this is not the case with the able and fighting Jerome Goldman.

The Cincinnati investigation on BUC employees was but the first in a possible series as the Civil Service Commission's agents went from Ohio immediately into another State on cases of the same

Times:

Dr. Maurice Halperin, University of Oklahoma faculty member, who was a target of the state senate's "little Dies" committee, has accepted a position at Florida University, Gainesville, Fla., Dr. Ray Temple House, head of the department of modern languages, announced Saturday. House said Halperin had been teaching at the Florida school this month.

While the "little Dies" committee set out to investigate alleged subversive activities in Oklahoma and carried its inquiry to the campus, it never gave a reason for recommending that Halperin be dismissed.

Halperin had been associated with the Oklahoma Federation for Constitutional Rights, and in that connection appeared before the committee which wanted to know why the group criticized the prosecution of Communists.

Then the day following, Sunday, August 31, appeared a news item in The Daily Oklahoman which read as follows:

Dr. Maurice Halperin, University of Oklahoma faculty member who was target of a state senate "little Dies" committee investiga-

in this extraordinary Klonvokation.

#### Large Attendance Expected

Due to the widespread interest displayed in the work of the Klau during the past three months it is expected the extraordinary session of the national legislative body of the organization will bring together the largest and most representative group of Klanspeople assembled in many years.

The Klonvokation will be held at Atlanta, Ga., Thursday, Friday and Saturday, March 26, 27, and 28, 1942. Business sessions will will be held at the Henry Grady Hotel with the final session at Stone Mountain where thousands of Klanspeople and the public will gather to take part in a ceremony which will long be remembered by those fortunate enough to be there.

One of the features of the Klonvokation will be the Imperial Wizard's banquet which will probably be held on Friday night in the ballroom of the Henry Grady Hotel.

All of the details have not been worked out. These will appear in future issues of The Fiery Cross. In the meantime the Imperial Wizard calls upon Klanspeople everywhere to arrange their plans to attend this Klonvokation which will be a momentous event in the history of America.

tion during the last legislature, announced Saturday night he had accepted an appointment from the state department in Washington and will teach as an exchange professor at National University of Haiti in Port-au-Prince next year.

Dr. Halperin explained his appointment came under terms of the Buenos Aires convention for promotion of inter-American cultural relations. He will lecture in French, the Haitian language on American literature and civilization.

"In addition, I will act as a sort of cultural ambassador or intermediary between the two countries, studying Haitian literature, and culture and at the same time in-

(Continued On Page Five)



# THE FIERY CROSS

Official Publication of the Knights of

The Ku Klux Klan, Incorporated

P. O. BOX 1204 ATLANTA, GA.

J. A. COLESCOTT

IMPERIAL WIZARD

IMPERIAL KLOKAN CHIEF, EDITOR

SUBSCRIPTION ..... \$1.00 A YEAR

SPECIAL PRICE ON BUNDLES

\$2.00 PER 10¢

ADDRESS:

BOX 1204 ATLANTA, GA.

VOL. 3—NO. 6—SEPT., 1941

## Up To The Same Old Tricks

Some months ago there was a great blaring of trumpets and wide newspaper appeals for public support of the USO (United Service Organization). This appeal was made with the approval of President Roosevelt. Committees were organized in all communities to solicit money for the movement. It was advocated as a step in behalf of national defense. It was, on the surface at least, designed to aid men in the military and naval service.

At the time the appeal was made there were millions of Americans who looked upon the whole thing with suspicion. They remembered what took place in the last World War when public money was used to set up sectarian centers of propaganda in the camps throughout the United States and in France.

## There's Two Sides to Free Speech

One can't exercise freedom of speech and successfully deny it to others. And yet that is what a lot of thoughtless citizens of the United States say they would like to do.

A lot of Americans have been heard to express themselves as wanting to see Wheeler and Lindbergh put in prison, hanged or shot or something equally drastic. They express these views because they disagree with what these men say. Apparently they do not realize that such a thing could work two ways.

If it were possible to lock someone up because you disagreed with them would it not be equally fair for them to have you locked up because they disagree with what you say?

To begin with the United States has not declared war. Therefore, freedom of speech still prevails and must prevail if this country is to enjoy liberty and freedom in the future. There is no law against a citizen expressing himself on the policies of the government. And pray God there will never be. America is too near the brink of dictatorship as things now stand. To curb freedom of speech would be the last step.

One may disagree with another but surely, if they would stop to think of the consequences, they would admit that every citizen still has the right to freedom of speech.

Should the time ever come in America when men can be jailed or shot for speaking their opinions our country and way of life is doomed. If you disagree with

## Who Will Fill Their Places?

Out of Washington comes a story that 5,000 regular army, national guard and reserve officers are to be removed from duty with troops because of age.

These must, of course, be replaced since the army is being rapidly expanded. The question arises as to who and what type of men will take the places of these officers. We are wondering if this is a move to shake up the army to make room for a great influx of New Deal officers. In other words will the United States Army remain under command of trained officers or is there danger of political appointees being placed in command.

The people of the United States have witnessed the spectacle of seeing their highest court filled with New Dealers, all adherents of one party and political thought. This is certainly not in keeping with the intent of the Constitution or the tradition of the country.

The army in America is composed of citizens drawn from all walks of life. They are not serfs to be traded for political preferment. They are entitled to the best leadership in our land. To fill the 5,000 vacancies, to be created in the higher ranks and best paid places in the army, with New Deal politicians would not be keeping faith with the people of the United States.

## Frankly Dangerous

Americans appear to favor the

## Catholic Bishop Attacks Public Schools

"Catholic parents MUST send their children to the Catholic school. Parents who do not obey are rebellious and should be treated as such."

These words were uttered by Bishop Thomas J. Toolen of Mobile, Alabama, to the Catholics throughout that state and western Florida.

This is a direct attack on the public school system of America and those so-called Protestants who try to apologize for the attitude of the Catholic hierarchy toward America's educational system should open their eyes.

Catholic leaders in America try to hold their followers apart from other people in the United States; to maintain a separate group life and thus refuse to become thoroughly Americanized. And yet when this matter is commented on by loyal Americans there are those who cry "intolerance." Who is intolerant? The Catholic leaders for their bigotry in trying to hold their followers aloof from others.

## That's Nothing New, Mr. Winchell

In his column Walter Winchell says:

"At night when those two windows are lit up in Washington Monument—it resembles a huge Kluxer."

It might interest the New York columnist to know that the appearance of the Washington Monument to a huge Kluxer was commented on many years when he was an obscure reporter.

And furthermore, Isn't it a

dom of such an appeal to the American people. However, the appeal was made and millions of dollars collected from a gullible public. Now, let's see what's taking place.

A few days ago an editorial appeared in Collier's magazine, calling attention to statements by Jonathan Daniels, Raleigh, N. C., newspaperman, that some of the USO components are going in for advertising themselves and pushing their own particular beliefs and ideals. Collier's warns of the danger of such methods and says:

"The USO will be coming around again next year to ask for more money from all of us. All doubts about the USO had better be cleared up by that time, or its second appeal will have tough going."

Right! The USO will have tough going in 1942.

There are a number of organizations operating under the title of the USO. But the truth is about two of them are grabbing the money and the headlines and using this money, collected to aid soldiers and sailors to proselyte the men in the camps and create the impression that these organizations are carrying the load of recreation. Such an impression is false.

Complaints have reached this publication that in many cities the National Catholic Welfare Council has taken money out of the USO fund and rented K. of C. homes at enormous rentals and are trying to bring all soldiers and sailors there for proselyting.

There is evidence on many sides that the K. of C. are making money out of this deal which was intended by the president and his backers to be of real service to the men in the service. Sure-

don't try to stop the other fellows from having his say.

There are two sides to freedom of speech. You can't deny one side and enjoy the other.

### **Should Turn To The Bible**

It does not require a long memory to recall the "plow under" days when food was being deliberately destroyed in this country. Now, look at us calling for more and more food to be grown to help feed the hungry. It seems strange to some to see supposedly intelligent men destroying the necessities of life when a hurried reference to the story of Joseph's experiences in Egypt would have offered a solution.

ly these men who know what went on in 1917-18 should have known better than to expect the Catholics to play fair when given a part in handling this large sum of money contributed by the American people. The record in the past should have been sufficient warning. It was not, apparently, or perhaps the president felt he must appease the Catholic hierarchy in the United States by giving them a big finger in the pie.

It is encouraging to have a man like Mr. Daniels call attention to the misuse of USO funds, and to see Collier's magazine take up the cudgels for a fair deal in the spending of this money.

Let it not be forgotten that while thousands of Masons contributed to this fund the National Masonic Service is left entirely out while the Catholic Welfare Council spends millions of dollars to advertise their own particular beliefs and ideals.

But there is lies danger to the United States. Stalin has proven himself just as bloody and ruthless as Hitler. He has denied to the people of his country the very things Americans put so much store by. There is no evidence to show he has changed his attitude; that he has any love for democracy.

Stalin formed an alliance with Hitler at a time when England was seeking his friendship and needed his help. Did he help England in her black hour of September 1940? He did not. He is liable to change his position any day and sign another agreement with Hitler. He is not to be trusted.

The material, equipment and munitions now being sent to Soviet Russia may soon be turned against the United States President Roosevelt has declared for aid to Russia. Therefore, it is the policy of the government. But that does not keep one from regarding it with grave misgivings.

### **A Higher Level Of Usefulness**

No man can do everything. He must organize, delegate, deputize, supervise. Such a function is the national leader of the largest patriotic organization in America—the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. More than two years ago James A. Galescott was chosen by the Klansmen of the nation to lead this great organization in its service to our country. He has done and is doing a magnificent job. With the solid backing of the loyal Klansmen of America, he is leading us to a higher level of usefulness to our God, our Country, our homes and each other.

good thing to have something that resembles a Klansman overlooking the national capital of the United States at a time when there are so many dangerous doctrines being preached and practiced there.

And one more thing. Every fair-minded person must admit they are both all-American—the Washington Monument and the Ku Klux Klan.

There can be no unity in America so long as alien-minded groups are using the national emergency to further their ideals. Unity is desirable, but to attain it there must be a common meeting ground where Americanism overshadows all group and individual ambitions.

"I disagree with everything you say, but will defend with my life your right to say it."—Voltaire.

#### **ACT**

... AMERICAN  
BUY

... AMERICAN  
THINK

... AMERICAN  
SPEND

... AMERICAN  
TALK

... AMERICAN  
and

Serve AMERICAN  
The Ku Klux Klan  
is  
AMERICAN

October, 1941

THE FIERY CROSS

Page Five

# Distinguished Honor For Young Klanswoman

♦ **WINNER!** ♦



Daughter of  
Wizard Wins  
High Award

National Horseman Accords  
Miss Colescott Position  
of Distinction.

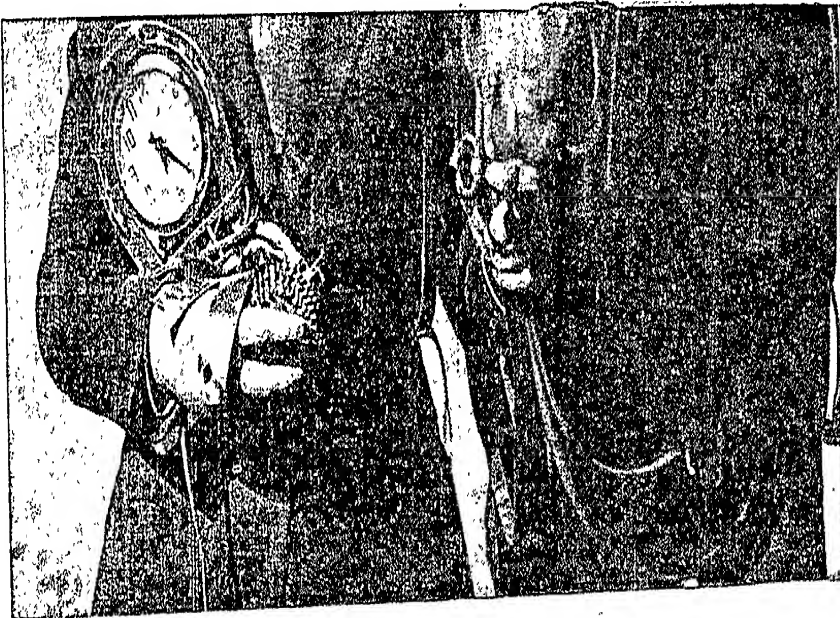
A high honor was recently won by Miss Phyllis Ann Colescott, daughter of the Imperial Wizard and Mrs. Colescott, when she captured the blue ribbon for horsemanship in the big Atlanta Horse Show.

The winning of this award attracted a great deal of attention among horse lovers in the United States. The National Horseman, outstanding publication of the horse world, Louisville, Ky., devoted its No. 1 position to a full page picture of Miss Colescott and her mount.

Miss Colescott is perhaps the youngest Klanswoman in the country. She was dedicated at the closing session of the Imperial Klonyokation at Stone Mountain on the night of June 7th.

Her achievements in horse shows has brought her many honors and made her one of the distinguished members of the horse show set in Atlanta and the south. She has long been identified with horsemanship and the most recent honor won places her at the top in her class.

**TEXAS SOLONS  
STAND FIRMLY**



First Place in the Children's Novice Class at the recent Atlanta, Ga., show went to Miss Phyllis Colescott, of Atlanta. Obviously. Her handsome partner in victory was Pat Finnegan.—National Horseman.

## FACTS ABOUT WHY "PINK" LEFT OKLAHOMA UNIVERSITY

(Continued From Page Three)

interpreting to Haiti the highest products of our own culture," he said.

"Needless to say, I am happy at the opportunity to represent the UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT in this new cultural phase of the good neighbor policy."

Dr. Halperin said he is unable to explain a previously circulated story he had resigned or would resign at Norman to accept a teaching position at the University of Florida where he has taught this summer.

It was the early part of this year when Dr. Maurice Halperin and another professor of the Okla-

homa State University appeared before a senate committee to oppose a bill which would bar Communists from the state ballot. At that time the following news item appeared in The Daily Oklahoman (Jan. 24):

"Appearance two University of Oklahoma professors before a senate committee Thursday to oppose bills designed to outlaw parties advocating force or violence brought from Sen. Paul Stewart the assertion they should be dismissed summarily. 'That's enough for me' he told reporters. 'THERE IS NOTHING IN THIS BILL BUT THE OUTLAWING OF PARTIES DISLOYAL TO THE AMERICAN FORM OF GOVERN-

MENT.'

Immediately after Professor Halperin and other professors had appeared before the senate committee to protest the bill in question, a special senate committee was appointed to investigate reported subversive activities on the part of certain Oklahoma University faculty members. This committee was dubbed "little Dies" committee by the newspapers. As to how far this committee went with its investigation was never made public. However the committee did make known that it had recommended the discharge of Dr. Maurice Halperin. The Oklahoma Federation for Constitutional Rights, in its bulletin, charged that the Ku Klux Klan had instigated the investigation—that the Klan wanted Dr. Halperin discharged because he was a Jew. In order to keep the record straight, it should be stated that the Ku Klux

Klan did not know that Dr. Halperin was a Jew until the Federation had made known this fact.

It was generally known that Dr. Halperin and certain other professors at the Oklahoma University had been "looking around" for new teaching positions since the "little Dies" committee investigation. And it is possible that Dr. Halperin had been offered a position at the Gainesville, Fla. University but changed his mind when he learned that the Ku Klux Klan had an active unit at that point and that the Klan was making it uncomfortable for the "pinkish" and "Red" radicals reported to be on the faculty of that institution. And perhaps it was deemed necessary for Washington to take care of their Jew friend by sending him to Haiti to get him out of bounds of the Ku Klux Klan "Eye of Scrutiny."

## Caught in Parochial School Trap.

Repeated attempts to push through an amendment to the Texas Constitution during the past session of the Assembly which would provide free text books for private, church and parochial schools and orphanages have ended in failure. The amendment was first voted upon last April, and once each week since then it was brought up for discussion and consideration, but always failed to secure the votes necessary for passage.

The amendment followed the familiar pattern of such legislation, and it is presumed that private and parochial school interests brought a great deal of pressure to bear upon individual legislators. The familiar argument in such cases is that uniform text books in all schools, both public and private, make for more uniform educational standards. Further, it is inevitably argued that help in the nature of free text books aids the children alone, not the schools.

It is obvious that parents who feel that private or parochial schools fail to provide their children with a proper background for higher scholastic work are at liberty to place them in the public schools. It is equally obvious that anything which aids the children of a school helps the school itself.

This is the third attempt within recent years to amend the Texas Constitution for the above purpose. In 1935, the people of Texas turned down an amendment after it had passed both houses of the Legislature and had been submitted to them in referendum. This was a pretty clear indication that the majority of Texas voters still place a high value on their constitutional provisions which guarantee that public money cannot be used for sectarian purposes, thus protecting and preserving the traditional separation of Church and State.

Still later another attempt died in the lower house when it failed to secure the necessary votes.



# SWEEPING PROBE OF MOVIE INDUSTRY NEEDED

## Move To Turn On The Light Stirs Up Jews

Wendell Wilkie, For a Price,  
Tries To Block The  
Investigation.

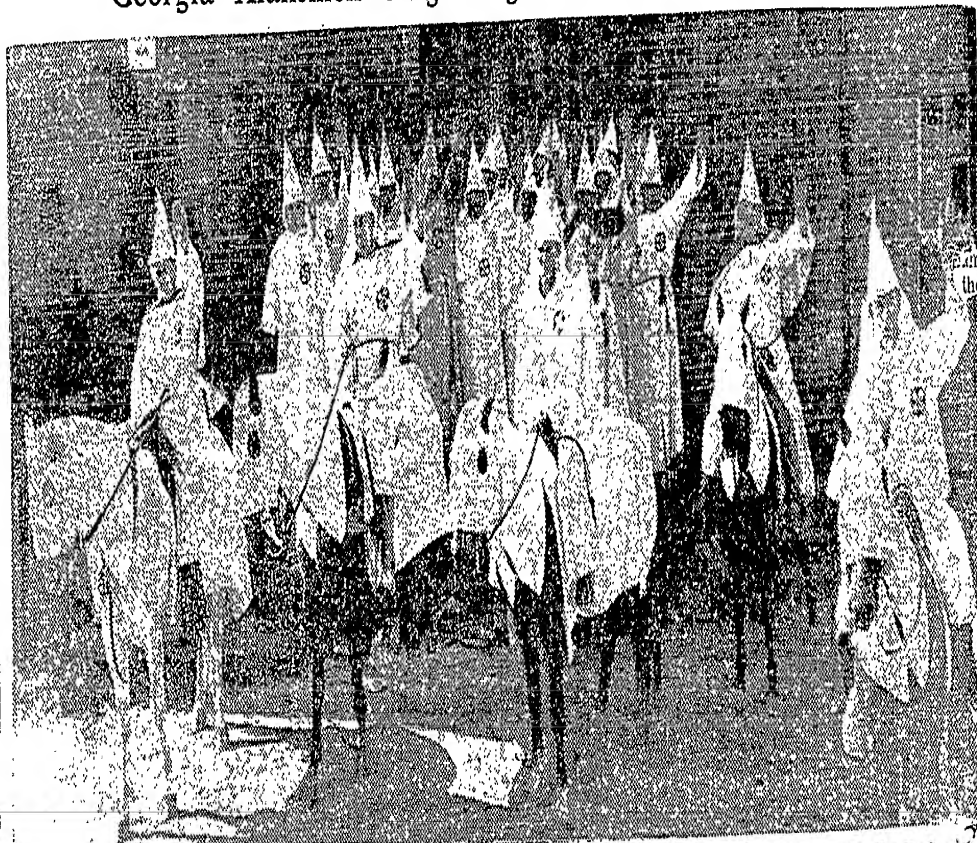
For the first time the eyes of the country are being focused on the motion picture industry and many of its evil influences. Naturally those who are making money out of this industry are sending up a howl.

Started as a move to uncover war propaganda in certain motion pictures recently released the investigation by a senate committee is having wide repercussions. Naturally it would. Those at the bottom of this nasty business to frame America into the old world war do not want the eyes of the people opened. Some senators have shown the courage required to tackle this mighty octopus which is doing more to break down American life and mislead the public than any other influence in the land.

No sooner had some senators started to making official inquiries than Wendell Wilkie stepped in as attorney and tried to laugh off the probe. That causes one to take a look at Mr. Wilkie's background. It is common knowledge that the film industry is largely Jewish owned, and there is no denying that everything possible has been done by the leaders of the industry to break down the Christian Sunday and ridicule Protestant clergymen.

Mr. Wilkie's Background

## Georgia Klansmen Stage Big American Program



Shown above are Georgia Klansmen, who assembled recently for one of the largest patriotic celebrations ever held in this section. Leaving Porterdale, Ga., the procession, headed by the mounted Klansmen in colorful regalia of the Klan, paraded through the streets of Covington, to Covington Mill and Oxford and back to the softball field at Porterdale. Here they formed a circle around a large flaming cross and sang several inspira-

tional and patriotic airs. The Grand Dragon for the Realm of Georgia gave a short talk on "Americanism." More than 150 automobiles took part in the procession, as did the Klan sound truck, which played patriotic music during the parade. It is estimated that more than 1,000 people were on hand for the ceremonies at the ball field.—Photo Courtesy Covington News, Covington Ga.

## Would Limit Public Office To Native-Born Americans

Widely Read Newspaper  
Columnist Article On  
Americanism

to print anything sponsoring real American ideals are today paying for and printing syndicated articles. Here is one written by

masquerading as cultural groups, to fight at a distance old battles of the homeland.

"It goes without saying that many such naturalized citizens use the privilege of American citizenship as a shield behind which they serve enemies of this country. As to whether naturalized British do this here I do not know, but it seems to me that not many of them do adopt American citizenship. They have

The Press says:-

Patriotic Meeting  
Is Staged Here  
By Ku Klux Klan

Barry J. and Burning of Cross

ground? It recently came to light that he is a director of the Lehman company, a New York Jewish concern and that his people are Roman Catholics. Some citizens have wondered at Mr. Wilkie's efforts to drive the United States into the European war. Is it because he is on the payroll of the Jewish owned Lehman company and the Jewish owned film industry. Is Mr. Wilkie merely acting as a mouthpiece of a financially strong but numerically weak element in the United States which is trying to drive this country into war.

A sweeping probe into the movie business is long past due. Such an investigation should have been made many years ago. Instead this evil thing has been allowed to carry on its propaganda of lewdness, drinking of intoxicants and general disrespect for decency and a studied effort to make Protestant ministers look ridiculous.

The chief interest of this mighty force appears centered in breaking down respect for American traditions, picturing the worse side of life, destroying respect for Sunday and trying to force America to bankrupt itself and spill its blood in a foreign war in which America has no part.

#### Conceal Their Identity

Any individual or group which attempts to tell the truth about the movie industry immediately becomes the target of a vicious and well financed attack. Those who control the film business do not make the attack themselves. They dare not allow their names to be published and thus reveal to the public the nature of the attack. The film owners employ such men as Mr. Wilkie who is for sale to those whose selfish interest overshadow any allegiance they may feel toward the welfare of this country.

During the senate hearing it was brought out that attempts were made to suppress the newspaper column by Jimmy Fidler who writes about the movie industry. Fidler testified that efforts had been made to bribe him to write

That the Ku Klux Klan program of Americanism is getting results is evidenced by the number of speeches, newspaper articles and magazine stories appearing in behalf of America. From all parts of the country come encouraging news. Newspapers that have for years failed

favorable reviews on pictures.

Here are some of the names brought out in the hearing as trying to force the showing of propaganda films: David O. Selznick, Loew's Maurice Saffle, Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer and others of the same type.

#### Distortion of History

It is no secret that the movie moguls have always fought the Ku Klux Klan because of its outstanding advocacy of Americanism and its opposition to affiliating with alien groups. It will be recalled how the "Black Legion" was put out as a piece of vicious and greatly exaggerated propaganda. It is not widely known perhaps but in "Gone With The Wind" Miss Margaret Mitchell, conscious of the historic background of her story, told of the part played by the Ku Klux Klan. In the picture this was completely eliminated thus showing that the Jews will even stoop to distortion of history to carry on their propaganda.

The motion picture field is not the only place this influence is felt. It is extremely strong in the radio field where radio station owners are no longer free to sell their time for American programs because the Jewish advertisers threaten them with boycott if they allow any program to appear which the Jews do not approve.

This is largely true of the newspaper field in many localities. There are very few publishers who do not feel this hidden influence and seek to coddle it. There is a great deal of talk about freedom of the press. What a pity it is that the press is not free. The publishers would like to carry the truth in their columns but dare not do so for fear of boycott from Jewish controlled firms.

Westbrook registers and prints a large number of newspapers.

"NEW YORK, July 2—There seems to be no country on earth, since the fall of France, as hospitable to this one to the kick-outs, renegades, malcontents and spies of other powers. We know, of course, that the disaster of France was due in no small part to her indiscriminate hospitality which encouraged abuse of asylum and enabled the creation within her political body of poisonous growths which sapped her life. There were always those among the native French who, in the name of democracy, would insist that alien devotees of this or that ism or faction in other nations must be allowed to enter and, in the course of time, take a full part in the affairs of France—not necessarily as grateful adopted children of the family but often as critical and obtrusive intruders. One serious trouble was that many of these immigrant refugees continued to carry on in France the activities for which they or their kind, whether imperial Russians or Italians or German communists, had become hunted men at home. They wiped their shoes on the flag to which they owed their escape from death, mocking the hospitality of a people who kicked, and finally, lost their freedom for the sake of a tradition or superstition.

"In the United States the period of probation for immigrants desiring to become citizens is five years, with certain classes of exceptions, the most important of which is that permitting the alien spouse of an American citizen to become naturalized in three years or less. But obviously the mere oath of citizenship has not always been proof of Americanization. The renunciation of foreign ties is insincere or, anyway, incomplete in the thousands of ostensible Americans who, nevertheless, continue in this land to regard themselves as partial Italians, Poles, Irish, French or Germans and, in organized ranks,

other means of serving king and country among us, the most potent being an appeal to the pathetic snobbery of Americans who swoon in the presence of a broad "A" and the trashy little titles which the crown turns out by the batch to reward politicians, party contributors, lawyers and the like.

"I may be unconstitutional, and believe I am, in suggesting that a native American citizen should rank before a naturalized immigrant. This is our country; we know and make its ways, which, therefore are our ways, and the privilege of holding public office I would reserve for native citizens. In the present circumstances I would so amend the constitution that a naturalized citizen could not hold federal office at all, and trust to the several states to adopt similar restrictions as to state and municipal office.

"True, that would create a B class of citizenship, but I see no objection to that in view of our experience and especially in view of the doubtful quality of much of the immigration, which has swept in here, much of it under pretext, since the scourge began abroad. These immigrants are lucky to be where they are and not where they were, and to deny them the privilege of political leadership would inflict no very serious hardship. True, in this way we might deny ourselves of very fine leadership, but believe we would protect ourselves against much more of a kind of leadership which was largely responsible for the hell on earth in Europe.

"The answer to any such proposal instinctively will be that the founding fathers were themselves malcontents from Europe, but the time, the nature of the United States and the character of the immigrants are different today. Those malcontents came here to escape oppression in Europe and to found a new home for themselves by working, and they were willing to forget Europe.

#### Attracts Large Audience

Reprinted From The Covington News, Covington, Ga.—  
Issue of September 25, 1911

Approximately 300 members of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan assembled last Saturday night for one of the largest patriotic celebrations ever staged in this section.

A motorcade, with more than 150 automobiles, headed by mounted Klansmen in full regalia, paraded from the assembly point in Porterdale to Covington, where it traveled over the City streets, to Covington Mill, through the town of Oxford and back to the soft ball field in Porterdale.

The procession was headed by an automobile bearing two large American flags and an illuminated cross. Second in the line was a sound truck which provided patriotic music during the entire parade. The Klansmen, many of them mounted on horses, wore the colorful robes of the Klan. The automobiles were decorated with red, white and blue streamers.

The colorful spectacle drew large numbers of spectators and a crowd estimated at 1,000 gathered at the soft ball field for the ceremonies there.

After returning to the soft ball field the Klan members formed a large circle around a large flag, singing cross and sang "At the Cross." The Klan Grand Dragon for the Realm of Georgia then gave a short but inspiring message on "Americanism," after which the assembled Klansmen sang, "Old Rugged Cross" and "God Bless America." Following a prayer the meeting broke up.

The newer malcontents are no more content with our ways than they were with those of the lands from which they fled, and are very critical of a country whose native population would be very well pleased to solve their own (Continued On Page Seven)



# KLAN STICKERS COVER NATION

## There Must Be Good Reason For The Policy

Why are so many Florida hotels limiting their guests to gentiles only? Many Americans may be surprised but the fact remains that folders sent out by a number of Miami Beach hotels have printed the line "Gentile Clientele."

This is not only true of Florida hotels but bathing beaches and resorts elsewhere in the country are following the same policy. Could it be that the managements of such places have witnessed the decline of some resorts where everybody is admitted and wish to avoid the same fate.

A few days ago a Klan official was in Florida and a number of hotel folders were handed to him at different places. He was attracted to the line "Gentile Clientele" prominently printed across the front of these folders. Here are four of the hotels adhering to this policy of admitting gentiles only:

**The Patrician**  
On the Ocean at 36th St.  
Miami Beach  
**The Robert Beach Hotel**  
Collins Ave. & 34th St.  
Miami Beach

**The Churchill**  
On Beautiful Indian Creek  
Miami Beach  
**Windsor Hotel**  
One Block From the Ocean  
Miami Beach

## GEORGIA KLANSMEN HONOR DR. GREEN FOR SERVICES

That the process of streamlining the Klan, begun when Dr. Samuel Green took over the reins as Grand Dragon of the Realm of Georgia, is rapidly nearing completion, was indicated on the night of September 10, when 150 Minute Men of the Klan assembled at a point designed by the Dragon, received their instructions, and in exactly 18 minutes from the "Go" signal had the entire Metropolitan

Thousands of Newton County citizens had a glimpse of the colorful pageantry of Reconstruction days, and the present day might of the Klan, when on the evening of September 17, a two-mile long parade, headed by mounted klansmen in full regalia, horses and man, wended its spectacular way over county highways and city streets from Porterdales to Covington and return.

The occasion was the gigantic reception tendered Georgia's Drag-

## KLAN WANTS AMERICANS IN CHARGE OF LABOR UNIONS

**Fight Against Communists Attracts Great Deal Of Attention**

The fight of the Ku Klux Klan to wipe out Communism in labor unions and place Americans on guard has attracted national attention.

A few days ago Pearson and Allen who write the Washington Merry-Go-Round commented on the progress being made by the Ku Klux Klan in the automobile manufacturing industry, and now comes Magazine Digest and says:

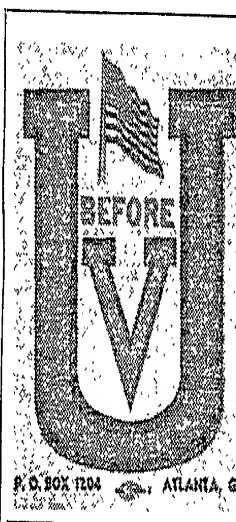
"The Kluxers are conducting an intense recruiting drive in the auto plants, and have made great headway at Ford, Briggs, Dodge, Motor Products, Packard and Hudson."

It has become publicly known that the Ku Klux Klan is driving many Communists from responsible positions in labor unions and electing Americans to the offices.

The Klan realizes that union labor plays an important part in the economic and industrial life of America. The Klan does not take sides in battles between rival labor organizations. It upholds the right of every working man to join the union of his choice whether it be C. I. O. or A. F. of L. The Klan is concerned, however, in seeing that labor unions are run by Americans and that aliens and Communists are removed from places where they can and do cause trouble and delay defense work.

THINK

May your conscious never hurt you:



## Would Limit Public Office

(Continued From Page Six)

problems in their own way and vote issues in the election instead of old world nationalistic hatreds.

"The Constitution can be changed, and I would be inclined to guess that a proposal to restrict all public office and all office in labor unions to native Americans would be heartily received by the native population.

"I would also extend the period required for naturalization, and pay more critical attention to the association and expressions of persons coming up finally for the priceless privilege of citizenship in the United States.

"After all, this is our country,

## Mystery of "U Before V" Causes Stir

**Distributed From Atlantic to Pacific by Klansmen in One Night.**

Silently and mysteriously, like a nation-wide snow fall, small red, white and blue stickers appeared on store windows, in newspaper offices, radio stations, hotel lobbies and on automobile windshields in all parts of the United States Wednesday night, September 10th.

The stickers, bearing a large "U" with a small American flag and the word "before V" between the uprights, brought immediate response from newsmen and the public in general. At the bottom of the sticker in small type appeared this line "P. O. Box 1204, Atlanta, Ga." So great was the interest created it brought an immediate flood of letters and telegrams to the address given which is that of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

People everywhere wanted to know the meaning of the stickers. This brought from James A. Cole-scott, Imperial Wizard of the Ku Klux Klan, a statement that they stood for "Unity Before Victory."

The great broadcast of stickers was carried out with the highest efficiency and demonstrated that the Klan surpasses all other or-

area of Atlanta, Ga., plastered with stickers urging the citizenry to "Unite for Victory."

The stickers, printed in the National colors, bearing a large U over the word "Before", followed by a large V, set the whole of Atlanta talking, and asking what it meant. From the arrangement, the patriotic colors, and the prominence of the large "V", everyone knew that it had something to do with national defense; but who put them up, and when, puzzled all but Klansmen.

The promptness of the response, the efficiency of the work, and the spirit in which the 150 leaders carried out the Dragon's orders, testified to the present high morale of the Klan under his leadership, and portends a glorious future for the movement in this, the birthplace of the Order.

on, Dr. Samuel Green, by Newton County Klan which turned out to a man to participate in the parade and hear the Dragon deliver an inspiring and patriotic address on the part the Klan is taking in the present national emergency.

The Dragon pointed out to the hundreds of klansmen and their guests, numbering several thousand, congregated on the Athletic Field at Porterdale, that it is the duty of every citizen, regardless of race, creed or color, to put his shoulder to the wheel and work together for the common defense of our country. He was cheered to the echo when he said that every person enjoying the blessings of freedom under our flag should forget political differences and back the program of our national government to the limit, and added, "Klansmen are doing just that."

If we go down to defeat.  
When you hear the alien hordes,  
Marching down our streets,  
Should the Fascist or the Nazis,  
Try to rule our land.  
May your conscious never hurt you,  
But make of you a man.

May your heart never falter,  
If the Communists win this fight.  
For you will know a Klansman,  
Will be on guard day and night.  
Stalin is trying his hardest,  
To get the upper hand,  
May your heart never falter,  
But make of you a man.

May your mind never weaken,  
If you hear the Pope of Rome.  
Is coming to the United States,  
To make of it his home.  
For the Catholics are working,  
On a well laid plan.  
May your mind never weaken,  
But make of you a man.

When the roll is called in heaven,  
For the boys that have led the way,  
I hope they will not pass judgment,  
If they hear a Klansman say.  
I never went to meetings,  
Some of those fellows I could not stand.  
Just those words and all will know,  
He never tried to be a man.  
A Klansmen  
Rockford, Illinois.

not theirs.

## Catholic Clergy Opposes President

The Roman Catholic clergy in United States is not with President Roosevelt, says an Italian newspaper published by a high ranking member of the Fascist party. Following is the United Press story from Rome:

### ITALIANS LAUD U. S. BISHOP

ROME (UP): Roberto Farinacci, former Fascist party secretary, praised William Cardinal O'Connell of Boston today, quoting him that there is no liberty in the United States.

Farinacci said in his Cremona newspaper regime Fascists:

"Today, the great majority of Catholics constitute a bloc in the Axis spiritual forces.

"These Catholics should not worry if the Vatican organ—Osservatore Romano—is more on the other side than on theirs, because there are bishops in Europe who already have asked God's blessing on the Axis armies.

"In America it is not true that the clergy is on Roosevelt's side. Cardinal O'Connell . . . attacked President Roosevelt's policy which

organizations in its devotion to the ideals of Americanism and its power to reach the people of the nation between sunset and sunrise without the use of radio or newspapers. No other group in the United States is so well organized and so thoroughly trained in spreading the doctrine of Americanism.

Just a few days before the date set for the wide distribution of stickers the Imperial Wizard issued a confidential bulletin to all state Klan heads in the nation asking them to advise how many stickers could be handled in their realms. The state leaders immediately advised the local Klan leaders of the plan and asked how many their Klans would distribute. The response was so great and enthusiastic it was impossible to supply the demand on such short notice. It was therefore necessary to make a hurried study of the requisitions and see that the Klans were allotted as many stickers as possible and at the same time see that all units were supplied with some. This required fast work at headquarters with the result that the stickers were put in the mail in Atlanta just in time to reach their destination in time for the Klanspeople to stick them up. This was done and on the designated night previously appointed groups covered their communities. The next morning the people of the United States awoke to find the "Unity Before Victory" stickers on their doors and windshields.

Newspapers in many parts of the country printed stories about the mysterious stickers. Typical of the public comment is the front page article from the Daytona Beach (Fla.) Sun Record of September 11th, which appears on this page,

according to him is 'an insult to the intelligence of honest citizens of the United States' adding that all know what form of government there is in the United States where only deaf-mutes have freedom of speech.

"O'Connell is a holy man."

## The Press says:-

### Klan Sponsors Unity:

# Ku Klux Stickers Appear On Localites' Vehicles

(From Daytona Beach, (Fla.) Sun Record, Sept. 11, 1941.

Several hundred Daytona Beach citizens awoke today to find red, white and blue "U Before V" stickers on their automobiles or front porches.

On the small piece of printed paper were instructions for the recipient to communicate with Post Office Box 124, Atlanta, Ga.

One local source disclosed that the address is that of Dr. James A. Colescott, grand imperial wizard of the Ku Klux Klan.

The "U" on the stickers bore a small American flag between the two uprights. Under the entire letter was the "Before" and below that was a smaller "V".

The meaning of the slogan, it was presumed, might be "Unity Before Victory."

If such be the case, it was pointed

out, the Klan apparently is launching another phase of its Americanism campaign, a topic on which Dr. Colescott has been outspoken ever since he was named to head the former hooded order.

It was reliably reported that "literally millions" of the small stickers were placed in the mails last night and addressed to every community where the Klan operates.

3,000,000 PRINTED

ATLANTA, Ga., Sept. —(U.P.)—Three million stickers were distributed all over the United States last night by the Ku Klux Klan as part of the Klan's "Unity Before Victory" supplement to the "V For Victory" campaign, Dr. Samuel Green, grand dragon of Georgia, said today.

Box 1204

Atlanta, Ga.

I am a native-born, White, Protestant American citizen. I would be glad to join an Organization that stands for the ideals in which I believe. Send me information regarding applying for membership in the Klan in my own locality.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

SIGN AND RETURN TO ABOVE ADDRESS

# ENEMIES OPEN BITTER ATTACK

## Falsehoods Are Main Weapon Of Campaign

**Pro-Communists Angry At Progress Made by Klan Organization.**

The enemies of Americanism have opened a vicious and well financed attack on the Public Americanization Program of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. They are stopping at nothing in their desire to cripple this movement which is making so much headway in the nation.

In a radio broadcast over WMCA the third week in September Burnett HERSHEY made an attack on the Klan and on the night of September 25th followed this with what is termed "an exclusive advance report from the Associated Negro Press that the Klan is now starting an undercover nation-wide campaign for a \$1,000,000 fund. The Klan he said, has already been given \$100,000 of this amount."

This story was published in the pro-Communist newspaper PM of New York which has been affiliated with many un-American movements since it was founded in 1940.

### Two Falsehoods

Let us analyze the first statement. HERSHEY says the Klan is "just starting" an "undercover" campaign for one million dollars. What are the facts? The campaign was launched at the Imperial Klonvocation June 7, 1941 and was made public the same day by The Associated Press and the United Press. That shows HERSHEY to be wrong in the first two essentials

## Washington Echoes

By The  
MAN ON THE HILL TOP  
Views and Trends From The  
Nation's Capitol.

**What Is This War All About Anyway?**

Can't it be that the United States of America is in danger of being destroyed by some foreign power? Or is the greatest danger to the United States coming from the un-American people within our own country? Washington, and when I say Washington I speak of the people here in Washington who are looked upon as our National Leaders, whether elected by the people or appointed by the President, they are moving America somewhere fast and there is much talk in our National Capitol as to where we are going and why.

Just to refresh our memory a little, let us look over the War picture as it has been given us by President Roosevelt who has repeatedly declared that American military forces will not be sent to participate in the wars of Europe. On one occasion he is quoted as having stated: "I said it before and I say it again and again, you boys will not be sent to fight in any foreign wars." He has been quoted as declaring on October 23, 1940 in a campaign speech at Philadelphia: "We are arming ourselves not for any purpose of conquest or intervention in foreign disputes. I repeat again that I stand on the platform of our party; we will not participate in foreign wars and we will not send our army, navy or air forces in foreign lands outside of America except in case of attack."

In his speech at Hyde Park on Labor Day, President Roosevelt repeatedly referred to "our enemies" and said "I know that I am the

## What's Behind Mr. Ickes' Gas Shortage?

**Is Someone in High Place Financially Interested In Pipelines?**

What's behind of all this talk about a gasoline shortage along the Eastern Seaboard?

One Harold Ickes, secretary of the Interior in the President's cabinet, announced several weeks ago that there was a gasoline shortage in the eastern states. He ordered by what authority no one seems to know, that all service stations sell no gas between 7 P. M. and 7 A. M. The results of this move was to increase gasoline consumption and cause a great deal of inconvenience.

However, Mr. Ickes was not one of those who suffered any inconvenience since he had a 500 gallon tank of gasoline buried in his backyard.

A committee of the United States Senate investigated the matter and announced there was no gas shortage. This Mr. Ickes denied and kept the lid on the sale of gasoline during certain hours of the night in the east.

During the hearing by the senate committee it was stated by J. J. Pelley, president of the Association of American Railroads, that the roads had 20,000 tank cars available for hauling gas, and that

mean a reversal of his policies of sending our American boys abroad. But we are told that his speech has done a great deal toward en-

## Must Americans Do Without Oil So Others Can Get It

**Needed War Fuel Is Shipped To Foreign Nations While The United States Government Make Big Talk Against Axis Powers**

A member of the President's cabinet says America faces an oil shortage and talks of rationing the citizens of this republic, but makes no reference to the fact that oil still goes to foreign countries from the wells of the United States.

Oil is one of the principal necessities of the warring powers and the United States is shipping huge quantities of oil monthly

these could supply the country with motor fuel.

The administration did not appear impressed with the statement concerning railroad tank cars. It went right ahead with its plan for pipe lines from the oil fields to the eastern states. It may appear strange but in the same paper which told of 20,000 tank cars being ready to haul gasoline a story appeared saying President Roosevelt had that day issued a proclamation granting the Southeastern Pipe Line Company the right of eminent domain.

Could it be that someone close to the administration has a financial interest in pipe lines to carry gasoline to the areas which Mr. Ickes says is suffering from a shortage?

for the Frenchmen and Germany for the German. Our American policy should always be to do what is best for our own people

to nations not in line with American ideals. How can the government of this country issue stern statements condemning Germany and still ship oil to a country which is helping Germany in its fight against the democracies?

Must American citizens be rationed and put under an oil dictatorship so that aliens may be supplied with this vital fluid,

As evidence of this country's mounting oil export business to Japan figures show that the United States sent 1,533,000 barrels of petroleum products to that country in March as compared with 1,279,000 barrels in February.

While Americans are constantly warned of the Japanese menace in the Pacific the United States continues to supply needed war fuel to countries in the far east. Some members of Congress are much concerned over this question and have offered resolutions to inquire into the shipments of oil to Japan but very little publicity has been given to the efforts of these American congressmen. Could it be that too much money is involved and the newspapers think it easier to let the question alone?

One the one hand the United States government is swinging the big stick and warning the Axis powers while with the other hand it continues to send war oil to foreign powers. How is one to ex-

It has not just started and it is anything but undercover.

Of course the statements made by this man, whomever he is, are altogether false just as the full story carried in PM is false. This is just a part of the nation-wide drive launched against the Klan when its enemies see it making so much headway.

In his speech at Stone Mountain at the close of the Klavokation June 7th and in many speeches made since by the Wizard and other Klan speakers unity has been the prime appeal. Unity for America against all enemies both at home and abroad.

In his speech June 7th the Wizard called for the complete defeat of Nazism, Communism and Facism in the United States. In the face of this clear declaration PM wants to know "If any of the \$100,000 was donated by agents of 'Adolph Hitler.'" This is the type of falsehood one would expect from such source as PM. By innuendo the pre-Communist PM attempts to create the impression that the Klan is favored by Nazi sympathizers. This is done in an effort to divert the public attention away from the very telling fight the Klan is making on Communism in the United States. PM and its corps of propagandists will find it hard going to make the American people ever get the impression that there is anything in common between the Klan and the German government. Whatever else one may accuse the Klan of, everyone must admit it is the only real all-American group in this country. It is the only group limiting its membership to native-born citizens where there can be no such thing as alien affiliations. Such a policy does not meet the approval of PM and those for whom it speaks and to whom it speaks. They prefer their Americanism well mixed with all races and alienism and served in a half baked state.

#### All Out For America

The Ku Klux Klan is all out for America with no ifs, ands or buts. It is not anti-Jew or anti-Catholic

determination of the American people when I say that we shall do everything in our power to crush Hitler and his Nazi forces."

The President did not explain what he meant by doing our full part and everything in our power to destroy Hitler and his Nazi forces and whether this would

or anti-Negro but hits straight from the shoulder for America and does not apologize to any group in this country for defending its native land. PM wants to know where the money is coming from to carry on its campaign of Americanism. It is coming out of the wages of the working men and women who belong to the Ku Klux Klan and put the welfare of America above that of any other country or group on earth.

There is nothing secret about the Klan's battle in behalf of America. It is using its own publication, its sound trucks, pamphlets, circulars and all such methods to carry the message. It has also used the radio and newspapers but in every instance where the radio has sold the Klan time un-American groups have registered protests with the stations with results that when the contracts have run out they have not been renewed or in some instances they have been cancelled in the midst of the series. We wonder if this is the result of Jewish advisors who do not want the Klan on the air with its message for America while the Jewish organizations are doing everything they can to get Jewish refugees admitted to this country. Surely no one denies that they are trying to do just that. Their own literature makes this clear. Therefore, they have no room to get mad if this is made public. And the Klan does not apologize if they do get mad.

If PM finds the Ku Klux Klan blocking the Communists in their effort to disrupt this nation and launched a false attack then the Klanspeople have a right to feel justly proud of the progress they are making.

couraging morale in Great Britain where criticism has been cropping up of late because of our alleged failure to join the war actively and the disappointing results of lease-lend program to date.

Field Marshal Smuts, Premier of the Union of South Africa, one of the shrewdest and most far-seeing statesmen of the British Empire, said recently at Pretoria that the United States was preparing to enter the war and would fight with all her power. He said, "In my opinion our position is better than any time in the last two years. The United States not only is helping Britain but is preparing to come into the struggle." He added that the United States would "yet fight with all her power to win the war."

Whether his speech was inspired by President Roosevelt's Labor Day address is anybody's guess. At any rate, the President's address on September 11th would indicate we are on the verge of a shooting war. When will the leaders and the peoples of this nation learn that there is no such thing as permanent friendship among nations? Here is a notable fact that England is always for the Englishmen first just as France is

## Catholic Bishop Flays Mr. Willkie

Seeds sown by Wendell L. Willkie in his campaign for president are bearing fruit. The Roman Catholic bishop of Seattle says he "isn't the man he used to be, and in fact he never was."

During the campaign Mr. Willkie tried to be on all sides of every question. The Catholic bishop says he should "apologize to his party, to those who voted for him and to the nation". The bishop probably also had in mind that Willkie's family is Roman Catholic and that the candidate deserted his family and tried to represent himself as an all-out American where as he is known to have opposed certain strong American principles for many years.

can people. It is all right to talk about fighting for democracies and the extension of those four freedoms we hear spoken of as being so wonderful. But European diplomats know that this is purely idealistic and will NOT be done. They are looking after themselves. Let us do the same.

#### Shall It Be The American Way of Life?

Can it be that we Americans are being called upon to lay on the altar of a blood-thirsty Europe the flower of American manhood? We read in the papers that we will not be doing our duty unless we are willing to give up our lives—FOR WHAT? The President we are told called in the other day his closest and most trusted advisors to decide what to do with your son and mine, and among these advisors we see the name of Samuel Rosenman, a Jew Harry Hopkins, named in the Red Net Work as being Communistic, and another Jew named Sidney Hillman. Can it be that the policy of our government is being outlined by this type of men in America where the sons of the great men who brought this republic into being is there not to be found men today of the real American stock to say what policy this government of ours is to adopt?

Unity above everything is needed, but can you have unity where there is no real American thought expressed, or adopted to protect and perpetuate the ideals of our Constitution? Our American people are united for the purpose of protecting our interest. All are for national defense. But there is no unity among the leaders here in Washington. Senator Byrd, Virginia in a powerful speech on our defense set-up recently hit the nail on the head when he said in part, "Confusion due to conflicting and overlapping authority exists to such a degree at Washington as virtually to stymie the whole defense program. The OPM and the OPACS are engaged in a bitter battle behind the scenes, and by Executive order they have been given conflicting authority. This

Are the American people to be told to quit driving their cars so the other nations can prepare to attack the United States?"

is deeper than a mere jurisdictional argument. It involves an attempt on the part of some who would change the form of our government under the guise of national defense. This is a continuance of the conflicting philosophies that have existed in our government for eight years and which at least should be laid aside during the existing emergency." The administration must first of all make up its mind what it wants, if we are to have unity. Either national defense and safety of our people is the supreme goal, and we will make sacrifices, social and economic, to bring this about, or we are merely using this defense spending as another tool for socialistic experimentation with defense as a corollary. Let's make up our minds about this first.

#### Turned Down

Reports here in Washington have it that President Roosevelt sent Myron C. Taylor (his personal envoy to the Vatican) to the Pope with an urgent request that he the Pope declare himself against Hitler's war in Europe as an unholy war and that once again the President received a short but definite answer and we understand that the answer the Pope gave his request was "NO". It is understood that the Pope let it be known that he did not consider any war a just war—well that is something new at any rate after reading history that for hundreds of years this Roman Catholic organization with headquarters in Rome has been fighting wars and blessing (as they though) wars, but now that the Pope is a hot spot from all sides he too is playing the shuffle game and refuses to take a stand for or against anything. Can it be that he is thinking of a four point peace program? Not much, his will be a ONE-point program and you don't need two guesses to get it right.

RECORDED

61-10406-3  
REL:vea

September 16, 1941

Miss Katherine A. Daly  
1414 Howard Street  
Port Huron, Michigan

Dear Miss Daly:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated August 26, 1941, together with its enclosure.

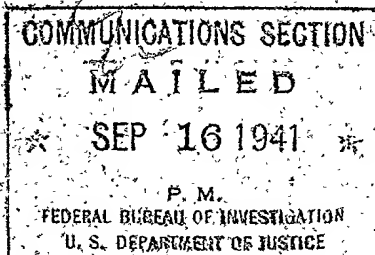
Your courtesy and interest in bringing this information to my attention are indeed appreciated, and you may be assured your letter will receive appropriate consideration.

Sincerely yours,

John Edgar Hoover  
Director

76  
13

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Foxworth \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Drayton \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: THE FIERY CROSS,  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)  
RM - KLAN

DATE: 4/15/68

Enclosed are three copies of the current issue of "The Fiery Cross", the official magazine of the UKA. This issue is designated as Volume III, Edition 4, dated April, 1968. These copies were made available to the Birmingham Office by [ ] by U. S. Mail on 4/15/68.

The Bureau's attention is called to Page 5 of the above-described issue, which carries a caption, "Epitaph For MARTIN LUTHER KING", and below this caption is set forth an article in regard to Dr. KING and his efforts while alive.

Birmingham is furnishing information of interest to the various offices as set forth in the enclosed issue of the UKA's publication.

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)  
3 - Birmingham  
(2-105-722)  
(1- [ ])

MME:cap  
(5)

ENCLOSURE

REC-61-10406-6

APR 16 1968

ENCL. BEHIND FILE

RACIAL INT. SECT.

ICC CRD + ISD  
APR 19 1968  
Jen [ ]



APR 23 1968

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan



1 - Mr.

b6  
b7c

SAC, Birmingham (105-722)

2/21/68

Director, FBI (157-370)

UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM (KLAN)

ReBHairtel 2/13/68.

Bureau has a file on "The Fiery Cross" and the Bufile number is 61-10406.

When submitting editions of "The Fiery Cross" in the future, you are requested to utilize the caption "The Fiery Cross, United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Racial Matters (Klan)." Your cover communication should be directed to Bufile 61-10406.

① - 61-10406 (The Fiery Cross)

JJD:ebb  
(5)

DUPLICATE YELLOW

61-10406-  
NOT RECORDED  
78 FEB 23 1968

MAR 1 1968

ORIGINAL FILED IN 157-370-4-527

F B I

Date: 1/24/68

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI. (157-370)

FROM: SAC, ATLANTA (157-193)

SUBJECT: UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM (KLAN)

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are 8 copies of an LHM suitable for dissemination. 2 copies of the LHM are enclosures herewith for Birmingham, and one copy each for the information of other receiving offices.

Informant utilized in the LHM is 

ENCLOSURE

- ① - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)
- 2 - Birmingham (105-722) (Enc. 2) (RM)
- 2 - Savannah (157-309) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Charlotte (157-230) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Columbia (157-7) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Jackson (157-471) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Jacksonville (157-688) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Knoxville (100-1386) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Mobile (157-190) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 2 - New Orleans (105-687) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Richmond (157-151) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 3 - Atlanta (2 - 157-193) (UKA)
- 1 -

CEC:met  
(26)

NOT RECEIVED

AGENCY: ACSI, ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ FEB 3 1968

DEPT ISD: CRD

DATE FORW: 1/30/68

HOW FORW: R/S

BY: JAD:ebf

ENCLOSURE

57 FEB 13 1968

Sent

M Per

OFFER CROSS

ccy memo to  
Klan Unit  
2/2/68  
(Crime & Records)Ice detached by  
Klan Unitfile copy  
memo  
61-10406  
(The fiery cross)

RACIAL INT. SEC.

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

157-370-2-555

ORIGINAL FILED IN



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Atlanta, Georgia  
January 24, 1968

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

PLANS OF UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, TO MAKE  
THE MAGAZINE "THE FIERY CROSS" AVAILABLE  
TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC

The following is a summary of information  
furnished by AT T-1 on January 23, 1968:

Robert M. Shelton, Imperial Wizard, United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA), has stated that the official organ of UKA, "The Fiery Cross" will be made available to the general public. In the past this monthly magazine has only been sold to members of the UKA. Shelton plans to sell subscriptions to the magazine to members of the general public for \$3.25 per year. This action was taken in order to help defray personnel and equipment expenses in connection with the printing of the magazine.

This document contains neither recommendations  
nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI  
and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not  
to be distributed outside your agency.

61-10406

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE

UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

Records of Superior Court of Fulton County, Georgia, reflect that this Klan organization was granted a corporate charter on February 21, 1961, at Atlanta, Georgia, under the name United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.

A source advised on February 27, 1961, that United Klans was formed as a result of a split in U. S. Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Inc. According to the source, the split resulted from a leadership dispute, and United Klans has the same aims and objectives as the parent group. These are the promotion of Americanism, white supremacy, and segregation of the races.

The first source and a second source advised in July, 1961, that United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., merged with Alabama Knights, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. The merged organization established headquarters in Suite 401, Alston Building, Tuscaloosa, Alabama. (The organization is directed by ROBERT SHELTON, Imperial Wizard, and is the dominant Klan group in the South, with units in several southern states.)

Second source advised that at a meeting in Prattville, Alabama, on October 22, 1961, the U. S. Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, merged with the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

Third source advised on May 25, 1967, that the UKA is currently an active organization, with Klaverns in several states. This source said that ROBERT M. SHELTON is the Imperial Wizard of this organization and was elected to this position on September 5, 1964, at a National Klonvocation in Birmingham, Alabama. Source stated that during April, 1966, the National Office was moved from Suite 401, Alston Building, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, to the carport of SHELTON's residence, #18 Lake Sherwood, Star Route, Northport, Alabama, which space he had converted into a room.



In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Atlanta, Georgia  
January 24, 1968

Title: PLANS OF UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, TO MAKE  
THE MAGAZINE "THE FIERY CROSS"  
AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC

Character: RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

Reference: Memorandum prepared at Atlanta,  
Georgia, dated and captioned as  
above.

All sources whose identities are concealed in the  
referenced communication have furnished reliable information  
in the past.

This document contains neither recommendations nor  
conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is  
loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be dis-  
tributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI (61-10406)

DATE: 3/29/68

FROM : SAC, Birmingham (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: "THE FIERY CROSS,"  
UKA, INC., KKKK  
RM (KLAN)

Enclosed for the Bureau are four (4) copies of "The Fiery Cross," official publication of the UKA. These copies were furnished the Birmingham FBI Office by [redacted] by U.S. Mail on 3/18/68 and are designated as Vol. III, Edition 3, dated March, 1968.

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Auxiliary offices which have not received copies of the enclosed edition will be furnished pertinent information of interest to such offices.

- 3 - Bureau (1 - 157-370) (RM)  
4 - Birmingham  
(1 - [redacted])  
(1 - [redacted])  
MME:jml  
(7)

ENCLOSURE

ENC. BEHIND FILE

EX-102

REC-41

61-10406-7

4 APR 1 1968



67 APR 23 1968

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

ENCLOSURE

157-370-4



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

DATE: 5/17/68

FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: THE FIERY CROSS  
UKA, INC.,  
KKKK  
RM - KLAN  
OO: BH

Enclosed are three copies of "The Fiery Cross," the official magazine of the UKA. This issue is designated as Volume III, Edition 5, dated May, 1968. These copies were made available to the Birmingham Office by [redacted] by U. S. Mail on 5/10/68.

Birmingham is furnishing information of interest to the various offices as set forth in the enclosed issue of the UKA's publication.

b2  
b7D

EX-102

ENC. BEHIND FILE

REC- 69

61-10406-8

2 MAY 20 1968

2 - Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)  
2 - Birmingham  
1 - 105-722  
1 - [redacted]

MME:mas  
(4)

RACIAL INT. SECT.



5010-108

59 JUN 5 - 1968

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: THE FIERY CROSS  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN,  
RM (KLAN)  
(OO:BIRMINGHAM)

DATE: 6/18/68

Enclosed for the Bureau are three copies of "The Fiery Cross," official UKA publication designated as Volume III, Edition 6, dated June, 1968. This issue is currently being distributed by captioned organization. The enclosed copies of the UKA magazine were furnished the Birmingham Office by [redacted] on 6/14/68.

b2  
b7D

Birmingham will furnish pertinent information from above described magazine to interested offices, if it is not known that an interested office has already received same.

REC- 65

JUN 19 1968

"ENCL. BEHIND FILE"

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)  
2 - Birmingham  
(1 - 105-722)  
(1 - [redacted])
- MME:sjm  
(4)



5010-108

JUN 27 1968

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

DATE: 7/5/68

FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: THE FIERY CROSS  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM (KLAN)

(OO: BH)

Enclosed for the Bureau are three copies of "The Fiery Cross," official UKA publication, designated as Volume III, Edition 7, dated July, 1968. This issue is currently being distributed by captioned organization. The enclosed copies of the UKA magazine were furnished the Birmingham Office by [redacted] on 6/24/68.

b2  
b7D

Birmingham will furnish pertinent information from above described magazine to interested offices, if it is not known that an interested office has already received same.

100 6109700  
2 - Bureau (Enc 3) REGISTERED MAIL  
2 - Birmingham  
(1 - 105-722)  
(1 - [redacted])  
MME:hss  
(4)

ENC. BEHIND FILE

REC 26

EX-103

6 JUL 8 1968

RACIAL INT. SECT.



68 JUL 12 1968

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM : *JH6* SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: *0* THE FIERY CROSS,  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)  
RM (KLAN)  
OO: BIRMINGHAM

DATE: 7/29/68

Enclosed for the Bureau are three copies of the current issue of "The Fiery Cross", official magazine of captioned organization, which is presently being distributed. This issue is designated as Volume III, Edition 8, dated August, 1968. The enclosed copies were made available on 7/25/68, by

It should be noted that in each of these copies an undated letter prepared with a masthead "IMPERIAL PRESS", and bearing the signature of MELVIN SEXTON was enclosed. This letter was addressed to "Dear Reader", and was a solicitation for new subscriptions to "The Fiery Cross".

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

ENC. BEHIND FILE  
ENCLOSURE

- ② - Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)  
2 - Birmingham  
(1-105-722)  
(1-)

REC-35

61-10406-11  
JUL 31 1968

MME:cap  
(4)

RACIAL INT. SECT.



5010-108

AUG 8 1968

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

*cc 8/10/68  
1 cc of letter  
left 1 copy of enclosure  
to Klan Unit  
cc of enclosure  
to 150 of Dept  
by [signature]*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

DATE: 8/22/68

FROM : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: THE FIERY CROSS  
UKA, INC.  
KKKK  
RM (KLAN)  
OO: BH

Enclosed for the Bureau are three copies of "The Fiery Cross", official UKA publication designated as Volume III, Edition 9, dated September, 1968. The enclosed copies of the UKA magazine were furnished the Birmingham Office by [redacted] on 8/19/68, who advised that these magazines "will not be in the mail" until 8/26/68. [redacted] also stated this issue was printed early and set aside so as to be able to print Klonoconvocation materials and delegate cards for a forthcoming UKA function.

b2  
b7D

Birmingham will furnish pertinent information from above described magazine to interested offices, if it is not known that an interested office has already received same.

ENCLOSURE  
REC 22  
61-10406-12

EX-100

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)  
2 - Birmingham  
1 - 105-722  
1 - [redacted]  
MME:epg  
(4)

16 AUG 23 1968

RECEIVED  
INTELLIGENCE SECTION

ENC. BEHIND FILE



5 AUG 29 1968

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: THE FIERY CROSS  
UKA, INC.  
KKKK  
RM (KLAN)  
(OO: BIRMINGHAM)

DATE: 10/1/68

Enclosed for the Bureau are three copies of "The Fiery Cross," official UKA publication designated as Volume III, Edition 10, dated October, 1968. The enclosed copies of the UKA magazine were furnished the Birmingham Office by [redacted] on 9/30/68.

b2  
b7D

Birmingham will furnish pertinent information from above described magazine to interested offices if it is not known that an interested office has already received same.

ENC. BEHIND FILE

2 - Bureau (Enc (RM)  
3 - Birmingham  
(1 - [redacted])  
MME:sjm  
(5)

REC-28

EX 106

6 OCT 3 1968

AGENCY: ~~POST OFFICE SEC SER~~

RAID ~~ISD: CDD~~

DATE FORW: OCT 14 1968

HOW FORW:

BY: *Jm/Rgj*

1cc detached by  
Klan Unit

RACIAL INT. SECT.



5010-108

1 OCT 15 1968

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

DATE: 10/28/68

FROM : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: THE FIERY CROSS  
UKA, INC.  
KKKK  
RM (KLAN)  
(OO: BIRMINGHAM)

Enclosed for the Bureau are three copies of "The Fiery Cross," official UKA publication designated as Volume III, Edition 11, dated November, 1968. The enclosed copies of the UKA magazine were furnished the Birmingham Office by [redacted] on 10/28/68.

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Birmingham will furnish pertinent information from above-described magazine to interested offices if it is not known that an interested office has already received same.

1CC81094D  
1cc ISD by R/S  
NOV 1 1968

EX-102

- ② - Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)  
3 - Birmingham  
(2 - 105-722)  
(1 - [redacted])

ENCLOSURE  
ENC. BEHIND FILE  
REC 17

61-10406-14  
12 OCT 29 1968

MME:gas  
(5)

RACIAL INT. SECT.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

REC 74

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: THE FIERY CROSS  
UKA, INC., KKKK  
RM (KLAN)  
(OO: BH)

DATE: 12/10/68

Enclosed for the Bureau are three copies of each of the following publications, which have recently been printed by the UKA on its Imperial Press at Tuscaloosa, Alabama:

- 1) Three copies of "The Fiery Cross", official publication designated as Vol. III, Edition 12, dated December, 1968
- 2) Three copies of UKA Newsletter, dated December 1, 1968, at Tuscaloosa, Alabama, which shows it is published semi-monthly by the Imperial Office
- 3) Three copies of a pamphlet published by the Imperial Office of the UKA regarding the petition of ROBERT M. SHELTON vs. the USA for a writ of certiorari to the U. S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit.

All of the enclosed copies of the UKA magazine and other publications were furnished the Birmingham Office by [redacted] on 12/9/68.

Birmingham will furnish pertinent information from above listed publications to interested offices if it is not known that an interested office has already received same.

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 9)  
3 - Birmingham (Enc. 105-722)

MME:bgs  
(5)



DEC 30 1968

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

DATE: 1/2/69

SUBJECT: THE FIERY CROSS  
UKA, INC, KKKK  
RM (KLAN)  
OO: BH

Enclosed for the Bureau are three copies of each of the following publications, which have recently been printed by the UKA on its Imperial Press at Tuscaloosa, Alabama:

1. "The Fiery Cross", official publication designated as Volume IV, Edition 1, dated January, 1969.

2. UKA Newsletter, dated January 1, 1969, at Tuscaloosa, Alabama, which shows it is published semi-monthly by the Imperial Office.

3. A pamphlet published by the Imperial Office which is designated as the UKA Klansman's Manual.

All of the enclosed copies of the UKA magazine and other publications were furnished the Birmingham Office by [redacted] on 12/30/68.

Birmingham will furnish pertinent information from the above listed publications to interested offices if it is not known that an interested office has already received same.

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

REC-50

61-10406-16

② - Bureau (Enc. 9) (RM)

2 - Birmingham  
(1-105-722)

(1- [redacted])

MME:cap

(4)

ENCLOSURE

2 JAN 3 1969

ENC. BEHIND FILE

RACIAL INT. SECT.



5010-108

79 JAN 13 1969

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

DATE: 2/3/69

FROM : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: THE FIERY CROSS  
UKA, INC., KKKK  
RM (KLAN)  
OO: BH

Enclosed are three (3) copies of "The Fiery Cross," official publication of the UKA. This issue is designated as Vol. IV, Edition II, dated February, 1969, and is currently being distributed by the UKA.

The enclosed copies of the UKA magazine were furnished the Birmingham Office by [ ] on 2/1/69.

Birmingham will furnish pertinent information from the above-described magazine to interested offices if it is not known that an interested office has already received same.

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

1cc 810 98D

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 3)
- 2 - Birmingham
- 1 - 105-722
- 1 - [ ]

MME:mas  
(4)

4 FEB 27 1969



5010-108

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

REC-92  
ENCLOSURE  
ENC. (RM)  
RECORD FILE

61-10406-17

12 FEB 5 1969

RACIAL INT. SECT.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

DATE: 2/26/69

FROM : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: THE FIERY CROSS  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RM (KLAN)  
OO: BH

Enclosed for the Bureau are three copies of the following publication, which has recently been printed by the UKA on its Imperial Press at Tuscaloosa, Ala.:

"The Fiery Cross," official publication of the UKA, designated as Vol. IV, Edition 3, dated March, 1969.

All of the enclosed copies of the UKA magazine were furnished the Birmingham Office by [redacted] on 2/25/69.

Birmingham will furnish pertinent information from above listed publication to interested offices if it is not known that an interested office has already received same.

b2  
b7D

ENCLOSURE

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)
- 2 - Birmingham
  - (1 - 105-722)
  - (1 - [redacted])

MME:mfl  
(4)

*2cc maintained  
310 990.*

REC-6

61-10406-18

ST-10

FEB 28 1969

RACIAL INT. SEC.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI (61-10406)

FROM : SAC, Birmingham (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: THE FIERY CROSS,  
UKA, INC.,  
KKKK;  
RM (KLAN)  
OO: BH

DATE: 4/3/69

ReBulet 3/10/69 captioned as above.

Enclosed for the Bureau are three copies of the following publication, which has recently been printed by the UKA on its Imperial Press at Tuscaloosa, Alabama:

"The Fiery Cross," official publication of the UKA, designated as Vol. IV, Edition 4, dated April, 1969.

All of the enclosed copies of the UKA magazine were furnished the Birmingham office by [redacted] on April 2, 1969.

b2  
b7D

As instructed by the Bureau in referenced Bureau letter, Birmingham will forward to the Bureau a communication suitable for dissemination containing a succinct summary of the information found in the enclosed magazine. Due to the pressure of other matters, Birmingham has not prepared similar summaries on previous issues of this UKA magazine.

UACB, Birmingham will commence the regular submission of succinct summaries of the UKA magazine with the April, 1969, issue.

3-Bureau (Enc. 3)  
2-Birmingham  
MME:rte  
(5)

ENCLOSURE  
ENC. BEHIND FILE  
EX 110

61-10406-19

APR 7 1969

REC 14

79 APR 16 1969



5010-108

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

1 cc of letter  
and 2 copies of enclosures  
to Klan Unit - Jm

RACIAL SECT.



1 - Mr. [REDACTED]

SAC, Birmingham (105-722)

3/10/69

Director, FBI <sup>REC-138</sup> (61-10406)-18

<sup>ST-103</sup>  
THE FIERY CROSS  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
RACIAL MATTERS - KLAN

ReBHlet 2/26/69 enclosing three copies of the March, 1969, issue of captioned magazine.

Birmingham should forward to the Bureau a communication suitable for dissemination which contains a succinct summary of the information found in captioned magazine. You should furnish copies to offices covering incidents or persons mentioned in the magazine.

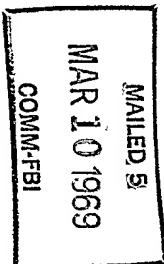
In addition to the requested communication, Birmingham should furnish these communications suitable for dissemination as each issue of the Fiery Cross is received. This information will be disseminated at the Seat of Government and should be disseminated locally to pertinent military agencies. Birmingham should continue to furnish the Bureau several copies of the Fiery Cross as has been done in the past.

JAM:fsh  
(4) *fsh*

NOTE:

Birmingham furnished several copies of the official publication of the UKA. We are instructing that office to summarize this information in LHM form so that dissemination can be made of pertinent material.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Bishop \_\_\_\_\_  
Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
Felt \_\_\_\_\_  
Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_



61 MAR 10 1969  
MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

*[Handwritten signatures]*

F B I

Date: 4/4/69

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL - REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)  
 FROM: *Ryan* SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)  
 SUBJECT: ~~THE FIERY CROSS~~  
 UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
 KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)  
 RM - KLAN  
 (OO: BIRMINGHAM)

Enclosed for the Bureau are 11 copies of a letterhead memorandum being submitted in accordance with Bureau instructions to submit a succinct summary of information set out in each new issue of "The Fiery Cross," official monthly publication of the UKA. Information copies of the letterhead memorandum are being furnished auxiliary offices known to have an interest in items set out in the current issue which is designated as Volume IV, Edition 4, dated April, 1969.

Source referred to in the enclosed letterhead memorandum is [redacted] who made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross" to SA [redacted] on 4/1/69.

- ③ - Bureau (Enc. 13) (RM)  
 1 - Atlanta (157-193) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)  
 1 - Charlotte (157-230) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)  
 1 - Detroit (157-950) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)  
 1 - Jackson (157-471) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)  
 1 - Little Rock (157-356) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)  
 1 - Los Angeles (157-484) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)  
 1 - Philadelphia (157-314) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)  
 1 - Tampa (157-355) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)  
 2 - Birmingham

MME:gas  
 (13)

AGENCY: ACSI, ONL, OSI, SEC SEE

DEPT ISD: CRD

DATE FORW: APR 8 1969

HOW FORW: *Re*

BY: *Jeff*

1cc detached by  
 Klan Unit

Approved: *222*  
 70 APR 16 1969

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

Per

cc destroyed by  
 Klan Unit

b2  
 b6  
 b7C  
 b7D

REC-102

61-10406-20

BH 105-722

Copies of this letterhead memorandum are being disseminated locally to U. S. Secret Service and to local military intelligence agencies at Birmingham.

Eleven copies of this letterhead memorandum are being furnished the Bureau due to the possibility that the Bureau may desire additional dissemination of same. Two copies of FD-376 also attached.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Director  
United States Secret Service  
Department of the Treasury  
Washington, D. C. 20220

RE: THE FIERY CROSS  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual who is believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning Presidential protection, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. ☐ Has attempted or threatened bodily harm to any government official or employee, including foreign government officials residing in or planning an imminent visit to the U. S., because of his official status.
2. ☐ Has attempted or threatened to redress a grievance against any public official by other than legal means.
3. ☐ Because of background is potentially dangerous; or has been identified as member or participant in communist movement; or has been under active investigation as member of other group or organization inimical to U. S.
4. ☐ U. S. citizens or residents who defect from the U. S. to countries in the Soviet or Chinese Communist blocs and return.
5. ☐ Subversives, ultrarightists, racists and fascists who meet one or more of the following criteria:
  - (a) ☐ Evidence of emotional instability (including unstable residence and employment record) or irrational or suicidal behavior;
  - (b) ☐ Expressions of strong or violent anti-U. S. sentiment;
  - (c) ☐ Prior acts (including arrests or convictions) or conduct or statements indicating a propensity for violence and antipathy toward good order and government.
6. ☐ Individuals involved in illegal bombing or illegal bomb-making.
7. **XX Of possible interest to Secret Service.**  
 Photograph ☐ has been furnished ☐ enclosed ☐ is not available  
☐ may be available through \_\_\_\_\_

Very truly yours,

*J. Edgar Hoover*  
John Edgar Hoover  
Director

1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s))  
U. S. Secret Service, Birmingham (RM)

Enclosure(s)

(Upon removal of classified enclosures, if any, this transmittal form  
becomes UNCLASSIFIED.)



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Birmingham, Alabama  
April 4, 1969

THE FIERY CROSS  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

A characterization of the UKA is being set forth in the Appendix of this communication.

On April 1, 1969, a Birmingham Source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross" which is designated as Volume IV, Edition 4, dated April, 1969. This issue of "The Fiery Cross" on page 4 reflects that it is the official monthly publication of the UKA.

The above-mentioned edition of "The Fiery Cross" on page 2 carries an editorial reportedly prepared by Melvin Sexton, Imperial Kligrapp and Executive Administrator. This editorial carries a foreword reflecting while Imperial Wizard Robert M. Shelton was "being held a political prisoner in a Federal penitentiary by the Government," W. Melvin Sexton would continue carrying on the fight through the editorial column of this magazine. In the editorial Sexton stated that a few weeks after "the blacks" had burned a section of Los Angeles, the Government rushed \$55,000,000.00 in one chunk in an attempt to bribe the criminals who had burned it down. 4.5

Page 3 carries an article written by Robert Thompson, Imperial Klaliff of Atlanta. This article is captioned "The Klan Is Going Places" and the article stresses the importance of the lectures and rituals of Klancraft. UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.

6A  
ENCLOSURE

61-10406-20

THE FIERY CROSS

REV. JAMES H. SPEARS

Pages 5 and 6 sets forth an article captioned "Communism It's Beliefs...It's Actions," which was written by Rev. James Spears, Imperial Kludd, who is also the Alabama Grand Dragon of the UKA. 7/2

UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC. 6A

Pages 7 and 8 carries an article captioned "The Old Soldier That Never Dies," reportedly written by George A. McNeely of Arkansas.

Page 9 carries a heading "Model City Program Asks To Legalize Prostitution." This article in part states that a Model City Program that included the proposal for legalized prostitution in isolated areas of the city, won approval from the "Detroit Common Council Monday by a 6-2 vote."

Pages 10 and 11 carries a heading "Wedding Hi-Lites Florida Rally!" Under this heading is set forth information to the effect that the Realm of Florida had a Rally in Orlando on March 15, 1969. It was stated that J. R. Jones, Grand Dragon of North Carolina, was among the guest speakers. It was also stated that Mrs. Syble Jones, head of the Ladies Auxiliary in North Carolina, gave an inspirational talk and reported on Mrs. Shelton and family. Rev. James H. Spears, above mentioned, reportedly spoke at length on the threats of communism in the United States today. 7/2A

Pages 13 and 14 carries an article captioned "Red Stars Over Hollywood" which reportedly is a continued item from previous issues of this magazine concerning various Hollywood performers.

Pages 15 and 16 carries an article captioned "Black Theology" which stated that a Rev. Albert B. Cleage, Jr., Pastor of the Central United Church of Christ, which has been renamed the Shrine of the Black Madonna, in Detroit, reportedly preaches in front of a huge painting of a "Black Madonna" and asks members of his congregation to accept the "Black Messiah" and "join a new Black Nation." mich

## THE FIERY CROSS

Pages 17 and 18 under a heading "Along The Black Front" sets forth several photographs mainly consisting of mixed couples. One of the photographs shows actor-dancer ~~Fred Astaire~~ who is reportedly escorting Negro singer ~~Diahn Carroll~~ around "town" lately in Hollywood. <sup>NY</sup> Another photograph reportedly identified "Negro ~~Bob Boudreaux~~ and white ~~Katy Jones~~" <sup>BOUDREAUX</sup> who were recently married after meeting on a University Campus in San Francisco during a civil rights demonstration. <sup>CALIF</sup> Another photograph showed "Negro ~~Rafer Johnson~~ of <sup>CALIF</sup> Los Angeles" who reportedly was about to "take himself a wife, white actress ~~Pat Morrow~~." A photograph identified as "Rev. and Mrs. ~~Shepherd~~" was also shown on page 18 under the caption "White Minister Quits Church To Marry Black Woman." It stated that 39 year old white Philadelphia Episcopal clergyman ~~William Shepherd~~ <sup>B. APPROX 1930</sup> quit the ministry because he could not obey a church law that would prevent his marriage to a 40 year old divorcee, Mrs. ~~Dolores Jones~~. <sup>PA</sup>

<sup>B. APPROX 1929</sup>

Pages 19, 20, 21 and 22 sets forth pictures and information regarding to what is designated as "Operation Patriotism," which is a project designed by the UKA to raise funds. It is stated that a \$10.00 donation entitled the donor to 12 monthly issues of "The Fiery Cross," and made the donor also eligible for the grand prize, which is shown as the 1967 Crown Imperial automobile of Imperial Wizard Robert M. Shelton. <sup>U.S.</sup>

Pages 28 and 29 of the current issue of this magazine also carries an article captioned "The Two-Headed Serpent" which reportedly is an editorial based on scriptural background.

<sup>D.C.</sup> Page 31 of this issues carries a heading "Stokely Carmichael In Sweden Recruiting 'draft-dodgers.'" Under this heading is a notation "Washington Observer," which apparently indicates that the information had appeared in this publication; however, no specific designation or indication to that effect was set out. The article stated that Carmichael was at the time the article was written in Sweden recruiting militants among American draft dodgers



## THE FIERY CROSS

and United States military deserters who had flocked to "this haven" from service in the Vietnam War. The article stated that "a year ago" Carmichael resigned as head of "SNCC" to become "Foreign Minister" of the "Black Panthers" and purchased a \$70,000.00 residence in an exclusive white section of Washington, D. C. This article stated that on the day that "Martin Luther King" was killed, Carmichael remained perfectly quiet until he received a mysterious phone call then immediately assembled about 4,000 "Black youths" and marching at their head, paraded up 14th Street, N.W., brandishing a revolver and ordering merchants to close their businesses in honor of King. It was stated that "they" (merchants) promptly complied but Carmichael was not satisfied and "they" started breaking plate glass windows and looting and this was the beginning of three days' reign of terror, murder, looting and arson with the damages being shown as \$25,000,000.00.

Pages 34, 35 and 36 of this issue also carries an article captioned "Religious Corner" which reflects that it was written by Rev. James Spears, Imperial Kludd of the UKA. This article ends with a paragraph which reads "American socialists and communists, two of a kind, are largely certain our fall to communism will usher in a world of great peace, prosperity and brotherhood. They will be the first to face a firing squad. We advance towards the most cruel dictatorship the world has ever known, slavery of body, mind and soul."

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

## APPENDIX

### UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC., KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

Records of Superior Court of Fulton County, Georgia, reflect that this Klan organization was granted a corporate charter on February 21, 1961, at Atlanta, Georgia, under the name United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.

A source advised on February 27, 1961, that United Klans was formed as a result of a split in U. S. Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Inc. According to the source, the split resulted from a leadership dispute, and the United Klans has the same aims and objectives as the parent group. These are the promotion of Americanism, white supremacy, and segregation of the races.

The first source and a second source advised in July, 1961, that United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., merged with Alabama Knights, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. The merged organization established headquarters in Suite 401, Alston Building, Tuscaloosa, Alabama. (The organization is directed by ROBERT M. SHELTON, Imperial Wizard, and is the dominant Klan group in the South, with units in several southern states.)

Second source advised that at a meeting in Prattville, Alabama, on October 22, 1961, the U. S. Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, merged with the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

Third source advised on May 7, 1968, that the UKA is currently an active organization, with Klaverns in several states. This source said that ROBERT M. SHELTON is the Imperial Wizard of this organization and was elected to this position on September 3, 1967, at a National Klonvocation in Tuscaloosa, Alabama. Source stated that during April, 1966, the National Office was moved from Suite 401, Alston Building, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, to the carport of SHELTON's residence, #18 Lake Sherwood, Star Route, Northport, Alabama, which space he had converted into a room.

## APPENDIX



*In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.*

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Birmingham, Alabama  
April 4, 1969

Title	THE FIERY CROSS UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC. KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)
Character	RACIAL MATTERS
Reference	Letterhead memorandum dated April 4, 1969, at Birmingham, Alabama.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: THE FIERY CROSS,  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KKKK  
RM (KLAN)  
OO: BH

DATE: 4/22/69

ReBulet, 3/10/69. 61-10406-18

Enclosed for the Bureau are three copies of the following publication, which has recently been printed by the UKA on its Imperial Press at Tuscaloosa, Alabama:

"The Fiery Cross," official publication of the UKA, designated as Vol. IV, Edition 5, dated May, 1969.

All of the enclosed copies of the UKA magazine were furnished the Birmingham Office by [redacted] on 4/21/69.

As instructed by the Bureau in referenced Bureau letter, Birmingham will forward to the Bureau a communication suitable for dissemination containing a succinct summary of the information found in the enclosed magazine.

*1 cc of letters and  
2 cc of encl. to  
Plan Unit - ju*

*61-10406-21*

APR 23 1969

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)  
2 - Birmingham (1 - 105-722)  
(1 - [redacted])

MME:mfl  
(4)

ENC. BEHIND FILE

ENCLOSURE

RACIAL INT. SECT.

810



APR 28 1969

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

F B I

Date: 4/24/69

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL - REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: THE FIERY CROSS  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)  
 RM - KLAN  
 (OO: BIRMINGHAM)

Enclosed for the Bureau are 11 copies of a letterhead memorandum being submitted in accordance with Bureau instructions to submit a succinct summary of information set out in each new issue of "The Fiery Cross," official monthly publication of the UKA. Information copies of the letterhead memorandum are being furnished auxiliary offices known to have an interest in items set out in the current issue which is designated as Volume IV, Edition 5, dated May, 1969.

Source referred to in the enclosed letterhead memorandum is [redacted] who made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross" to SA [redacted] on 4/21/69.

Copies of this letterhead memorandum are being disseminated locally to U. S. Secret Service and to local military intelligence agencies at Birmingham.

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 13) (RM)
- 1 - Charlotte (157-230) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - Little Rock (157-356) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - Los Angeles (157-484) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
- 2 - Birmingham
- MME:sjm  
(7)

AGENCY: ~~ACSI~~ ~~ONI~~ ~~OSI~~ ~~SEC~~ ~~SEE~~  
 DEPT ISD: CRD

DATE FORW: APR 28 1969

HOW FORW: 16

BY: [redacted]

1cc detached by  
 Klan Unit

66 MAY 6 - 1969  
 Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Special Agent in Charge.

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M  
 5 cc destroyed by  
 Klan Unit

PER RACIAL INT. SECT.

b2  
 b6  
 b7C  
 b7D

BH 105-722

Eleven copies of this letterhead memorandum are being furnished the Bureau due to the possibility that the Bureau may desire additional dissemination of same. Two copies of FD-376 also attached.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

April 24, 1969

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Director  
United States Secret Service  
Department of the Treasury  
Washington, D. C. 20220

RE: THE FIERY CROSS  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual who is believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning Presidential protection, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. ☐ Has attempted or threatened bodily harm to any government official or employee, including foreign government officials residing in or planning an imminent visit to the U. S., because of his official status.
2. ☐ Has attempted or threatened to redress a grievance against any public official by other than legal means.
3. ☐ Because of background is potentially dangerous; or has been identified as member or participant in communist movement; or has been under active investigation as member of other group or organization inimical to U. S.
4. ☐ U. S. citizens or residents who defect from the U. S. to countries in the Soviet or Chinese Communist blocs and return.
5. ☐ Subversives, ultrarightists, racists and fascists who meet one or more of the following criteria:
  - (a) ☐ Evidence of emotional instability (including unstable residence and employment record) or irrational or suicidal behavior;
  - (b) ☐ Expressions of strong or violent anti-U. S. sentiment;
  - (c) ☐ Prior acts (including arrests or convictions) or conduct or statements indicating a propensity for violence and antipathy toward good order and government.
6. ☐ Individuals involved in illegal bombing or illegal bomb-making.

**7. X Of possible interest to the U. S. Secret Service.**

Photograph ☐ has been furnished ☐ enclosed ☐ is not available  
☐ may be available through \_\_\_\_\_

Very truly yours,

*J. Edgar Hoover*  
John Edgar Hoover  
Director

1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s)).  
U. S. Secret Service, Birmingham (RM)

Enclosure(s)

(Upon removal of classified enclosures, if any, this transmittal form  
becomes UNCLASSIFIED.)





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Birmingham, Alabama

April 24, 1969

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

THE FIERY CROSS  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

---

A characterization of the UKA is being set forth in the Appendix of this communication.

On April 21, 1969, a Birmingham Source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross," which is designated as Volume IV, Edition 5, dated May, 1969. This issue on page 4 reflects that it is the official monthly publication of the UKA.

The above-described edition of "The Fiery Cross" on page 2 carries an editorial reflecting that it was prepared by Melvin Sexton, Imperial Kligrapp and Executive Administrator. In this editorial, Sexton stated that Dwight D. Eisenhower had been a great General but that when he was elected President of the United States, he was used in a most insidious way possible to use a man. It was stated that when he was elected as President, the "one world conspirators, the internationalist bankers" knew full well that he was inexperienced and the perfect tool to manipulate to their benefit. Sexton, in the article, went on to state that he could not in good conscience condemn this man.

Page 3 carries photographs of J. Robert Jones, UKA Grand Dragon of North Carolina, and Robert M. Shelton, Imperial Wizard of the UKA. Under the photograph of Jones is the wording, "Patriotism has a price," and partly above and below the photograph of <sup>Shelton</sup> Sexton is the wording, "This man is a political prisoner." Grand Dragon Jones reportedly is presently confined in a prison in the State of Connecticut and Robert M. Shelton is confined in a prison in the State of Texas.

67-10406-22  
ENCLOSURE

Pages 5 and 6 carry an article written by Rev. James Spears, Imperial Kludd, who is also the Alabama Grand Dragon of the UKA. This article carries a heading, "Council of Foreign Relations," and a subheading, "The Secret Enemy."

Pages 9, 10, 11, and 12 carry "A Pictorial Salute To: North Carolina." On these four pages are set forth several photographs of UKA members, officials, rally scenes, and other activity, reportedly of North Carolina Klan news.

Pages 13 and 14 carry an article under the heading, "Red Stars Over Hollywood."

Pages 15 and 16 carry an article reportedly written by George A. McNeely (of Arkansas). This article is captioned, "The Old Soldier Never Dies."

Pages 19, 20, 21 and 22 carry photographs and information concerning "Operation Patriotism," which deals with the endeavor of the Imperial Office of the UKA to obtain \$10.00 "donation" for a 12-month subscription to "The Fiery Cross" and a chance to win the 1967 Crown Imperial automobile now owned by Imperial Wizard Robert M. Shelton.

Pages 24, 25, and 30 carry an article captioned, "TV Commercials Do Make You Sick!"

Pages 26 and 27 carry an article captioned, "Are 18 year olds old enough to vote?" The writer of this article takes the position that due to the large number of teenagers falling within this category, certain aspiring young politicians are endeavoring to get 18-year-old individuals the right to vote in order that these youthful persons may help to elect them, "the aspiring young politicians" to high political office. The article mentions one such person, namely "Ted Kennedy," who is presently a United States Senator from the State of Massachusetts.

Pages 28 and 29 of the current issue of this magazine set forth what they consider facts concerning the effects of fluoridation of water and the article takes the stand that the readers should "vote no to fluoridation in your area."

Page 30 carries a photograph of Imperial Wizard Robert M. Shelton and under the photograph is an article which states, "Imperial Wizard of the United Klans of America, Robert M. Shelton, has become a Christian martyr and living symbol of true Americanism in his own lifetime."

Page 31 reflects several other photographs of North Carolina UKA Grand Dragon Jones and shows a burning cross, which carries the wording under it of "The North Carolina 'Christmas Tree'."

Page 33 of the current issue of this magazine carries several photographs of couples, consisting of persons of different races in lovemaking scenes, and above these photographs is the caption, "Along the Black Front." The wording under these photographs indicates that the persons appearing in the photographs are movie actors and actresses.

Page 35 carries an editorial under the heading, "Religious Corner," which reflects that it was written by Rev. James Spears, Imperial Kludd of the UKA. This article is concerned with the Biblical story concerning Lot, the nephew of Abraham, and how Lot had chosen a certain tract of good land, but the land had been "a bad environment for his children." This article ended with the admonition, "Friend, why don't you surrender to Jesus Christ right now if you never have. Why don't you right now invite him to come in and be Lord of your life. May God help you do it is my prayer."

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.



*In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.*

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
Birmingham, Alabama  
April 24, 1969

Title           THE FIERY CROSS  
                 UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
                 KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

Character       RACIAL MATTERS

Reference       Letterhead memorandum dated April 24,  
                 1969, at Birmingham, Alabama.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

F B I

Date: 5/14/69

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL - REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: Director, FBI (61-10406)

FROM: SAC, Little Rock (157-356) (P)

SUBJECT: UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA),  
SUBSCRIBING TO KLAN PUBLICATIONS  
FOR MEMBERS OF CONGRESS  
RM - KLAN  
(OO: Birmingham)

*The Fiery Cross*

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are eight (8) copies of a self-explanatory letterhead memorandum, captioned and dated as above, a copy of which is being furnished Birmingham for information purposes.

The confidential source who furnished information in enclosed memorandum is \_\_\_\_\_

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

REC-32

61-10406-23

SI 115

3 MAY 17 1969

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)  
1 - Birmingham (105-722) (Enc. 1) (Info.) (RM)  
2 - Little Rock

FMT/jhb

(5)

AGENCY: ACSI, ONE OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD: CRD

DATE FORW: MAY 19 1969

HOW FORW:

BY

ENCLOSURE

1cc detached by  
Klan Unit

RACIAL INT. SECT.

Approved

55 MAY 28 1969

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

Klan Unit

M

Per

2 cc destroyed by



In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
215 U. S. Post Office Building  
P. O. Box 1111  
Little Rock, Arkansas 72203  
May 14, 1969

UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA),  
SUBSCRIBING TO KLAN PUBLICATIONS  
FOR MEMBERS OF CONGRESS

A confidential source who has furnished reliable information in the past advised that the National UKA Headquarters in Tuscaloosa, Alabama, has suggested that local klaverns send subscriptions to "The Fiery Cross," the official publication of the UKA, to members of Congress.

The source advised that an Arkansas klavern of UKA, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, has ordered a year's subscription to "The Fiery Cross" be sent to Congressman WILBUR MILLS, Congressman DAVID PRYOR, and to United States Senators JOHN L. MC CLELLAN and J. W. FULBRIGHT.

A characterization of the UKA is being set forth in the Appendix of this communication.

-----  
This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

61-10406-23

ENCLOSURE

APPENDIX

UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN,  
REALM OF ARKANSAS (UKA)

A source furnished the following information concerning UKA in Arkansas:

The Arkansas organization was organized at Crossett, Arkansas, in August, 1965, and according to Grand Dragon [redacted] [redacted] its primary objective is political in nature and violence is disavowed. It is not chartered with the State of Arkansas. It is affiliated with the national UKA with headquarters in Tuscaloosa, Alabama, the objectives of which are promoting Americanism, white supremacy, and segregation of the races.

b6  
b7c

The group has no fixed headquarters, owns no property, and its Grand Dragon resides at McGehee, Arkansas. As of August, 1966, the UKA had active units in three south Arkansas towns. Units had previously operated in several additional towns but, due to the lack of interest and internal dissension, had become dormant or had broken away from the parent organization. UKA in Arkansas has not engaged in any violence and the Grand Dragon has stated the organization will not engage in violence as long as he is the head of the group.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM : *[Signature]* SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: *OK*  
THE FIERY CROSS,  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)  
RM (KLAN)  
OO: BIRMINGHAM

DATE: 6/2/69

Re Bulet, 3/10/69.

Enclosed for the Bureau are three copies of the following publication which has recently been printed by the UKA on its Imperial Press at Tuscaloosa, Alabama:

"The Fiery Cross", official publication of the UKA, designated as Volume IV, Edition 6, dated June, 1969.

All of the enclosed copies of the UKA magazine were furnished the Birmingham Office by   on 5/29/69. *pd*

As instructed by the Bureau in referenced Bureau letter, Birmingham will forward to the Bureau a communication suitable for dissemination containing a succinct summary of the information found in the enclosed magazine. b2  
b7D

*pd*  
**ENCLOSURE**  
**ENC. BEHIND FILE**

①  
2 - Bureau (RM) (Enc. 3)  
2 - Birmingham  
MME:cap  
(4)

REC- 38 61-10406-24

22 JUN 3 1969

*2 ccs of enclosures  
all 8 to Klan Unit*  
**RACIAL INT. SECT.**



6 JUN 5 1969

1969

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

F B I

Date: 6/3/69

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

THE FIERY CROSS  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)  
RM (KLAN)  
OO: BH

Enclosed for the Bureau are eleven copies of a letterhead memorandum being submitted in accordance with Bureau instructions to submit a succinct summary of information set out in each new issue of "The Fiery Cross," official monthly publication of the UKA. Information copies of the letterhead memorandum are being furnished auxiliary offices known to have an interest in items set out in the current issue which is designated as Volume IV, Edition 6, dated June, 1969.

Source referred to in the enclosed letterhead memorandum is [redacted] who made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross" to SA [redacted] on 5/29/69.

Copies of this letterhead memorandum are being disseminated locally to U. S. Secret Service and to military intelligence agencies in Birmingham.

- ENCLOSURE
- ② - Bureau (Enc. 11) (AM-RM) REC 25  
1 - Atlanta (157-193) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)  
1 - Boston (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)  
1 - Charlotte (157-230) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)  
1 - Columbia (157-7) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)  
1 - Indianapolis (157-159) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)  
1 - Little Rock (157-356) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)  
1 - Los Angeles (157-484) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)  
(COPIES CONTINUED ON PAGE 2)

2 - Birmingham

MME:cap

(17)

Approved: 30 JUN 9-1969  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

5 cc destroyed by  
Klan Unit

dh

AGENCY: ASST. DIR. SEC. 5  
DEPT. ISD, CSD  
DATE FORW. JUN 5 1969  
HOW FORW. BY 1/1/69

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

RACIAL INT.

Klan Unit  
has detached

BH 105-722

- 1 - Minneapolis (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)
- 1 - Miami (157-514) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)
- 1 - New York (157-1558) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)
- 1 - Norfolk (105-56) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)
- 1 - Philadelphia (157-314) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)
- 1 - Richmond (157-151) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)

\* \* \* \* \*

Eleven copies of this letterhead memorandum are being furnished the Bureau due to the possibility that the Bureau may desire additional dissemination of same.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Birmingham, Alabama

June 3, 1969

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

THE FIERY CROSS,  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

---

A characterization of the UKA is being set forth in the Appendix of this communication.

On May 29, 1969, a Birmingham Source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross," which is designated as Volume IV, Edition 6, dated June, 1969. This issue on Page 4 reflects that it is the official monthly publication of the UKA.

The above described edition of "The Fiery Cross" on Page 2 carries an editorial reflecting it was prepared by Melvin Sexton, Imperial Kligrapp and Executive Administrator. In this editorial, Sexton stated that since the election of President Nixon in 1968, the UKA had refrained from speaking out about the new administration. Sexton in this editorial stated that much "pun and ceremony" had transpired since Inauguration Day but that they had hoped to see some direct action taken to prevent the rioting, looting, and burning of our cities. The article stated that we are experiencing more rioting, and that our establishments of education are also being torn apart by the same "professional anarchists who instigated the riots and burning of our cities." The article made other somewhat critical remarks in regard to the present administration of President Nixon, such as requesting an extension of the ten percent Sur-tax.

Page 3 carries an article captioned "A Message From The Imperial Klaliff," which reportedly was written by Robert Thompson of Georgia, who is the Imperial Klaliff of the UKA.

ENCLOSURE

61-10406-25

RE: "THE FIERY CROSS"

---

Pages 5, 6, and 33 carry an article captioned "The Road Back!" by Rev. James H. Spears, Imperial Kludd and Alabama Grand Dragon of the UKA. This article deals in the main with Spears' admonitions concerning the threats of Communism to the United States and deals generally with the efforts and other activities of socialists and communists in various parts of the world.

Pages 7 and 8 carry a captioned "Flag Day and the Star Spangled Banner," and this editorial deals with the origin of our Flag Day. It also sets forth statements attributed to various questionable individuals living within the United States and other persons, concerning their ideas in regard to "Flag Day." One of these persons quoted was Gus Hall, leader of the Communist Party in America.

Pages 9, 10, and 24 carry an article captioned "The Mod Communist." This article also deals with the activity of the above mentioned Gus Hall, and states that he had "recently" spoken to a "North Dakota University audience." This article further mentions the fact that Daniel Rubin, National Youth Secretary of the Communist Party, U.S.A., had toured the "nation" and visited several college campuses in behalf of the Communist Party.

Pages 11, 14, and 28 carry an article captioned "the generation gap." This article reportedly uses as its basis certain passages of scripture from the Bible in dealing with the so-called generation gap. It further deals with certain so-called "existing conditions" in regard to persons living during the time when, or prior to the time when the Bible was written, and also deals with the situation in which the world is presently confronted so far as the activities of college students and other persons are concerned.

RE: "THE FIERY CROSS"

---

Pages 12 and 13 contain photographs and information reflecting UKA activities in Indiana, Florida, North Carolina, Virginia, and Pennsylvania.

Pages 15, 16, and 30 carry an article captioned "Biological Evolution - The Big Lie----that is being taught in our schools today!" This article deals in the main with the "famous trial of Charles Darwin" and his "mythical theory of evolution." The article continues with an explanation of the Biblical account of the creation of the world, man, and other animals.

Pages 17, 18, 23, and 29 reflect an article captioned "The Last Court of Justice" by George A. McNeely of Arkansas. This article reportedly sets forth a "vision" which came to the "OLD SOLDIER" in the form of a dream, and it was written in the form of an account of a trial held in a large auditorium that was filled with a multitude of people. This so-called trial reportedly deals with an approach to a trial of patriotism, freedom and integrity, and how certain persons reportedly are trying to destroy such rights.

Page 31 carries an article captioned "Along the Black Front" and points out that R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company reportedly had given a grant of \$390,000 to the Winston-Salem State College in North Carolina. The article stated that the grant was designed to accelerate racial integration of the student body. The article also mentioned certain other famous Hollywood actors and other well-known individuals such as Cassius Clay, Sammy Davis, Jr. and Sidney Poiter.

Pages 35 and 36 carry an article captioned "Religious Corner" by Rev. James Spears, Imperial Kludd.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
Birmingham, Alabama  
June 3, 1969

*In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.*

Title            THE FIERY CROSS,  
                  UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
                  KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

Character       RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

Reference       Birmingham letterhead memorandum  
                  dated June 3, 1969.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: THE FIERY CROSS,  
UKA, INC.,  
KKKK  
RM (KLAN)  
OO: BH

DATE: 7/5/69

ReBulet, 3/10/69.

Enclosed for the Bureau are three copies of the following publication, which has recently been printed by the UKA on its Imperial Press at Tuscaloosa, Alabama:

"The Fiery Cross", official publication of the UKA, designated as Vol. IV, Edition 7, dated July, 1969.

All of the enclosed copies of the UKA magazine were furnished the Birmingham Office by [redacted] on 6/27/69.

As instructed by the Bureau in ReBulet, Birmingham will forward to the Bureau a communication suitable for dissemination containing a succinct summary of the information found in the enclosed magazine.

b2  
b7D

ENC. LETTERS

ENCLOSURE

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)  
3 - Birmingham (2 - 105722)

MME:jam  
(5)

1 copy of letter and  
2 copies of enc. to  
42 plain unit

REC-78

61-10406-26

17 JUL 8 1969

RACIAL INT. SECT.



5 JUL 17 1969

5010-108

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

F B I

Date: 7/1/69

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

AIRTEL

AIRMAIL - REGISTERED

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: THE FIERY CROSS  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)  
RM - KLAN  
OO: BH

Enclosed for the Bureau are 11 copies of a letterhead memorandum being submitted in accordance with Bureau instructions to submit a succinct summary of information set out in each new issue of "The Fiery Cross," official monthly publication of the UKA. Information copies of the letterhead memorandum are being furnished auxiliary offices known to have an interest in items set out in the current issue which is designated as Volume IV, Edition 7, dated July, 1969.

Source referred to in the enclosed letterhead memorandum is [redacted] who made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross" to SA [redacted] on 6/30/69.

Copies of this letterhead memorandum are being disseminated locally to U. S. Secret Service and to local military intelligence agencies at Birmingham.

- ENCLOSURE ST-117 61-10406-27
- ② - Bureau (Enc. 11) (RM)
  - 1 - Charlotte (157-230) (Enc. 1) (RM) (Info)
  - 1 - Columbia (157-7) (Enc. 1) (RM) (Info)
  - 1 - Jackson (157-471) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
  - 1 - Jacksonville (157-688) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
  - 1 - Little Rock (157-356) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
  - 1 - Los Angeles (157-484) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
  - 2 - Birmingham

MME:jam

AGENCY: ACST, ONI, OBI, SEC

DEPT ISD: CWD

DATE FORW: JUL 10 1969

HOW FORW: BY

Special Agent in Charge

Loc detached by  
Klan Unitb2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

BH 105-722

Eleven copies of this letterhead memorandum are being furnished the Bureau due to the possibility that the Bureau may desire additional dissemination of same.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Birmingham, Alabama  
July 1, 1969

THE FIERY CROSS  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

---

A characterization of the UKA is being set forth in the Appendix of this communication.

On June 30, 1969, a Birmingham Source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross", which is designated as Volume IV, Edition 7, dated July, 1969. This issue on Page 4 reflects that it is the official monthly publication of the UKA.

The above-described edition of "The Fiery Cross" on Page 2 carries an editorial reflecting that it was prepared by Melvin Sexton, Imperial Kligrapp, and Executive Administrator. In this editorial, Sexton discusses the appointment of Mr. Warren Earl Burger as the 15th Chief Justice of the United States. This editorial was written in a complimentary manner concerning the judicial record of Judge Burger and stated that his judicial record was very good and his administrative record was excellent.

Pages 3 and 8 reflect an article captioned "The Declaration of Independence Speaks Out!" This article was written as though the Declaration of Independence was taking a definite stand in regard to acts, events, and the protection of the rights of individuals as it actually has been for many years. The article stresses the importance of the Declaration of Independence but takes the stand that one phrase of this important document had been taken out of context and that this action had resulted in the causing of more conflict between men than the entire Revolutionary War. The article stated that this phrase was "That All Men Are Created Equal".

61-10406-27  
ENCLOSURE

## THE FIERY CROSS

---

Pages 5, 6, and 34 set forth an article under the caption "The End of the Warren Era". This article pointed out that Chief Justice (Warren) of the Supreme Court of the United States "will retire this summer" and the article was very critical of the decisions handed down by Chief Justice Warren and the United States Supreme Court during the 16 years during which Warren was Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States. The article took the position that in the view of "liberals", Warren was the greatest rewriter of the Constitution imaginable and that this was "all to the good". The writer of the article stated that "We see the period in quite a different light", and that "We see the time of Earl Warren as a time of disaster in the law". The article continued by stating that under the leadership of Chief Justice Earl Warren "We have lived a part of a real tragedy. The court repeatedly has violated, grossly violated the unwritten rules of judicial wisdom that are the foundation of stability of our law".

Pages 7, 8, 28, and 33 set out an article under the heading "The Menace of the United Nations". This article reflected that it had been written by Reverend James H. Spears, Alabama Grand Dragon of the UKA who is also the Imperial Kludd of the UKA. This article was exceedingly critical of the United Nations and contained an introduction which reads as follows:

"I believe that the people of this nation should debate the question of whether or not any agency or instrumentality of government which derives its powers from the consent of the governed can voluntarily, by treaty or otherwise, alienate the political sovereignty of a free people."

The above article written by Reverend Spears in part stated that "The charter of the United Nations" in one place states "is based on the principle of the dignity and equality of all human beings." The article continued by stating that "this statement is pure propaganda and a cruel hoax as the inhabitants of the Communist controlled countries have already found out." The article described this last quote from the charter of the United Nations as a "semitic trap". The article concludes with the thought that the "United Nations Charter" is alleged to supersede the Constitution as the supreme law of the land".

## THE FIERY CROSS

---

Pages 9, 10, and 31 reflect an article captioned "The Last Court of Justice", reportedly written by George A. Mc Neely of Arkansas. This article reflected that it was a continuation of an article commenced in the June edition of "The Fiery Cross" and was a report of court proceedings in regard to a fictitious court trial dealing with "FREEDOM".

Pages 13 and 14 set forth an article under the caption "Legalized Abortion: Murder or Mercy". The article is written in the nature of a religious article dealing with the question of abortions and stated that persons in favor of abortion strangely enough are exactly the very same people who are in favor of abolishing capital punishment. The article stated that a great deal had been said for and against legalized abortion but that none of the reasons given by either side have come up with the real issue involved in this matter. The article continued by stating that the moral issue has nothing really to do with it and that this was the only area that had been discussed. The writer took the stand that the key issue that has "thus far been skirted" is the one that involves individual responsibility, our only safeguard for a truly free society.

The article continued and ended with the statement "All that you have read can be forgotten if you remember one significant act of God, when he instilled in Mary the seed that gave birth to Jesus Christ. If that seed had been instilled in Mary in these days, Jesus Christ might never have been born".

Pages 17, 18, and 23 set out numerous news items and photographs under the heading "Along the Black Front". These articles and photographs concern numerous television, radio, and movie personalities such as Sammy Davis, Jr., Sidney Poitier, Peggy Lipton, and Paul Newman.

Pages 19, 20, 21, and 22 reflect information concerning numerous phonograph records, books, magazines, flags, bumper stickers, etc., which the Imperial Office of the UKA has for sale. Page 22 points out that the above-mentioned items may be ordered from the United Klans of America, P. O. Box 2369, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, 35401.

## THE FIERY CROSS

---

Pages 24 and 25 set forth photographs and information in regard to UKA rallies and other UKA activities in Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Florida.

Page 27 sets forth an article under the caption "American Youth in Trouble", reportedly written by Joan Spears, Wife of Imperial Kludd James H. Spears. The article is written with the main thought in mind being,

"I'm afraid the real reason America's Youth is in trouble is because America's Adults are in trouble. So please fellow Americans, take more interest in your children and other people's children too. Let them know you love them."

Page 30 reflects that Dean Williams, "South Carolina reporter", had written an article which appeared in the Blacksburg Times and Cherokee Report, April 9, 1969 issue. This article was captioned "George Seaborn Defies Democratic Process and Condone Violence!" The article dealt with the reported situation wherein George Seaborn, allegedly the principal of Gaffney High School in South Carolina had reportedly attempted to influence members of his Student Council to elect a black member "to their body Friday". The article charged that Gaffney High School principal George Seaborn had "defied Democratic principle and supported violence" by a stand he had taken in regard to an alleged incident which took place at the Gaffney High School and which concerned some of the students at this high school.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Birmingham, Alabama  
July 1, 1969

*In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.*

Title	THE FIERY CROSS UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC., KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)
Character	RACIAL MATTERS-KLAN
Reference	Letterhead memorandum dated July 1, 1969, at Birmingham.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

UNITED STATES

ENT

# Memorandum

ST  
esa  
TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)  
FROM : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)  
SUBJECT: 0  
THE FIERY CROSS  
UKA, INC.  
K K K K  
RM (KLAN)  
(OO: BIRMINGHAM)

DATE: 8/7/69

Re Bureau letter, 3/10/69.

Enclosed for the Bureau are three copies of the following publication, which has recently been printed by the UKA on its Imperial Press at Tuscaloosa, Alabama:

"The Fiery Cross," official publication of the UKA, designated as Vol. IV, Edition 8, dated August, 1969.

All of the enclosed copies of the UKA magazine were furnished the Birmingham Office by  on 8/4/69.

As instructed by the Bureau in referenced Bureau letter, Birmingham will forward to the Bureau a communication suitable for dissemination containing a succinct summary of the information found in the enclosed magazine.

b2  
b7D

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED  
ENCLOSURE

REC 37  
EX-111

61-10406-28

12 AUG 7 1969

- ② - Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)  
2 - Birmingham (1 - 105-722)  
(1 - )

MME:gas  
(4)

INVEST. SECT.



AUG 20 1969

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

ENCLOSURES

To: Director, FBI File No.: 61-10406

From: SAC, Birmingham File No.: 105-722

Subject: THE FIERY CROSS  
UKA, INC., KKKK  
RM (KLAN)

Description of enclosures: THREE COPIES OF THE FIERY CROSS



ENCLOSURE

61-10406-28

**THE  
1969**

VOLUME IV - EDITION 8

*August*

# **Fier ce cross**



IMPERIAL PRESS

# EDITORIAL

WHILE OUR EDITOR, ROBERT M. SHELTON IS BEING HELD A POLITICAL PRISONER IN A FEDERAL PENITENTIARY BY THE GOVERNMENT, W. MELVIN SEXTON WILL CONTINUE CARRYING ON THE FIGHT THROUGH THE EDITORIAL COLUMN OF THIS MAGAZINE. YOU CAN DO YOUR PATRIOTIC DUTY BY MAKING SURE THAT THIS MAGAZINE REACHES AS MANY PERSONS POSSIBLE.



Dear Reader,

Why has Robert M. Shelton been denied a parole, when violent criminals are granted paroles from the Texarkana Correctional Institution upon serving only one-third of their sentence? Mrs. Robert M. Shelton received letters from Senators Allen, Sparkman and Congressman Walter Flowers stating they had been advised that Mr. Robert M. Shelton's parole was denied by the Parole Board. The letter they received from the Parole Board read in brief:

The Board carefully evaluated the entire record in Mr. Shelton's case and directed that his sentence be continued to the expiration of its term. With statutory good time credits earned, he will be released from Federal confinement on December 15, 1969. Should he earn any extra good time credit, his release date will be advanced accordingly.

We regret that we cannot act more favorably in Mr. Shelton's case. The letter was signed by George J. Reed, Chairman and Gerald E. Murch, member of the U.S. Department of Justice Board of Parole.

When Mr. Shelton was taken from his home, his family, his county and his state and taken to Texarkana, Texas as a prisoner he was told he would be treated like any ordinary prisoner, yet he is not. He has not been given advise or assistance afforded other prisoners and his entire case is not within the jurisdiction of the local officials of the Texarkana prison. All matters pertaining to him are turned over to the Department of Justice in Washington, D.C. and thereon decided upon. The scales of justice have lost

all balance in this case and have tipped on the side of evil forces.

Klansmen and all other patriotic individuals who know Mr. Shelton know him as a statesman, a good family man, and a God fearing patriotic citizen, willing to die for his Country, if necessary, rather than see it destroyed by any aggressor. In my opinion, we need more men like him. Men who live not for self, but that others might continue to live and enjoy the freedoms our forefathers fought and died for.

I hope all Klansmen and patriots who read this editorial will once again write the Senators, the Justice Department, and the Parole Board and make known their feelings towards the disintegration of law and order in our Country, and the injustice that is being handed out to Mr. Shelton.

To give further testimony to the complete disintegration of justice, law and order in our country, starting on page three is a complete pictorial, and review of actual events witnessed by myself in another case of the failure of law and order to preserve the peace and assure safety to white American citizens.

Yours for God and Country,

*Melvin Sexton*  
Melvin Sexton,  
Imperial Kligrapp &  
Executive Administrator

# Pictorial Review: THE DAY LAW & ORDER BROKE DOWN IN MIDDLETON, N.C.

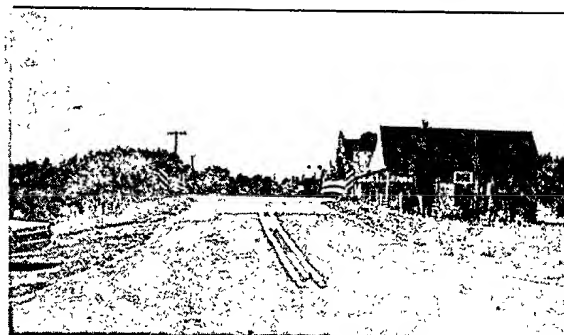
JULY  
4th  
1969

On July 4, 1969 around 4 o'clock in the afternoon two negroes in a car blocked the road in front of Al Gibbs' home near our Rally site in Middletown, North Carolina and refused to let a white lady driving a Rambler automobile pass. Some of our people asked them to move. They started cursing the white people and appeared to be drunk. Our people asked them again to move on and the negro in the right front seat stuck a rifle out the window of the car and fired. The negro driver flashed a nickel plated pistol. At this point the white people, after having been fired at, fired several shots at the car.

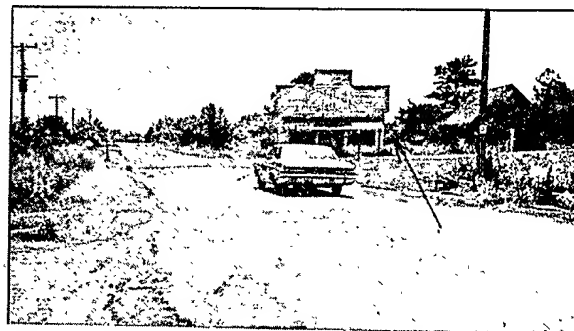
The Highway Patrol were called in and some came about an hour later. In the meantime the number of negroes around the rally site increased. Sgt. Smith, the investigating officer, said there was one bullet hole in the windshield of the negroes car and that it was fired from the outside into the automobile. There was never at anytime any white people in front of the automobile, this shot had to have been fired by the negroes themselves.

Joe Bryant, in charge of the Rally, asked Sgt. Smith of the Highway Patrol to remove the negroes that had gathered. Sgt. Smith said he had called for more help and if everybody would go inside the house he would have plenty of help in forty-five minutes to clear the

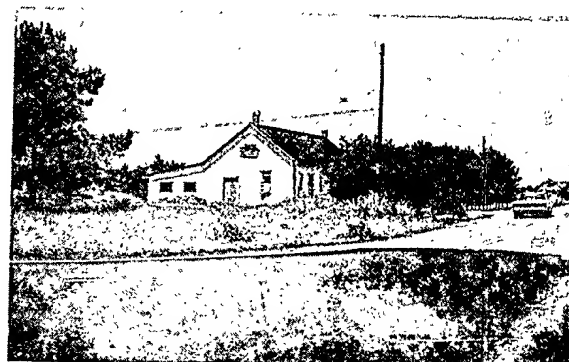
*August / 1969 Fiery Cross Magazine*



*Road where negroes launched attack on Klan Rally.*



*Arrow points to position from where negroes fired first shot.*



*House that was target for attack by black militants.*





# The **FIERY CROSS** magazine

## Contents:

The Day Law and Order Broke Down in N.C.....	3
The Old Soldier Speaks On Education.....	5
God and Country vs The New Order.....	7
Smut Sheet Editors Head SIECUS.....	9
Does The NCC Speak For You.....	15
The Beast That Stalks Our Land.....	17
Let's End The Prayer Ban.....	29
The Abe Fortas Scandal.....	34
Some Pertinent Facts About SDS.....	35

## REGULAR FEATURES

Along The Black Front.....	23
Realm News.....	26
Conservative Quotes.....	30
Religious Corner.....	31
Philosophy Corner.....	32
Did You Know.....	35
Letters to the Editor.....	37
Fiery Crossword.....	39

IMPERIAL



PRESS

The Fiery Cross magazine is published monthly by the Imperial Press of the United Klans of America. You can receive twelve monthly issues of this magazine in your home by sending a donation of at least \$4.50, to cover cost of handling and printing. Additional copies can be obtained at 50 cents each, or 100 copies for \$25.

## OBJECTIVES OF THIS MAGAZINE

Promote Patriotism  
To Publish The Truth  
Educate the Un-informed

## IMPERIAL STAFF

ROBERT M. SHELTON  
MANAGING EDITOR

W. MELVIN SEXTON  
EDITOR  
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC RELATIONS

JAMES H. SPEARS  
ASSOCIATE EDITOR  
DIRECTOR OF PUBLICATIONS

FRED G. KUEHNER  
MANAGER OF  
LAYOUT-ART DEPARTMENT

July 1969

*Address communications for  
Publications to the Editor:*

The Fiery Cross Magazine  
P.O. Box 2369  
Tuscaloosa, Alabama

*Official Monthly Publication of the  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.*

*ETERNAL VIGILANCE IS  
THE PRICE OF FREEDOM*



# The Old Soldier Speaks On: EDUCATION

By George A. McNeely

The OLD SOLDIER wonders what has happened to our educational program since Earl Warren and Congress set up guide lines for federal bureaucrats to rule and govern by their own whims. He also takes a second look at effect since the Supreme Court favored the atheists with their decision to remove Bible teaching and reciting the LORD'S PRAYER from public schools.

The OLD SOLDIER is appalled by the results and is forced to take a dim view of the federal action even if it were not in violation of the Tenth Amendment to the Constitution, which it is, and the language is so clear that any 8th grade child could understand.

The Bill of Rights consists of the First Ten Amendments to the Constitution. The several states did not adopt the Constitution as their Supreme Law until the Bill of Rights was ratified. This was done to clearly define and limit the power of federal authority over the states and the freedom of the people to self government.

The Tenth Amendment reads - "The powers not delegated to the United States by the Constitution, nor prohibited by it to the States, are reserved to the States respectively, or to the people."

The first section of the first Article of the Constitution reads - "All legislative powers herein granted, shall be vested in a Congress of the United States,  
*August / 1969 Fiery Cross Magazine*

which shall consist of a Senate and a House of Representatives."

The Tenth Amendment clearly denies any department of the federal government legal power to interfere in any way with the administration of the educational institutions set up by the states or the people thereof. Even without the Tenth Amendment, any federal department would have to usurp authority in undertaking the responsibility of saying how and by whom schools shall or may be operated. (Emulate Dictators)

The first section of Article One of the Constitution denies any Federal Court or Judge the right to issue opinions that in effect, enacts law by the process of Judicial Fiat. It and the Tenth Amendment combined denies any administrative official from President to Bureaucrat the right to make laws governing our schools whether called guidelines, codes, edicts, proclamations, sanctioning riots or any other process.

All Federal Laws that legally govern must be enacted through the Legislative Powers solely vested in Congress, and then those laws must not reach into fields of authority not granted by the Constitution. No place in the Constitution is even Congress granted the authority to enact legislation to govern the administration of our schools.

Continued from preceding page

The word granted was used in the writing of our sacred document, the Constitution of the United States, by our Founding Fathers as the most appropriate language for "WE THE PEOPLE" to use to show that our Federal government "Derives its just authority from the consent of the governed", and not that "WE THE PEOPLE" must obtain authority for life's duties as citizens from would be Federal Dictators.

Once upon a time both Federal and State officials agreed that our schools should be administered by local government. Parents, who loved their children wanted the schools to be a good moral influence for their offspring as well as a place to receive an education.

Perfection was never reached, and perhaps will never be in earth, but faith in GOD was encouraged rather than destroyed. The HOLY BIBLE was read and the LORD'S PRAYER were part of chapel exercises in most schools. Children were taught moral values, patriotism and the values of good deportment along with other educational achievements.

They were taught that honest effort and individual responsibility were the basic elements for achievements and a nation's strength. Their knowledge spread to many fields, but especially that of becoming better and more useful citizens through utilizing better ways to supply human needs and comforts.

Automation doubled and redoubled and production soared. Here in the United States we are blessed with the most wonderful standard of living enjoyed by the largest proportion of the population any nation has ever known.

Why are we not happy? Why are so many people deeply fearful of the future? But most of all - What went wrong with our schools? The answer can be found in three words: - "Unconstitutional Federal Control."

*August / 1969 Fiery Cross Magazine*

Most of the American philosophy of government is to be found in the Declaration of Independence. It states that governments derive their "Just powers from the consent of the governed." So the strongest political belief among honorable men of our country is that all power belongs to and comes from the people. They also believe their Creator endowed them with unalienable Rights, among these are Life, Liberty and the Pursuit of Happiness. That to secure these rights governments are instituted among men.

These ideas guided the delegates to the Constitutional Convention in 1787 which produced a Constitution for a Republic of limited power over the individual and the affairs of the people generally. It enumerated the the fields of authority granted to the Federal Government, then reserved all other authority for the States or the people.

Perhaps our Founding Fathers did not think it necessary to spell out legal requirements to that effect, but it is clear that the authors of the Constitution placed an enormous amount of moral responsibility, duties and obligations upon the heart, mind and conscience of the people to keep a close watch to the end that the government should make no encroachments upon the freedom of citizens to enjoy all the right of self government vested in them by the Constitution and Bill of Rights, so that liberty might also be inherited by future generations. The very idea of the right and power of the people to establish Government presupposes this duty.

Let us read again and again George Washington's farewell address - in it he said, "It is important, likewise, that the habits of thinking in a free Country should inspire caution in those entrusted with the administration, to confine themselves within their respective Constitutional spheres; avoiding in the exercise

# GOD & COUNTRY VS THE NEW ORDER

Most of us were reared to believe in what is now often called - "Old Fashioned Principles" - principles which provided the basis for the early development of this country into a great and powerful nation. They were principles based upon spiritual strength. People believed in such absolutes as honesty, truth, integrity and dependability.

These absolutes had meaning, because they were part of the every day life of the individual. When a man gave his promise he might seal it with a hand shake, no doubt because of the feeling passed down from antiquity, that the right hand was a seat of fidelity. A man's word was his bond. The person to whom he gave a promise justly felt that this was assurance.

Adherence to these principles was the mark of a respected citizen. Failure to live up to these principles was cause for public condemnation.

We now have something more modern, "The New Order" - in which many seem to be inclined to compromise those "Old Fashioned Principles". The tendency seems to be to use them only as a matter of convenience, letting expediency be the guide rather than sound moral principles.

*August / 1969 Fiery Cross Magazine*

The same may be said for many other virtues upon which our people formerly set great store, such as self reliance, pride in accomplishment, Faith in GOD and patriotism.

Many of the actions we see today would indicate that a considerable number of people no longer believe that basic principles of conduct are essential, nor should we feel enthusiastic about being Americans and the American way of life. To be lukewarm toward America and our most sacred institutions (Churches and Schools) seem to be THE NEW ORDER. To be patriotic and trust in GOD is to invite criticism and often ridicule.

How did this NEW ORDER come about? Is it something planned by the majority of our people?

Just because the Supreme Court, liberal educators and social reformers seem to have lost their sense of moral direction does not mean everybody has to do it, nor did they. Those of the great majority contributed in another way: They became apathetic, then were confused by the turn of events, the workings of a planned conspiracy for our destruction as a Free Christian Nation.

They are slowly discovering that the daily papers

*Continued on next page*

Continued from preceding page

and TV news commentators haven't always told a sleeping America the full truth. This raises another moral question - "What right have the established news medias to bend the line of truthfulness, censor facts and twist them to shape the thinking of Americans who are willing to become duped without further inquiry?" This is part of the conspiracy too.

Ask yourself this question - Do I really become concerned enough to investigate for truthfulness in news presentations? If, like most others, you do not or neglect to speak out when you discover something amiss because you fear criticism, a small amount of reasoning might reveal why so much has gone wrong so fast: neglect of citizenship responsibility.

Anarchy and dictatorship represent two opposite extremes. Anarchy is the complete absence of government while dictatorship is a complete totality of government. These two extremes have faced civilized people for more than 4000 years of recorded history.

Our founding fathers were aware of these facts and they prayerfully labored to produce a republic with checks and balances sufficient to prevent the usurpation of authority either by Anarchists or Dictators. They knew that in ancient times civilized people often erected great walls of stone around their cities for protection. Our founding fathers devised something better if we would keep it - a legal wall, our once respected Constitution of the United States of America.

The Earl Warren Court that no doubt will go down in history as the most corrupt America ever had, almost wrecked our legal wall of protection to set up a Judicial Oligarchy or Dictatorship. The Communists assisted in creating the National Council of Churches that sent its 75 year old former world president, Martin Niemoller, to Moscow in 1967 to be awarded the Lenin Peace Prize. It became the Pied

## "The New Order"

Piper for the Black Anarchists in our schools - and is well on its way to bringing them into our churches and other institutions.

The National Council of Churches serves well as an umbrella group for Communist agitators and program pushers, the Liberal Do Gooders and the One Worlders. All assist the National Council of Churches in the Program Communist conspirators helped organize it to do, namely - to correct the mistake they appear to believe GOD made when He created the separate and distinct races. They have a plan to mold them into one with forced race mixing, a plan the Communists say will make America fall.

The Communists use this umbrella to trap the unsuspecting and gullible into financing part of their plans for World Revolution.

At a meeting in London in May 1969 the now Organized World Council of Churches with Dr. Eugene Carson Blake (the Council's Secretary) and other self proclaimed big wheels in so-called religious movements, passed a resolution calling on the World's Protestant and Orthodox Christians to back revolution as a last resort against racism.

This meeting urged the Council's member denominations to wield economic sanctions against what they labeled racist institutions, persuade governments to do the same and to actively support the principle of reparations to exploited people - meaning of course, to help finance the Communist inspired Black Revolution.

This six day meeting, like the one held in Dallas for uniting the Negroes and the Methodists, ended without one word published that any concern existed of man's need for spiritual guidance to salvation. As usual, the top subject was the need for social adjustment and aid for the Black Revolutionaries in their demands for money.



# SMUT SHEET EDITORS HEAD SIECUS

*By Durell Fondren*

SIECUS, The sex education and information council of the United States has launched a powerful drive to initiate sex education into all our school systems by using the gimmick of experimentation. Schools are advised to try the program for a year or two and just see how it works out, a subtle and devious plan to ease the conscious of local Board of Education systems and rightly outraged citizens, AND when complaints start filing in the answer can come by way of saying their going to improve on the course, enrich it and expand it.

This typically depicts the underhanded and dirty methods that are being used to initiate this blatant program of sex into our schools. What audacity these sex liberals flaunt. Kirkendall, a sexologist from Oregon State University and member of the board of SIECUS, told an audience in Anaheim, California, the "Doctors and religious people are "hung up" because they approach sex from the traditional view and that view is no longer correct."

He went on to say, "Pluralistic Patterns are developing and premarital sex is her and will increase."

Dr. Mary Calderone, Executive Director of SIECUS is bound and determined that she will alert and convert the youth of America to a new freedom of promiscuous sexuality. Speaking to three hundred and twenty boys

at Blair Academy in New Jersey, Dr. Calderone declared, "What is sex for? It's for fun... for wonderful sensation.. sex is not something you turn off like a faucet. If you do, it's unhealthy." Dr. Calderone then proceeded to tell the student that they, not God, determine the right and wrong of pre-marital sex relations and that the commandment referring to adultery does not apply any more. Dr. Calderone has a mania-like determination for the purpose of destroying the place of the parents in responsibility over the children. She does not think parents are fit or capable of raising their own children and directing them morally and spiritually. Personally, I would rather trust the ignorance of average parents to teach their children sex and morals than to trust the left wing communist-inspired program of sex education headed by the bible-denying, godless program of sex advocated by SIECUS.

A paper entitled "Free Enterprise" gives the following exhibits to show the liberal left wing and communist backing behind this sex education program of SIECUS.

The Board members of SIECUS devoutly support Dr. Calderones philosophy. One of the most influential members on the board and founder, Dr. Isadore Rubin is also editor of the pornographic magazine SEXOLOGY.

## "Smut Sheet Editors Head Siecus"

New York City Teachers Union, which was expelled from the AFL-CIO because it was found to be communist controlled. One of Dr. Rubin's favorite concerns is homosexuality. He concurs that since anti-homosexuality laws encourage police corruption and repressive enforcement procedures and furthermore do not significantly control the behavior, the community should free itself of punitive attitudes toward this form of sexuality. Rubin's Sexology magazine wallow in sex, sensationalism and perversion. Also right in the muck and mire with him are SIECUS board members Lester Kirkendall, William H. Genne, John Money and Wardell Pomery. All hold dual positions on the SIECUS Board and the Board of Consultants to SEXOLOGY. In addition, Dr. Kirkendall is an editor of the magazine. Other members of the SIECUS Board, such as past-President Dr. David Mace are frequent contributors to SEXOLOGY. In turn, SIECUS frequently recommends reprints of SEXOLOGY articles such as those written by the homosexual atheist, Dr. Albert Ellis. SEXOLOGY is filled with such filthy articles as "The Prostitutes of Ancient Greece" which revealed that the early Greek prostitutes achieved enviable positions of honor, wealth and fame. "Alcohol Can Solve Sex Problems", "Group Sex Orgies", "My Wife Knows I'm Homosexual", "Gangs That Hunt Down Queers" and "Do Sex Changed Men Want to Be Mothers?"

Kirkendall joyously announces that "the significance of such sexual expressions as youthful erotic play, masturbation, homosexuality between consenting adults mouth-genital contacts and other variations from genital heterosexuality is being re-examined in the light of new knowledge.

Another member of the SIECUS Board is Dr. William H. Master, Co-author with Virginia E. Johnson of the

best seller "Human Sexual Response". This book relates an investigation by the authors of the sexual response of 382 females and 312 males in the acts of intercourse and automanipulation. The researchers used a unique invention to assist them in the study of female response, an artificial plastic phallus which recorded vaginal responses. The investigators had no qualms about employing unmarried subjects to perform before cameras in their study of intercourse.

Another of the Board members is Dr. Albert Ellis, Ph. D who has been praised by Rubin as "one of America's leading sexologists". Dr. Ellis, 52 years old; twice divorced, is a practicing psychoanalyst in New York City who peddles his analyses at \$25 an hour. He objects most violently to any and all of the sexual taboos of a saner age and insists that "if I were stuck on a desert island with my sister, I would almost certainly copulate with her and let the chips fall where they may." During the 1930's Ellis was a leader in one of the dozens of left wing political groups in New York City, and he put Karl Marx's "Das Kapital" into simple English for the lay reader. Another of his books started under the title, "The Case for Promiscuity", years later it was published under the banner, "The Case for Sexual Liberty". In his SIECUS recommended book, "The American Sexual Tragedy", Ellis denounces "men who cannot be sexually satisfied with any form of sex activity by coitus"...Ellis declares that a man who has no penis whatever could be an excellent lover", for women and men alike have hands, lips and other organs which are in many ways capable of giving exquisite pleasure."

We certainly question strongly that this man's philosophy can contribute anything but sheer degeneracy to the education of our youth. It should be obvious to

## Pictorial Review:

# THE DAY LAW & ORDER BROKE DOWN IN MIDDLETON, N.C.

JULY  
4th  
1969

Continued from Page 3

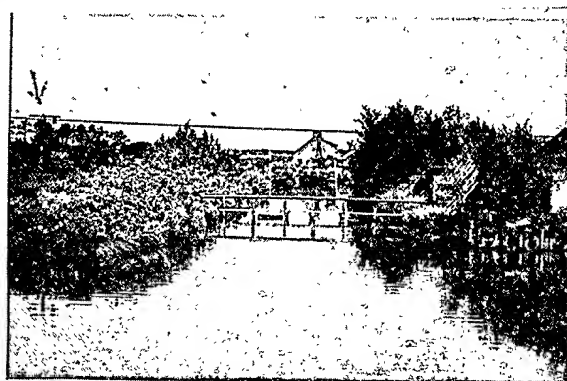
negroes out. It was about an hour and a half before any more help arrived and they did not attempt to move the negroes.

At approximately 8:15 Sgt. Smith told Joe Bryant to go ahead and start the Rally. More negroes had been gathering all this time and were cursing the white people and threatening to burn their homes, the building we were in and shouting insults and vile language at all the white people. It was not enough that they were shouting obscene language in the presence of the women and children, but they were yelling Black Power during the entire time. They kept disrupting the speakers by yelling and singing which made it near impossible to continue at times, but the white people remained calm and as attentive as possible. The officers, instead of trying to move the negroes back or trying to stop them from using the vile and abusive language, stood in the road and chatted with them.

Again and again Sgt. Smith was asked by Joe Bryant to arrest the negroes or at least move them away from the area. Sgt. Smith would reply they have done nothing and they are standing in a public road. Finally Joe Bryant called Sgt. Smith to the side of the platform and told him that he had asked him several times to move the negroes back and that now he was asking him for the last time, before two witnesses, to move the negroes and also stated he would swear out a warrant for the arrest of the negroes. Sgt. Smith replied, you don't need two witnesses and repeated the negroes are on a public road August / 1969 | Fiery Cross Magazine



*Cartridge box found in rear of building where negroes were.*



*Arrow points to remains of cross behind house where meeting was held.*



*Negroes attacked from cover of old buildings in background.*



*Where negro Charlie Riccard and cohorts blocked road, that set stage for black militant attack July 4, 1969. Negroes threatened to burn down house in background.*

Continued on next page



Continued from preceding page

and have a right to be there. At this point Joe Bryant, knowing the white people were tiring of this abuse, told Sgt. Smith we have obeyed all your orders and you have not moved the negroes, which you said you would do, and if you do not move the negroes I cannot be responsible for holding the white people back any longer, and now I am asking you for the last time to move the negroes.

Sgt. Smith returned to the road and gave orders to his men to move the negroes back. They moved the negroes about 30 or 40 yards down the road. During all this time the negroes had been openly drinking whiskey and beer and throwing the bottles and cans down.

The Rally continued, but the negroes kept hollering and cursing from the intersection where the patrolmen had moved them.

When the Rally was closing a cross lighting ceremony was held and in the light of the burning cross a shot was fired from the crowd of negroes between and near an old store at the intersection and a bridge. Two more shots were fired by the negroes from the corner of the Post Office across the bridge. All these shots struck the house the women and children were in. The women and children started screaming and crying and white people started firing back. The women and children were told to get on the floor and all the lights were turned out.

When the firing ceased someone shouted to shoot the street light out, but after three or four shots were fired by some unknown person the light was still burning and the patrolmen shouted "stop that firing" and ran back into the yard and started taking the weapons away from the white people. One patrolman shouted to Sgt. Smith, this man had a rifle pointed out the window. The elderly man denied this charge. The patrolmen rushed into the house and grabbed the man and Sgt. Smith hit him with a blackjack.



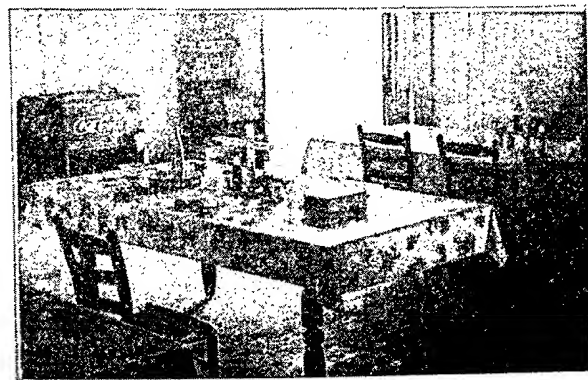
*Bullet hits tree before hitting house.*



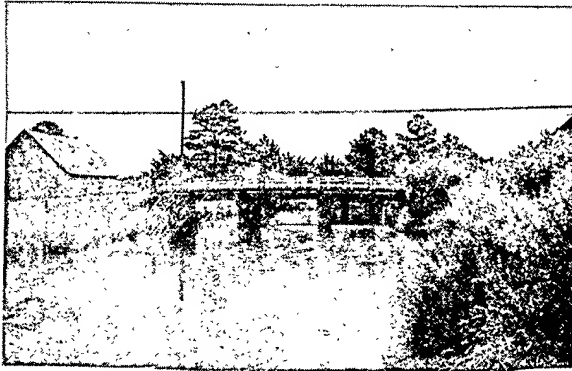
*Window shot out by negroes that housed women and children night of July 4, 1969.*



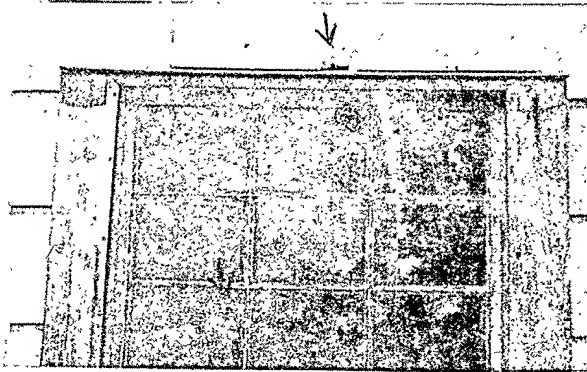
*Shots fired by negroes into house filled with white women and children.*



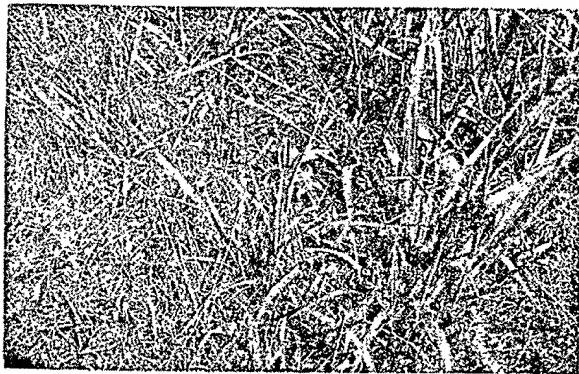
*Room where women and children cried and prayed while under attack on July 4, 1969.*



*Negroes attacked from bridge in background.*



*Bullet holes in house fired by negroes*



*Beer bottle thrown away by negroes.*

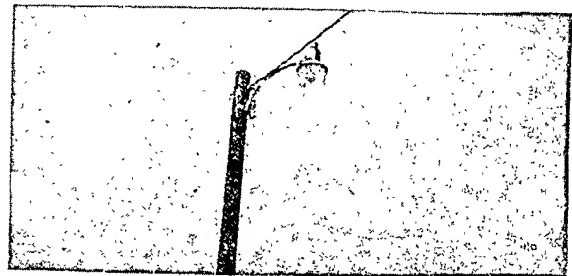


*High powered rifle shot hits tree.*

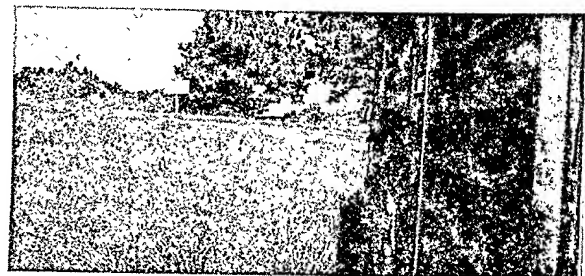
After taking all the weapons away from the white people, they told them to go out the door and everyone was searched at the door, including the women and they told everybody to leave. Sgt. Smith gave orders to arrest Joe Bryant and that preacher (Rev. Spears) and all Security Guards. He never at anytime made any attempt to arrest the negroes.

While the white people were attempting to leave the scene, another shot was fired by the negroes. One patrolman was struck with some shots. The patrolmen did not return the fire and all the white people had been disarmed and therefore could not, but fortunately that was the last of the shooting. Still the arresting officers made no attempt to arrest any negroes.

The seventeen white men were directed to Swan-quarter courthouse where three were charged with inciting a riot, all seventeen were charged with aiding and abetting in a riot and damaging property less than \$1,500.00 and one was charged with resisting arrest. All were later released on bonds ranging from \$150.00 to \$500.00.



*Street light in front of house that someone tried to shoot out to conceal people in yard and caused patrolman to turn on white people and take their weapons.*



*Position from where first shots were fired by negroes into white house in background.*



*Attorney Art Hanes from Birmingham, Alabama inspecting scene of shooting.*



*Attorney Art Hanes and assistants investigating scene of attack.*



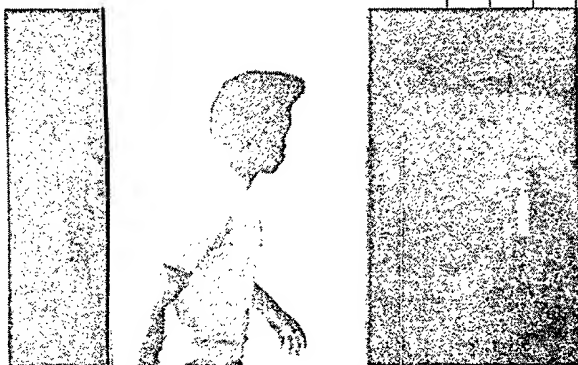
*Art Hanes behind courthouse talking to newsman in white shirt.*



*Negroes across from courthouse, July 16, 1969.*



*Negro tries to dodge camera in front of courthouse. She was present on night of attack but was never arrested.*



*Black Panthers that was arrested was wearing black turbin at scene of shooting on night of July 4, 1969.*



*Negro girl that was shot in leg testified in court that she went to scene of disturbance with Meatball.*



*Attorney John Harmon from New Bern, North Carolina represented negroes at the hearing.*

# does the .... NATIONAL COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

..... speak for you ?

By Rev. James Spears

Claiming to represent 40 million Protestant and Orthodox church members the NCC has spoken out on such diverse topics as Right to Work, Medicare, Reapportionment and the War in Vietnam. Invariably liberal, its opinions are often used in attempts to refute conservative arguments. Should anyone pay attention to the NCC?

On June 9, 1965 Sen. Paul Douglas welcomed a new ally in his battle against Dirksen amendment to reverse the Supreme Courts controversial rulings on State legislative reapportionment. In a Senate speech Douglas announced that the National Council of Churches had reaffirmed the Christian belief in the fundamental worth of man and urged defeat of Dirksen's constitutional amendment. He inserted in the Congressional Record on NCC pronouncement that declared in part.

"We believe that equal representation is every persons fundamental right and a necessary adjunct to full political manhood. Therefore the National Council of Churches record, its opposition to the proposals for an amendment to the Constitution which would restrict the right of every person to substantially equal

representation.

The one man, one vote thesis so piously endorsed by the National Council is in fact ignored by the relative handful of church leaders who profess to speak for 40 million Americans on issues complex and controversial.

The NCC pronouncement on legislative reapportionments was approved by only 77 members of the 275 man general board. No poll was taken of the membership of the 30 churches that make up the National Council. Nor has any such survey been taken of American churchgoers prior to NCC pronouncements on issues ranging from public housing to Red China, from alcohol to immigration reform, from Rhodesia to the guaranteed annual wage.

A spokesman for the National Council of Churches says simply the NCC is empowered by its constitution to study and speak out on conditions and issues in the nation and the world which involve moral, ethical and spiritual principles inherent in the Christian gospel. To understand the National Council of Churches and the role it plays in American life, it is necessary first to study its predecessor, the Federal Council of Churches.

In 1908 representatives of 29 Protestant and Eastern Orthodox churches set up the Federal Council of Churches adopting as their basic philosophy the Social Creed of the Rev. Harry Ward, an English Socialist who migrated to the United States and later served several dozen Communist fronts. Leaders of the Federal Council of Churches set up a Washington office to inform members of Congress of their position on a variety of political and social issues, to press for worldwide disarmament and to scoff at national sovereignty. By 1935 the office of Naval Intelligence had characterized the Federal Council of Churches as a radical pacifist organization whose leadership consist of a small radical group which dictates its policies. The Federal Council said the government report did not advocate the force and violence, the principles of the Communist party, but did give aid and comfort to the party.

During the 1940's the Federal Council of Churches gradually fell into dispute as leaders parroted the Communist line on matters foreign and domestic. At a conference of the Church and Economic Department of the Federal Council in February 1950, the position of council leaders was so radical that Miss Francis Perkins, who had been FDR's secretary of labor stormed out.

"Why should we meet with a lot of half-baked people to discuss things they know nothing about? she demanded. The clergys duty is to guide the people in the knowledge of God and not politics."

With influence of the council sagging leading church figures agreed that a new organization was necessary and in November 1950 the National Council of Churches was born in Cleveland and the Federal Council of Churches died a timely death. The leaders of the new

group were by and large, the leaders of the old council. The preamble to the NCC Constitution declared that the new organization would continue and extend the activities of the Federal Council and a declaration in the final issue of the Federal Council bulletin assured readers that all the work of the Federal Council will continue under the new auspices.

At the present the Council includes 30 Protestant and Orthodox communions with a total membership of 40 million. They are: African Methodist Episcopal Church, African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church, American Baptist Convention, Armenian Church of America Diocese, Christian Churches, Christian Methodist Episcopal Church, Church of the Brethren, Evangelical United Brethren Church, Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of North and South America, Hungarian Reformed Church of America, Luthern Church in America, The Methodist Church, Morvanian Church in America National Baptist Convention U.S.A. Inc., National Baptist Convention of America, Philadelphia Yearly meetings of Religious Society of Friends', Polish National Catholic Church of America, Presbyterian Church in U.S. Protestant Episcopal Church, Reformed Church in America, Romanian Orthodox Episcopate of America, Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church of America, Serbian Eastern Orthodox Church, See

in America, Romanian Orthodox Episcopate of America, Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church of America, Serbian Eastern Orthodox Church, Seventh Day Baptist General Conference, Syrian Antiochian Orthodox Church, Syrian Orthodox Church of Antioch, Ukrainian Orthodox Church of America, United Church of Christ, United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.





# THE BEAST THAT STALKS OUR LAND

A headline story which is carefully being kept out of the headlines, by those who decide what they want the American people to know and what they don't want them to know, is the nationwide conspiracy of sabotage, arson and guerrilla warfare which is raging across the country. A recent report of the House Committee on Un-American Activities confirms this and its chairman has stated: "There can be no question about the fact that there are mixed Communist and Black Nationalist elements in this country which are planning and organizing guerrilla-type operations against the United States." Officials have stated that there is nationwide coordination and believe that some of the saboteurs are followers of Robert F. Williams, Chairman-in-exile of the Revolutionary Action Movement and President of the Republic of New Africa to be established by seizing part of the United States.

## BLOWN UP FACTORIES

Munitions factories have been blown up, ammunition trains derailed, radar installations dynamited; draft board offices, induction centers and police stations are prime targets. Among the targets have been the Naval Reserve Training Center in Eugene, Oregon; cables leading to a Nike base near Arlington Heights, Ill.; the U.S. Navy Submarine base in Groton, Conn.; a Strategic Air Command base near Charlevoix, Mich.; a parachute

*August / 1969 Fiery Cross Magazine*

storage warehouse in Fort Bragg, N.C.; the Air National Guard's equipment warehouse in St. Louis; the Army's secret Rocky Mountain Arsenal near Denver, Colo.; the Atlantic Research Corporation's building in Hanover, Mass. (anti-personnel mines for Vietnam); an Army munitions plant near Burlington, Iowa; the Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation building in East Alton, Ill. used to dry gunpowder; an Army munitions plant near Minden, La.; many electrical power plants and cables; oil and natural gas pipelines.

## BLACK REPUBLIC, THE ULTIMATE

New York Police Department reports link the Republic of New Africa's "Black Legion" to the Black Panthers now operating in the Ocean Hill-Brownsville area where a school strike has been seething since the beginning of the school year last September. The RNA has reportedly helped organize the Panthers into tightly controlled gang-like military units and has been distributing pamphlets showing how to make bombs from chemicals. The RNA plans to take over five southern states in a series of well-planned steps, the first of which is to arm the black communities of the North and West. They plan to start their take-over with Mississippi, shipping in about a million well armed blacks to seize the local government by ballot; then moving on to

Continued from preceding page

Alabama and the other states (Louisiana, Georgia and South Carolina)

The new nation expects to be set up in business by the United States paying it \$400,000,000,000 in damages (for the years the black people have been kept in slavery) and they would also float loans from foreign nations. The planners feel quite sure Red China would help them. The government of the new nation is already in existence. They have "consulates" in most of the larger cities and meet once a week in every consulate. They expect to organize a Congress soon. All this may sound fantastic, but it is deadly serious business, and we do mean deadly.

The main target of the Black Panthers, one of the activist arms of the new nation, is the police ("Kill A Cop A Day!"). Two Panthers in San Francisco were indicted recently, having been involved in a shooting with the police. Police stations have been attacked, one in Jersey City machine gunned recently with three Panthers arrested for the act. Panther literature states that the Panthers have made a "special project of curbing police excesses in the ghettos" and that the "Black Panther Party has developed a sophisticated approach to organizing the ghettos, including a political challenge to the two-party system, in coalition with the Peace & Freedom Movement."

Panther "Minister of Information", Eldridge Cleaver ran for President of the United States on the Peace & Freedom ticket and received 195,134 votes. He reviles the police, calling them "pigs" as did the "kids" in the Chicago riots at the time of the National Democratic Convention. Cleaver, now a fugitive from justice, was the subject of much controversy when he was scheduled to give a series of ten lectures at the University of California at Berkeley this fall. Many protested the selection of this radical revolutionary

rapist ex-convict to teach their children. Students and the ACLU rallied behind Cleaver of course.

No official attempt has been made on other than local levels to stop the rampaging Panther movement. Although it is a nationwide subversive conspiracy, with international connections, Attorney General Ramsey Clark closed his eyes to it and took no action. Will the new Attorney General cage the beast that stalks our land?



#### SEPARATE NATION OF BLACKS URGED

Philadelphia (UPI) -- Creation of a "separate, free, independent nation for black people" in five Southern states -- "by arms if necessary" -- was adopted as an official recommendation Sunday by one workshop of the third National Conference on Black Power.

The idea, submitted to a workshop on black independence, was announced to newsmen at a news conference in a hotel called by Milton R. Henry, Pontiac, Mich., first vice president of the Republic of New Africa, founded this year at a meeting in Detroit.

White reporters had been barred from all other news conferences and activities of the four-day Black Power meeting which ended Sunday.

You can receive twelve monthly issues of this magazine in your home by sending a donation of at least \$4.50, to cover cost of printing and handling. Additional copies are available at 50 cents per copy.



The Fiery Cross magazine is the official publication of the United Klans of America. It is published monthly by the Imperial Press of the United Klans of America. The objectives of this magazine is to promote patriotism, to publish the truth, and to educate the un-informed.



ADDRESS ALL INQUIRIES TO

The Fiery Cross Magazine

P.O. Box 2369

Tuscaloosa, Alabama 35401

All Correspondence relating to your donation to The Fiery Cross Magazine should be accompanied by your address label. If you are receiving duplicate copies, please send both labels.

I ENCLOSE MY GIFT OF \$4.50 OR MORE  
IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT I AM TO RECEIVE 12 MONTHLY ISSUES  
OF THE FIERY CROSS MAGAZINE.

Please Print

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

☐ NEW ☐ CHANGE OF ADDRESS ☐ EXTENDED DONATION

To Change or Correct Your Address  
or Extend Your Donation - Attach  
Label From Your Latest Copy Here  
Show New Address Below.



# SNAAP-OUT

## SUPPORT



"Promote Patriotism"

### 45-RPM Records

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 100- Why We Burn The Cross<br>Old Rugged Cross           | 507- My Little Lulu<br>The Day of Indecision                      |
| 102- Ride With Wallace<br>Wallace For President          | 508- Who Likes A Nigger<br>Nigger Hatin Me                        |
| 139- The Big March<br>Old Uncle Joe                      | 509- The New Sheriff<br>The Ex Sheriff                            |
| 140- De New Sheriff<br>Johnny Reb                        | 510- Dear Daddy Bird<br>A Victim of the Big Mess                  |
| 141- Ex-Sheriff<br>Dixie Country Style                   | 511- Keeping A Working Big Jim<br>The Money Belongs To Us         |
| 142- Looking For A Hand Out<br>Kajun Ku Klux Klan        | 512- Football<br>NAACP Jig A Boo                                  |
| 143- Nigger Hatin Me<br>Who Likes A Nigger               | 513- Dear Mr. Secretary<br>Happy Birthday Thank You Tommy         |
| 144- De New Golfers<br>Dear Mr. President                | 514- Nigger Nigger<br>Move Them Niggers North                     |
| 145- Hello Stokley<br>Flight NAACP 105                   | 515- Still Looking For A Handout<br>In Coon Town                  |
| 503- Sing Me A Folksong<br>Old Man Moses                 | 517- The Story of the Po' Folks<br>What Has Happened to Old Glory |
| 500- The Voice Of Alabama<br>Flight NAACP 105            | 1861- Move Them Niggers North<br>Segregation Wagon                |
| 501- Veterans Plea<br>Dear Mr. President                 | 1862- Nigger, Nigger<br>We Don't Want Niggers In Our School       |
| 504- Kajun Ku Klux Klan<br>Looking For A Handout         | 1863- Black Power<br>James' March                                 |
| 506- Marty & His Beatnik Band<br>Joining The Big Society | 1864- Welfare Checks<br>Lyndon, Lyndon                            |
|  | 1915- Stand Up & Be Counted<br>Dixie                              |



BIBLE

THE NEW TESTAMENT  
White Lexide, Blue Ed  
KING JAMES VERSION  
\$2.00

To order, mark items d  
send with check or mone  
plus 25 cents for handlin  
America, P.O. Box 2369, T  
SHIP TO: NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET OR P.O. \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_

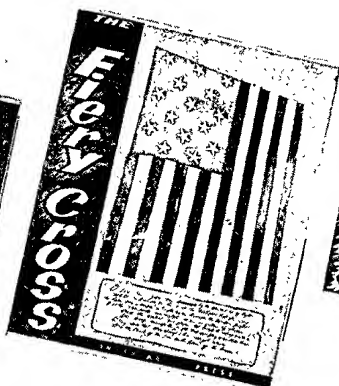
THIS IS A



# CATALOG

## PATRIOTISM

ive  
The  
Cross  
azine  
a  
ft



"Educate The Un-informed"

### BIBLE

KING JAMES VERSION  
Text With Concordance  
WHITE IMITATION  
LEATHER  
\$5.00

### DECALS

UKA-Circle .25  
UKA-Klansman on A Horse .25  
The South Shall Rise Again .25  
Confederate Flag .25  
Blood Drop .25  
Support Your Local Police .50

### BUTTONS

Never  
.10

### PENNANTS

U.K.A.  
.50

### PICTURE

KLANSMAN ON HORSE  
\$1.00

REPRINTS OF ARTICLES IN  
THIS OR PAST ISSUES OF  
THE FIERY CROSS CAN BE  
OBTAINED AT PRICES LIST-  
ED BELOW:

1-10- - - - - \$ .25 each  
10-50- - - - - \$ .20 each  
50-100- - - - - \$ .15 each  
Over 100- - - - - \$ .10 each

### BOOKS

Death of a Nation .75  
Selma Magazine 1.00  
Riot Magazine 1.00  
A Texan Looks At Lyndon 1.00  
Guns of the Regressive Right 1.00  
Selma Book 2.00  
They Say Blood On My Hands 2.00  
All America Louse 2.00

### BUMPER STICKERS

Register Communist-NOT GUNS .25  
My God Is Not Dead..... .25  
.....Sorry 'bout Yours .25  
UKA-USA Flag-Confederate Flag. .25  
10 MILLION Can't Be Wrong .25

### FLAGS

3x5 American Flag \$5.00  
3x5 Confederate Flag \$5.00  
2x3 American Flag \$3.00  
3x5 Christian Flag \$6.50  
8' Wooden Staff & Metal Holder  
3x5 American Flag-- \$15.00  
3x5 Confederate Flag-- \$15.00  
3x5 Christian Flag-- \$16.50

### TAGS

LBJ Has Spoken-Large 1.00  
All the Way with LBJ-Large 1.00

snap out entire page and  
to cover each item ordered  
postage to United Klans of  
a, Alabama 35401.

ZIP CODE

PAGE

# NEW

IN  
LIVING COLOR

The  
Picture  
Everyone  
Has  
Been  
Waiting  
For



*IMPERIAL WIZARD*

## ROBERT M. SHELTON

\* 100 lb. gloss  
enamel paper

\* 4 color  
processed

\* 17" x 23"

PLEASE SEND \_\_\_\_\_ POSTERS  
ENCLOSED PLEASE FIND \$ \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

*Only*  
**\$1.00**

*plus 25¢ postage*  
*order now!*

# ALONG THE BLACK FRONT



Negress Chelsea Brown one of the "Laugh-In" TV cast is laughing it up with her new husband Gary Stromberg. Stromberg said his father was against the mixed marriage until Miss Brown told him that was taking up the "Jewish Faith".

\*\*\*\*\*



Maria Cole, wife of the late famed singer Nat King Cole, revealed in Los Angeles her engagement to write-producer Gary D. Vore, a White man. Maria Cole said they will wed on October 17th of this year.

\*\*\*\*\*

August / 1969 Fiery Cross Magazine



Joined Together: Mr. and Mrs. Herman Hawkins Butler following their wedding at St. Philip's Church in New York The bride is a teacher with the New York City School System

\*\*\*\*\*



Negro football star Gale Sayers is honeymooning with his white wife the former Sarah Gentry, on the beach in Acapulco.

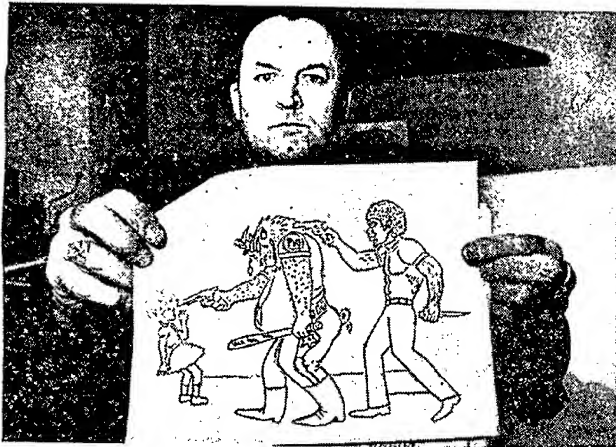
\*\*\*\*\*

# ALONG THE BLACK FRONT

## NEGRO TO HEAD "LITTLE FBI"

The new Illinois Bureau of Investigation, labeled the "Little FBI" is not primarily designed to combat black street gangs or the state's Black Panthers. Negro, Mitchell Ware, expected to be the man to head up the agency said the "Little FBI" is now being organized and is expected to begin training agents by Jan 1, 1970.

\*\*\*\*\*



Vice President Spiro Agnew, incensed by a coloring book depicting Negroes killing policemen, called for a legal ban against the type of revolutionary propaganda and revolutionary groups in the U.S. Agnew called the Black Panthers a "completely irresponsible, anarchistic group of criminals". A copy of the book, depicting policemen as pigs being shot and stabbed by black youths, was presented to McClellan's Senate Investigations Subcommittee by San Francisco Police Dept. Inspector Ben Lashkoff who testified that the Panthers passed out the book to children along with their hot breakfast program.

\*\*\*\*\*, \*\*\*\*\*



Arriving for commencement exercises at Brandeis University in Waltham, Mass. 75 graduating students were stenciled clenched red fists on their gowns to show support for black students who occupied the administration building for 11 days.

\*\*\*\*\*



Clutching the Holy Bible, Cong. Adam Clayton Powell Jr. sits on the steps of the Capitol in Washington, D.C. with peace demonstrators protesting the Vietnam war. Powell spoke out in behalf of the communist cause

\*\*\*\*\*





#### MITCHELL LISTENS TO BLACK PROTEST

Protesting any weakening of school desegregation guidelines, Mrs. Victoria De Lee of Ridgeville, S.C. makes point to Att. Gen. John N. Mitchell on stage of Great Hall of Justice Dept. in Washington D.C. Mitchell met with rights group after a sit-in near his office.

\*\*\*\*\*

LeRoi Jones and two co-defendants were found not guilty of charges they had illegally possessed firearms during the 1967 Newark riots. Jones and his lawyer, Raymond Brown, had earlier sought a mistrial because the jury was shaping up to be all-white. It finally was composed of four black, one Puerto Rican and seven whites. A trial in late 1967 during which the three were convicted, was overturned when the state appeals court ruled that Judge Leon W. Kapp had prejudiced the jury by introducing inflammatory writing by Jones. Brown argued in his summation that the gun charges against Jones had been trumped up.

\*\*\*\*\*

# ALONG THE BLACK FRONT

#### JAP JUDO SCHOOL DENIES BLACKS LESSONS

Mrs. Ethel Washington of New York charged that her ten-year old son was not accepted to a Japanese school of defense because he is black. Mrs. Washington was granted a public hearing by the State Division of Human Right. On order of Long Island regional investigation James Foster, who checked the complaint and found reason to credit the allegation.

\*\*\*\*\*



President Nixon evidently is "using his wife" to try to recapture the Negro vote which Humphries took from him last November by using the same tactics.

\*\*\*\*\*

# REALM NEWS NORTH CAROLINA

Looking as sharp as ever, the North Carolina Security Guards and Klansmen once again proudly march down the streets of North Carolina in order to inspire fellow citizens to take a stand against communism, zionism and the evils which accompany both of these hateful forces working to destroy our country. The onlookers wathed in awe and admiration at the skillful military discipline displayed by the North Carolina Klansmen in Concord.

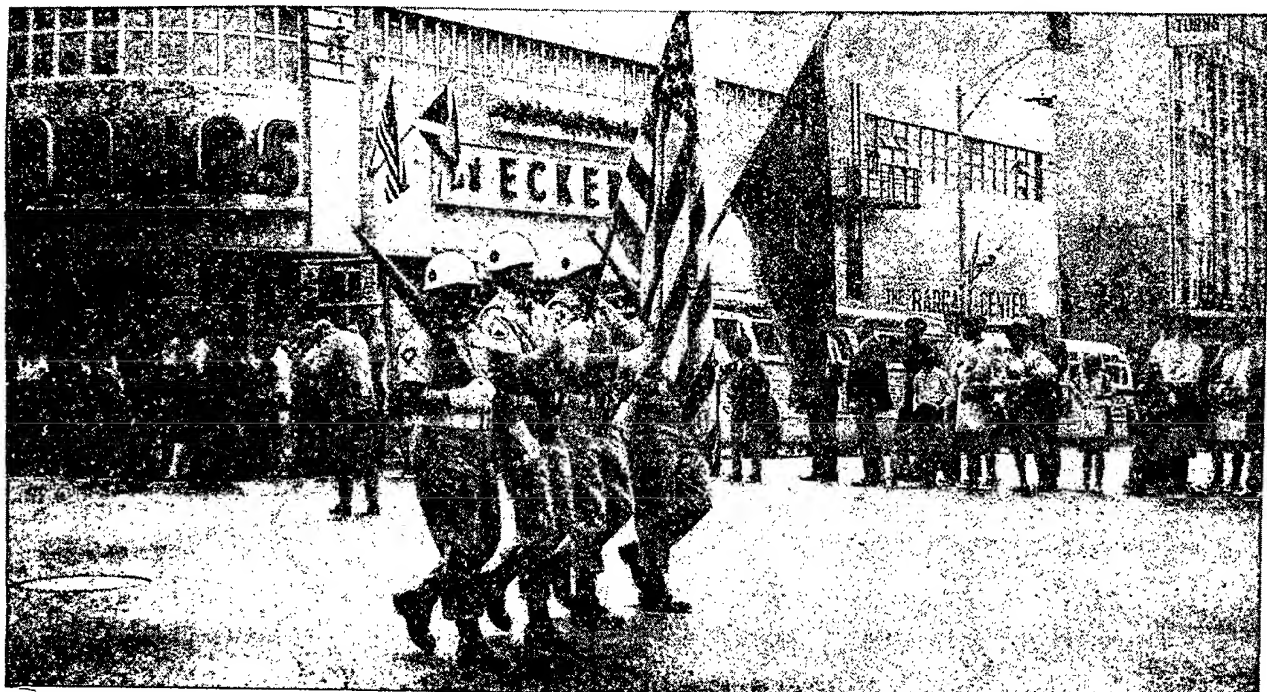
UNITED KLANS IN CONCORD NORTH CAROLINA STREET WALK TO ENCOURAGE THE CITIZENRY TO TAKE A STAND FOR GOD AND COUNTRY



JOE BRYANT IS ADDRESSING A RALLY HELD IN LEXINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA



THROUGH THE HEART OF TOWN THE PARADE MARCHES

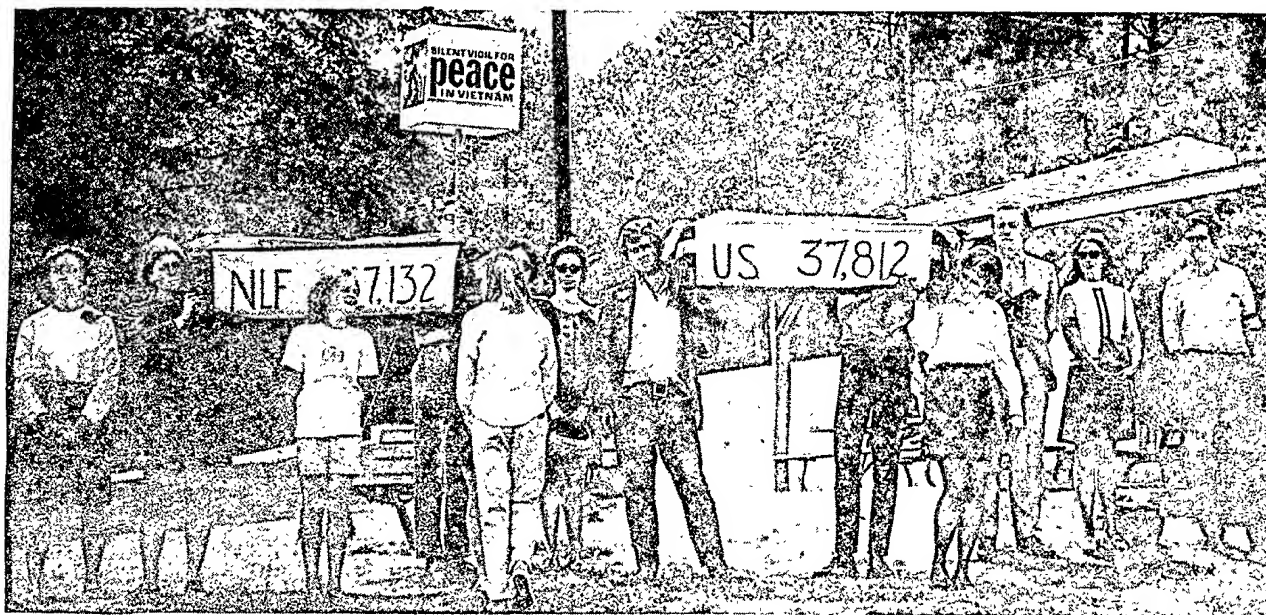






# ANTIWAR DEMONSTRATORS SHOW UP AT MILITARY PARADE

As can be expected in these perilous times, antiwar demonstrators of the hippie breed led by a handful of communist agitators showed up at the parade to jeer and ridicule the marvelous display of patriotism and courage shown by these Klansmen, once again proving beyond dispute the dire necessity of having well trained men such as those seen in these pictures.



Continued from Page 10

any decent human being that the perverted sexual filth that Ellis peddles adds to the massive stench which arises from the SIECUS pot of perverts. Even with its deceptive excuse that such material is justified in presenting all sides of the question, SIECUS conveniently omits the legitimate Biblical position, and tends to define depravity as new found sexuality.

Ellis's degenerate form of philosophy stems from his hatred of religion and is clearly stated in his treatise, "The Case Against Religion". He and SIECUS spokesmen agree that traditional sex standards must be replaced. Dr. Ellis's conclusion is inescapable, "Religion is.....directly opposed to the goals of mental health..... it encourages a fanatical obsessive, compulsive kind of commitment that is, in its own right, a form of mental illness." This close connection between mental illness and religion is inevitable and invariant, in his final analysis, religion is neurosis.

Whether anyone is willing to admit it to the parents or not, mental health and sex education programs are frequently determined to crush religious belief. We are reminded of Karl Marx once again who declared that "religion is the opiate of the people." He knew that religion had to be destroyed before Communism could hope to maintain control of a nation by reducing it to slavery and dumb obedience to the Communist masters.

Now let's go to Reverend Genne, also a founder and Board member and the present secretary of SIECUS, who also is the Director of the National Council of Churches Commission on Marriage and Family life. (Dr. Calderone is a member of the same NCC Commission.) Reverend Genne accepts premarital sex, with love, as well as a reasonable amount of homosexual activity. To support his view, Genne quotes an english theologian who observed that no-marital intercourse had helped some men gain confidence in their manhood; "Wherever

*August / 1969 Fiery Cross Magazine*

## "Smut Sheet Editors Head Siecus"

healing takes place, Christ is present, no matter what the church says about fornication". A report from the Files of the Committee on Un-American Activities, U.S. House of Representatives, shows that Rev. Genne was affiliated with Communist front organization such as the 1950 World Peace Appeal and the repeal of the Anti-Communist Internal Security Act of 1950 by the National Committee to repeal the McCarran Act, and others.

Dr. Joseph F. Fletcher, religious author of "Situation Ethics" the New Morality", recommended by SIECUS shares the "Newsex" point of view. Fletcher says, "For me there are no rules at all.....anything and everything is right or wrong according to the situation, what is wrong is some cases is right in others." Dr. Fletcher has strong Communist sympathies, The House Committee on Un-American Activities released a report entitled, "Review of the Scientific and Cultural Conference for World Peace." Fletcher is listed as one of the conference sponsors. The report has this to say regarding the conference. Parading under the title of Scientific and Cultural Conference of World Peace, the gathering at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel in New York City was actually a super-mobilization of the enveterate wheelhorses and supporters of the Communist Party and its auxiliary organizations. The report lists the Communist fronts with which the sponsors were affiliated and the name of Joseph Fletcher appears in connection with 13 such fronts. A later report of the House Committee on Un-American Activities presented the sworn testimony of Herbert Philbrick, undercover agent for the FBI for nine years. Philbrick described how the Communist Party used the facilities of churches for their purposes over long periods of time and that it was "impossible that the minister in charge did not know..... what was going on". He identified Rev. Joseph Fletcher of the Episcopal Theological Seminary in Cambridge,

# LET'S END THE PRAYER BAN



A nationwide campaign has already been launched by the Rev. John R. Carraway for unrestricted prayer and Bible reading in public schools following a meeting in Washington with Sen. Everett M. Dirksen and Sen. Harry F. Byrd, Jr.

Rev. Carraway who is the originator of the "I Am An American" radio program, met with the senators last Wednesday to discuss a bill which they are co-sponsoring, calling for the relaxation of the school prayer restriction.

The bill, which has been introduced in the Senate and is expected to come to the vote within six weeks, states that "nothing contained in this Constitution shall abridge the right of persons lawfully assembled in any public building which is supported in whole or in part through the expenditure of public funds to participate in non-denominational prayer."

Rev. Carraway said the campaign to enlist support for the bill will include broadcasts through the "I Am An American" radio series, newspaper advertisements, mailings throughout the country of copies of the

proposed legislation and working through national patriotic, educational and civic groups.

Dirksen introduced the bill for unrestricted prayer for the first time in Sept. 1966, but it failed to pass. The vote was 49 in favor and 37 against, none votes short of the two-thirds majority needed to pass.

Rev. Carraway has just completed a campaign directing a campaign in support of Bible reading in space. It was launched after Madalyn Murry O'Hair expressed opposition to the Apollo 8 astronauts reading of the Bible as they orbited the moon. NASA has received some 50,000 letters supporting the reading.

Let's all put some pressure on our congressmen and senators supporting the Dirksen bill for prayers to be reinstated in our schools. If we don't let our congressmen know how we feel, the bill will sure to be defeated once again, and we can't afford to let this happen. We have the necessary strength to help this bill get pushed through, so write today, so at least we can witness the end to this most abominable tragedy.

\* \* \* \* \*

## "Siecus"

The New York Police Department identified Isadore Rubin in 1955 as a member of the Communist Party. After his dismissal as a teacher by the New York City Board of Education in 1951 for refusing to declare whether he was a communist, he became active in the Mass., as one of the ministers involved. Philbrick testified, "Joe Fletcher worked with us on Communist Party projects and an enormous number of tasks."

Reverends Fletcher and Genne and Dr. Kirkendall, Calderone, Rubin and Ellis leave little to the imagination in their stand against Biblical morality, and in their purpose for promoting free sex in the schools of America.

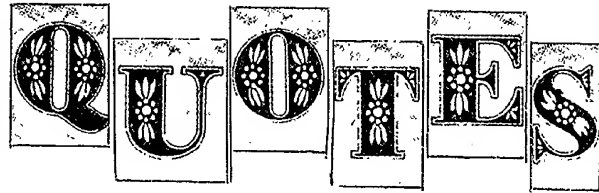
This article should suffice to warn parents once and for all not to be deceived through the treacherous use of semantics nor to adopt a sex education program in their schools using SIECUS counselors or materials. Only tragedy can result as demonstrated in Sweden where a program of compulsory sex education has been ineffect for ten years. It has resulted in sexual hysteria and disease among the youth of the country.

Film slides are being shown in conjunction with this program of sex being propagated in the school demonstrating "how babies are made". These slides are for children in the kindergarten through the third grade. We have seen photostatic copies of some of these pictures. One shows a rooster and a hen having coitus, another shows two dogs in the sex position and the third actually shows a cartoon of a man and a woman in bed assuming the position for sex intercourse, AND MAY YOU BE REMINDED, THESE ARE BEING SHOWN TO CHILDREN!

There should be no further doubt that our children will get involved in promiscuity and illicit sex younger than ever before. Immorality will run like an open sewerage drain through our communities.

Let all parents and American citizens take heed to these filthy purveyors of degeneration and let's run this sex filth out of our country!

# CONSERVATIVE



## TO REMEMBER

\* \* \* \* \*

*"For in this century, within the next decades, will be decided for generations whether all mankind is to become Communist, whether the whole world is to become free, or whether, in the struggle, civilization as we know it is to be completely destroyed or completely changed. It is our fate to live upon that turning point in history."*

Whittaker Chambers

*"If a conservative order is indeed to return, we ought to know the tradition which is attached to it, so that we may rebuild society, if it is not to be restored, still we ought to understand conservative ideas so that we may rake from the ashes what scorched fragments of civilization escape the conflagration of unchecked will and appetite."*

Russell Kurk

*"Our cause is never more in danger than when a human, no longer desiring, but still intending, to do our Enemy's will, looks round upon a universe from which every trace of Him seems to have vanished and asks why he has been forsaken, and still obeys."*

C.S. Lewis

*"Liberty may be endangered by the abuses of liberty as well as by the abuses of power, that there are numerous instances of the former as well as of the latter, and that the former, rather than the latter, is apparently most to be apprehended by the United States."*

James Madison

# Religious Corner

GOD SAVE OUR CHILDREN! "Strait is the way and narrow is the gate that leads to life everlasting, and few they be that find it."

Franklin D. Roosevelt was a man of destiny. The part he played in the affairs of the world was predicted, and engraved in the granite walls of the Pyramid Gizeh in Egypt, 5000 years ago.

In 1933 when Roosevelt closed the banks of the United States for three days, he saved the whole world from financial disaster. He had won the war on gold! Really the II World War.

But, in 1934 he made the most dastardly move in the history of this country. He opened the doors of our country to the Communist, and allowed them to change our childrens school books -- all the way from the first grade through the textbooks used in our universities. Roosevelt destroyed our children!

How ignorant of anyone to criticize, scorn or condemn the hippies, yippies and dopes! Who made them the contemptible, murderous, immoral, perverted filthy animals they are? President Roosevelt! Their teachers, professors, their preachers, their parents, you and me! Put the blame where it belongs! Our children have been taught Communism in school for 34 years; what can you expect of them? Stop whining! Get up and do something to help save our children from destruction! "The chickens have come home to roost!"

It has been proven beyond a doubt, that nothing is impossible with God. I dare anyone to challenge that statement!

Most of our children have accepted Communism; not because the Christian religion has failed them, but because they have not been taught how to receive the enlightenment and power that comes by faith in God's miraculous power. Dividing the sea, bringing quail into the desert, bread from heaven, floating the axe, healing the sick, raising the dead. ---What more do you need to know there is a God and Saviour, Jesus?

Anyone who believes or teaches that Christ did NOT come in the flesh, is ignorant of Divine Intelligence that rules this universe. The Cabala, Pyramid and Bible are proof that there is a God and Saviour. "And His truth endureth to all generations." (Psalms 100)

Christ's birth at Bethlehem, crucifixion, death and resurrection were predicted and recorded in the Pyramid Gizeh 5,000 years ago; and Christ was spoken of 14,000 years ago, and it was written in, "The Book of the Dead."

If parents could realize that doing for children and loving them will not change or save them, but praying for them will, it would make a great difference in our children.

Christ said: "You do not believe in me because you are children of your father the devil." (St. John)

The books the people of the world have gone mad over today are published to dethrone God and Christ in the minds and hearts of the people. They teach that you don't need God nor Christ; you can have anything you want through the subconscious mind; love, money, success, health, control over people, just any thing. "Love begets love." --- Christ taught, he healed, he fed, he raised the dead, he died to save His people! For this love they crucified him! Christ blood cries out against that statement. "Love begets love." --- "The covetous shall not prolong his life nor enter into heaven." (Proverbs)





# Philosophy

## CORNER

---

### .....ON DECEIT

Almost everyone at sometime in their life meets up with the treachery of deceit. It can be found on many levels of society, from politics down to your next-door neighbor. In its most simplified form it consist of a person making you believe something that is false, and this is done not by bold statements, but rather by insinuations made about the victim. The victim of a clever deceitful person never once surmises what is happening until his reputation and character have been destroyed. It is never obvious but subtle, and decidedly secret. Of course once the party who is the accomplice in the treachery realizes what is happening, he may refuse to be the pawn any longer, but nevertheless, the goal has been accomplished and the pawn is no longer needed.

The truly sad misfortune is that good honest people are often the unsuspecting pawns in these matters and they are the ones who keep deceit and people who practice it alive.

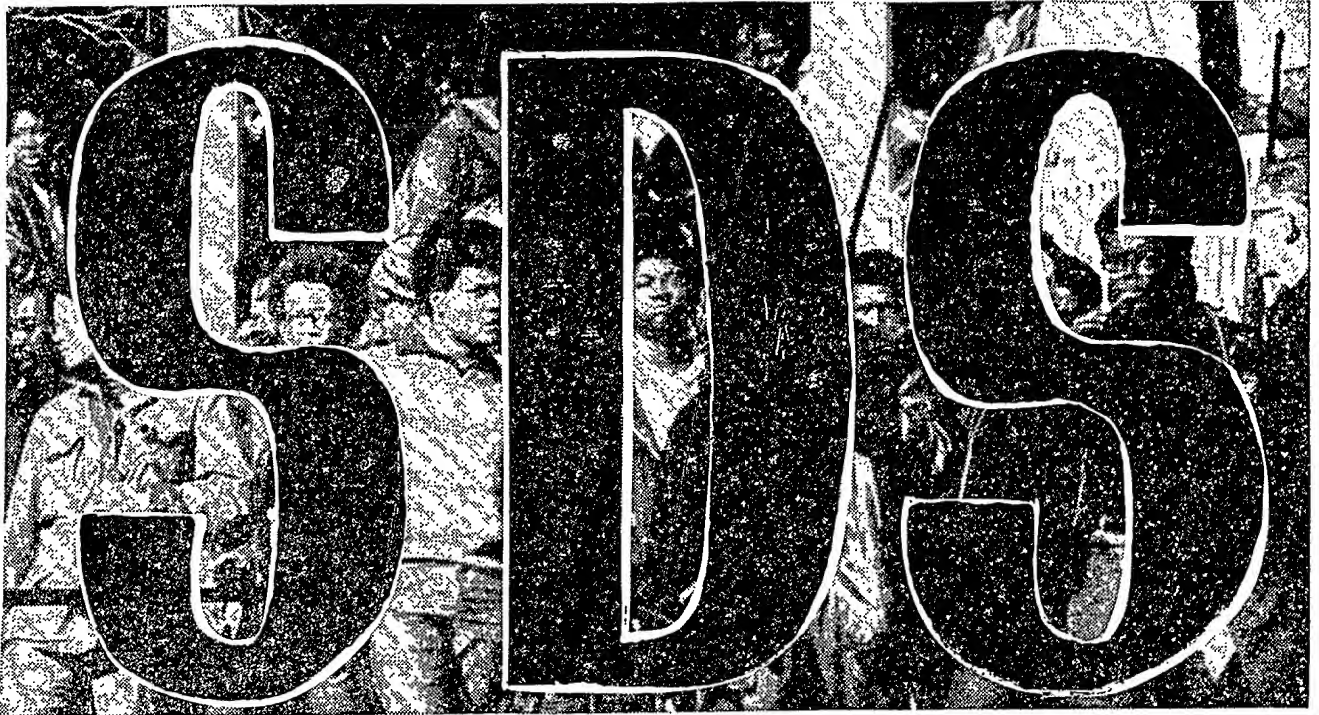
There is only one way to combat this frightful destroyer of men and that is literally "Hear No Evil"! All a deceitful person needs are a pair of eager ears for

him to begin to work his destruction. Remember, without ears to listen, deceit can not survive, and so it is the man who will tolerate listening to evil about his fellow man who continues to put fuel on deceitful treachery.

What does it really matter what someone tells you about another person, what truly counts is how that person treats you. What counts is not what others say about him but what his actions are in your eyes, and if this person has hurt you or betrayed you. These things we must learn if we are ever going to be able to destroy the deceit of our enemies, we must first destroy it among our friends.

All men are truly good, and it is this part we must cultivate, not the small bad part, for the bad parts can only be nourished if we become more fond of evil qualities than we are of good qualities. Deceit practiced by our enemies is to be expected, but when it is practiced by our friends it is much deadlier. As a wise man once said, "My enemies I have no fear of, I know who they are, but God save me from my friends."

# SOME PERTINENT FACTS ABOUT



According to the Alabama Independent, whose news we need not fear to be slanted, it has been discovered that the S.D.S. is in actuality an offspring of the oldest Socialist organization in the United States. The League for Industrial Democracy (L.I.D.) founded in 1905 as the Intercollegiate Socialist Society. L.I.D. is the parent group of many fronts which have spread the poison of Socialism, stirring up racial strife, creating conditions now bordering on criminal anarchy. L.I.D. members founded the N.A.A.C.P., The A.C.L.U., A.D.A., and other tax-exempt organizations which interlock with the Council on Foreign Relation (C.F.R.).

The Students for a Democratic Society had actually been around for a few years prior to its Founding Convention at the A.F.L., C.I.O. Labor Center at Port Huron, Michigan. It is interesting to note at this point that the S.D.S. and the subsequently founded W.E.B. Du Bois Clubs also have an interlocking directorate of membership. Both have openly and repeatedly

stated their real purpose. Both are working toward the establishment of a Socialist-Communist dictatorship in the United States with the diligent help of the Communist Party. The only overt difference is the manner in which each attacks our national sovereignty. Open Communists are welcomed into both organizations.

In between this Red sandwich are layers and layers of interlocking organizations and committee Fronts, each under careful discipline. What the Reds are doing is forming soviets whose purpose is to form a shadow government which will already be functioning smoothly when the planned transition from Socialism into Communism is triggered. Though the thousands of Leftists involved in this massive conspiracy are constantly struggling among themselves for control of the Movement, while at the same time working in harness their effective leadership is in agreement as to the ultimate goal, the establishment of a Communist dictatorship in America.



# **THE ABE FORTAS SCANDAL**

It's a little over two months now since Abe Fortas was forced to resign from the Supreme Court, and the scandal - is beginning to be aired in public.

Before taking his seat on the Supreme Court, Abe Fortas was an officer of a company incorporated by individuals connected with Las Vegas gambling operations. One of these individuals was later indicted for perjury in the Bobby Baker case.

Other officers of the company, called Great America Inc., contributed \$30,000 to finance a series of lectures to be given by Fortas at the American University in Washington, D.C. Fortas got half the money - 15,000 - for only one lecture delivered last summer. In addition to being an officer of Great America Inc., in 1965 Fortas was one of the Directors of Braniff Airlines, and in 1968 the Civil Aeronautics Board - at the recommendation of President Johnson - granted to Braniff a lucrative trans-Pacific Route in spite of a recommendation by an independent examiner that Braniff should not get any such award. The chairman of Braniff at that time was a former member of a Houston, Texas law firm which has ties with Lyndon Johnson.

As if these disclosures were not enough, it seems that Fortas was being paid \$20,000 annually as a yearly retainer fee by the family foundation of Louis Wolfson, a prominent Jewish Stockbroker who was convicted and jailed for stock manipulation. When this fact first leaked out, Fortas and the liberal News Media said that Fortas had been paid the \$20,000 only

once, and that he had returned the money after a year.

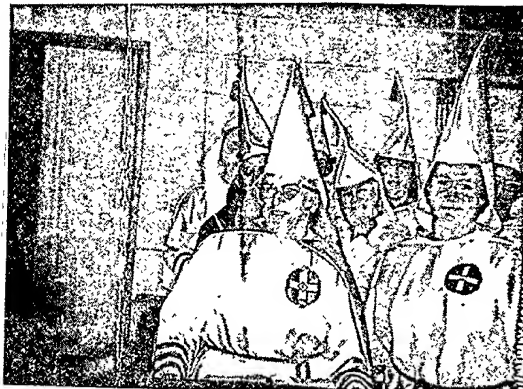
Last month, however, it was disclosed by an Associated Press Report that in Fortas' Will, a codicil had been added which guaranteed that his wife would still receive \$20,000 a year from the Wolfson Foundation even after his death. Fortas was clearly on the Wolfson Payroll, retained at the fee of \$20,000 a year, and expected to do all he could for Wolfson and for the Civil Rights activities which the Foundation was engaged in at the time.

One of the incorporators of the Great America Corporation was Clifford A. Jones, Nevada Lieutenant Governor from 1947-54, and a part owner of the Thunderbird Hotel at Las Vegas. The gambling license issued to the Hotel was revoked in 1965 on the grounds that Underworld figures had an interest in the hotel. On January 5, 1966, Jones was indicted for perjury in connection with the grand jury investigation of Bobby Baker, who was indicted the same day for Conspiracy, Tax Evasion, and fraudulently converting to his own use \$100,000 which were supposedly campaign contributions for Lyndon Johnson. Abe Fortas was Bobby Baker's Attorney until Johnson became president in 1963 and at that time he withdrew from the case. Later when LBJ became able to appoint a new Chief Justice of the Supreme Court, naturally he appointed Fortas as part of a political pay-off which he had owed him for the Baker Case. Finally as we have seen - and luckily for America, the whole vicious circle fell down like a rotten house of cards.

## REALM NEWS

Continued from Page 27

### GOOD WILL AUXILIARY ! LIVES UP TO IT'S NAME



The Good will Auxiliary received the following letter from the Bonifay Nursing Home.

\*\*\*\*\*

May 2, 1969

Mrs. W.G. Sealey  
Bonifay, Florida  
The Good Will Auxiliary  
United Klans of America

Dear Friends:

We sincerely appreciate the Easter arrangement you gave to the Home at Eastertime. It is still being enjoyed and appreciated here.

These elderly people love and appreciate people outside the family circle thinking about them as you have. Keeps them feeling they are still in the running and not forgotten by all except the immediate family. As you can easily understand this is very good for their morale.

Again, Thanks for your kindness and consideration and we shall look forward to having you visit with us more in the future.

Sincerely yours,

S/ Lelah G. Wagner

\*\*\*\*\*

August / 1969 Fiery Cross Magazine

# DID YOU KNOW

As a matter of actual fact there is no such thing as a political Communist Party in the United States. The American Communist Party is an alias under which the Internationalist-Communist Conspiracy is operating a huge Fifth Column and Spy Ring within our borders. The Hiss trials and conviction, the Judith Coplin trial, plus all the other Front page revelations, should settle all doubts in the minds of even the most naive. But to further emphasize that the "Communist Party" in America is a brazen and outright mortal foe of our Country, we present the following sworn statement made by William Z. Foster, then titular head of the phony American Communist Party:

"No Communist, no matter how many votes he should secure in a national election, could, even if he would, become President of the present government. When a Communist will head the government of the United State - AND THAT WILL COME JUST AS SURELY AS THE SUN RISES, - the government will not be a capitalist government but a Soviet government, and behind the government will stand THE RED ARMY - to ENFORCE the DICTATORSHIP of the proletariat."

The signed statement is on official record in F.B.I. archives, and in the Congressional Record!!!!!!

Continued from page 6 OLD SOLDIER

of the powers of one department to encroach upon another. The spirit of encroachment tends to consolidate the powers of all departments into one; and thus to create a real despotism."

Again the OLD SOLDIER asks - "Was George Washington a prophet with Divine wisdom?" He perfectly described what we are witnessing today. The mechanics of the spiraling fall of our Constitutional Government was placed in motion by our Left Wing Supreme Court with the Bureaucrats and Congress riding in the van.

Continued from page 8

The meeting was interrupted by a group purported to represent the Students Non Violent Coordinating Committee demanding money by the vast millions, for what they called "Various Liberation Movements". (NOTE!) This is almost the identical language the Communist used for proclaimed Liberation Movements in South Vietnam, Czechoslovakia and other places where they promote revolutions to overthrow established governments.

Dr. Blake told the group leader of this Black group that the confrontation may have helped the delegates to the Council of Churches meeting understand the scope of racial problems. Apparently it was well planned and served as an excuse for this report - calling on all churches to attack racism, and significantly urged - "All else failing, the church and churches support resistance movements including revolutions, which are aimed at eliminating political and economic tyranny."

The brainwashing trick in this Communist Cooperative Resolution by the Council of Churches is hidden in the fact that all that is necessary to justify, shooting cops, rape and murder, loot and burn, scream "Get August / 1969 Fiery Cross Magazine

The controlled Left Wing news medias try to regulate the tempo with illogical chin music so the brainwashed do-gooders and one worlders will join the procession, ignoring or apologizing for anarchy in the streets and the destruction in our school.

Our government coddles the criminal and prosecutes the police. It rewards millions of idlers not to work while jobs go begging. It says never check on the needs nor the statement of the lazy who ask for government hand outs, but check the man who works and pays taxes. He is found to be the criminal by rigged government crime commissions.

## "The New Order"

Whitey" take over schools and other public buildings and to create general mayhem, is to proclaim it is to eliminate political and economic tyranny.

Then the Council of Churches is on record of approving it. Now that is a mighty fine program for a group, masquerading under a false cloak of religion.

We should not let this cause us to loose sight of its founder in America, namely - Harry F. Ward, who served on other fronts for Communism, like the Garland Fund that was a major source of financing Communist party enterprises, The American Civil Liberties Union, and others.

Harry F. Ward helped to create a group of these and served as a director along with such notable characters as William Z. Foster (once head of the Communist Party in USA), Norman Thomas, Elizabeth Gurley Flynn, Roger Baldwin and other known backers of the Communist's Conspiracy.

The overriding question - Why do such fine institutions as our long established churches that heretofore served man's spiritual needs, so well, find themselves in the controlled grip of an anti-American atheist organized and unGodly motivated organization?

# LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

The Fiery Cross Magazine,  
Letters to the Editor Dept.,  
P.O. Box 2369  
Tuscaloosa, Alabama 35401



*We welcome all letters or comments pertaining to the Fiery Cross on any article you care to write about or on the magazine as a whole.  
Because of our limited amount of space, we must ask that you keep letters down to 300 words or less.*

Dear Editor,

I am a 16 year old youth and a junior in high school.

I have just received today and read the Fiery Cross magazine (June issue). I thought it was full of good articles, especially the one entitled "The Road Back" by Rev. James H. Spears. He really told it like it is. Just too many people are apathetic or lazy (with few exceptions) to go out and fight for what they believe in.

I do. Or rather I've just decided to. Recently, and periodically, I go from my home here in rural Shoreham--Long Island (Suffolk County) and go into New York City, 60 miles away, to pass out leaflets, literature, brochures, meetings, etc. I help local conservative groups.

Recently, the conservative trend in America, easily seen by the Los Angeles mayoral contest, is overwhelming. Youths (including myself) came to N.Y.C. to help stop the "liberal trend". Guess what? It paid off! Two conservatives have won both the Democratic and Republican primary nominations for the mayoral contest.

All this proves is that through unified support, an awakening of the young peoples minds, and getting the people "out from the T.V. world" and into the mainstream of life by helping themselves help other people by getting involved, can and will bring rewards un-explainable in words. So let's get out there and get INVOLVED! Let's us young people really show the "older" people this is the NOW generation. Just remember, Freedom is NOT FREE.

R.H.H., New York

\*\*\*\*\*

August / 1969 Fiery Cross Magazine

Dear Editor,

Although I am not a member of your organization I do find many interesting articles in your publication, The Fiery Cross. Some of them, however, I honestly tend to disagree with.

In quest of my hobby I would like to buy the Jan. and Mar. Editions of Volume IV, if they are still in stock. I would like to know if all the past editions of Volumes I, II, and III are available. I think a nice binder, reasonably priced as well as attractive, for each volume, would enhance the worth, value and collectability of your magazine. Please give some thought to this idea.

I especially liked the picture coverages of North Carolina and the Virginia Rally in the May and June editions respectively. I think many of your readers would enjoy a series of issues devoted to all of the state organizations. Please give some thought to this too.

Thank you for your time.

W.M.B., North Carolina

Dear Editor,

I feel that we are in a trying age. With communist forces and dissenting students our country is in a perilous position. Our problem is that people don't want to get involved.

We, the American people, must be able to stand up against subversive forces such as the N.A.A.C.P., S.D.S., C.O.R.E., and S.M.C. These are all communist run,

subversive, dangerous and well organized with the goal of taking over the United States and depriving the White man of his rights.

In the United States there are many organizations which are against communism but the U.S. government declares them a threat to our country. What I don't

Continued from preceding page

understand is why such organizations as the S.D.S. and Black Panthers are not officially investigated.

The United Klans of America, which is a very patriotic organization and who believes in stopping communism, is investigated and declared un-American whereas communists can run rampant agitating violence. These groups are always causing trouble when law abiding organizations such as the U.K.A., are being persecuted.

We must take a stand against communism and support the organizations who are against communism. In today's world we must have an organization which will thwart communism. Only the U.K.A. can lead in the fight against communism and integration which is a product of communism.

The black power movement has blown out of proportion. The black man wants to live with the white man but has not learned to live with himself. He wants rights but will not accept the fact that obligations go along with these rights. Martin Luther King, Jr. was probably one of the greatest communist agitators that has ever lived. Now Stokely Carmichael, Jesse Jackson, and Ralph Abernathy have taken his place. They complain that the blacks' welfare check is not large enough. Most of the blacks on welfare are capable of working and holding a job, but they are too lazy.

There are many different opinions on communism. Only one organization, the U.K.A. can lead in the fight against communism and integration.

As I said before, the U.K.A. is one of the most, if not the most, patriotic organizations in the United States. The new administration must now open their eyes and realize that the N.A.A.C.P., C.O.R.E., and S.D.S. are the un-American organizations, the bad guys, not the United Klans of America.

C.J.C., Chicago, Illinois

\*\*\*\*\*

Dear Editor,

Thanks alot for sending me a sample copy of your magazine. The Road Back was very good and believe me I want to do anything I can to help.

J. Jackson, Florida

\*\*\*\*\*

Dear Editor,

I enjoy every issue of your magazine. Although the May issue which showed Jim Brown and Sidney Poitier kissing those white women made me sick at my stomach. In my opinion a white woman couldn't stoop any lower. Keep the truth going. I pray that some day enough people will read the truth and wake up before it's too late.

Mrs. Mary Posey, Louisiana

\*\*\*\*\*

# WHAT YOU CAN DO FOR FREEDOM

*Meet every challenge with confidence and determination*

*Speak out and bring public pressure to bear upon negative influences within your communities.*

*Revolt against corruption and decay as advocated by the so-called worldly reality.*

*Write your congressman - Both State and National.*



*Support  
Patriotism*



*Get involved in what is happening in your community.*

*Attend City and County Board meetings. Know what is happening in your Community.*

*Attend Parent Teacher Association meetings. Know what is going on in the Schools.*

*Attend City and County Educational Board meetings. Learn first hand what plans are being made for your child's education.*

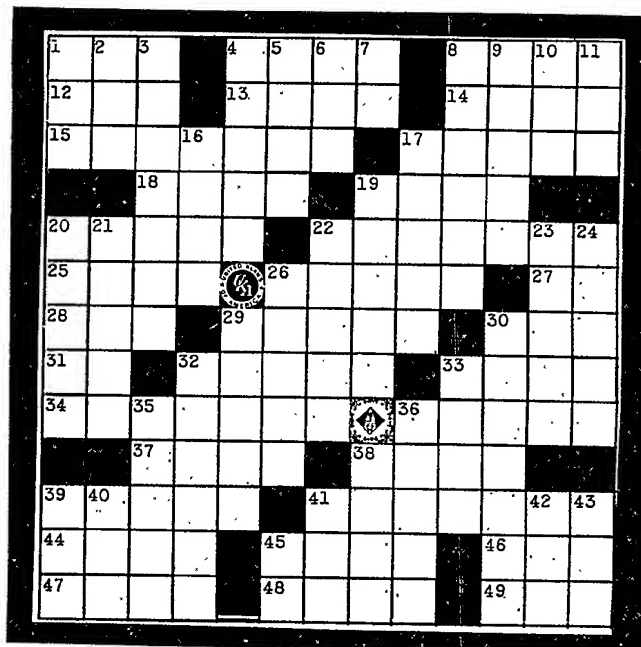


**FREEDOM: THE MORE YOU USE IT, THE LONGER IT LASTS.**

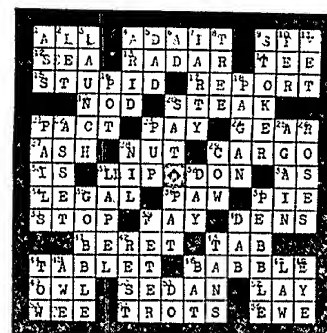
# Fiery Crossword

## ACROSS

1. Remnant of fire
4. Fill too full
8. Mailed
12. Meadow
13. Cavity
14. Appeal
15. List of employees and salaries
17. Tiara
18. Love flower
19. Journey
20. Steal (slang)
22. Voice disagreement
25. Standard, such as ethics
26. Pursue
27. Me (possession)
28. Beaver State (abbr.)
29. Theatrical failures
30. Mouth part
31. You and me
32. Gives temporarily
33. Cleopatra's river
34. Gear which makes a car run backward
36. Snouts
37. Food for horses
38. Boxing match
39. Glossy
41. One who gives account of an event
44. Measured step
45. Carry
46. Short sleep
47. On in years
48. Had a debt
49. Pigpen



## ANSWER TO LAST MONTH'S PUZZLE



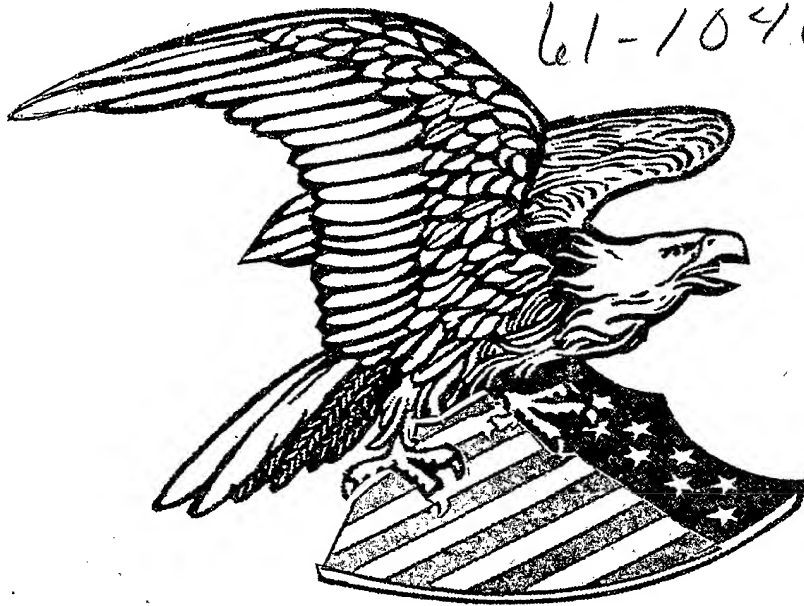
## DOWN

1. Swiss mountain
2. ———of Galilee
3. Autumn outing
4. Selected
5. Actors part
6. The entire amount
7. Myself
8. Elf or gnome
9. Run away to wed
10. Recently purchased
11. Light brown
16. Lasso
17. American Red—
19. Snares
20. Scrub thoroughly
21. Less well
22. "Ring up"
23. Smirk
24. Does of office job
26. Group of puil
26. Group of pupils
29. That "life begins at —age"
30. Pays attention
32. Tilted
33. Part of speech for the name of things
35. We speak with this
36. Jotted down
38. Mosquito sting
39. Health resort
40. Witch
41. "Oh, Boy!"
42. Occupied a seat
43. One who snoops
45. As far as

SOLUTION TO  
PUZZLE IN

NEXT MONTHS

ISSUE



**M**y country 'tis of thee  
Sweet land of liberty  
Of thee I sing  
Land where my fathers died  
Land of the pilgrim's pride  
From every mountain side . .  
Let Freedom Ring!



FBI

Date: August 7, 1969

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL-REGISTERED  
(Priority)TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)  
FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)RE: "THE FIERY CROSS"  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)  
RM - KLAN  
OO: BIRMINGHAM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 4-28-80 BY SP-2 TAP/JRM/ml

Enclosed for the Bureau are eleven copies of a letterhead memorandum being submitted in accordance with Bureau instructions to submit a succinct summary of information set out in each new issue of "The Fiery Cross," official monthly publication of the UKA. Information copies of the letterhead memorandum are being furnished auxiliary offices known to have an interest in items set out in the current issue which is designated as Volume IV, Edition 8, dated August, 1969.

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Source referred to in the enclosed letterhead memorandum is [redacted] who made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross" to SA [redacted] on August 5, 1969.

REC-23

61-10406-29

Copies of this letterhead memorandum are being disseminated locally to U. S. Secret Service and to local military intelligence agencies in Birmingham.

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 11) (RM)  
1 - Charlotte (157-230) (Enc. 1) (RM) (Info.)  
1 - Columbia (157-7) (Enc. 1) (RM) (Info.)  
1 - Jackson (157-471) (Enc. 1) (RM) (Info.)  
1 - Jacksonville (157-688) (Enc. 1) (RM) (Info.)  
1 - Little Rock (157-356) (Enc. 1) (Info.) (RM)  
1 - Los Angeles (157-484) (Enc. 1) (Info.) (RM)  
2 - Birmingham (105-722)

MME:rte  
(10)Approved: *[Signature]*

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

51 AUG 19 1969 Special Agent in Charge

RACIAL INT. SECT.

AGENCY: ACIL, ONI, OSI,  
DEPT ISD: CRD  
DATE FORW: AUG 11 1969  
HOW FORW: 25  
BX13 cc detached by  
Klan Unit  
Klan Unit

BH 105-722

Eleven copies of this letterhead memorandum are being furnished the Bureau due to the possibility that the Bureau may desire additional dissemination of same. D



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1400 - 2121 Building

Birmingham, Alabama 35203

August 7, 1969

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Re: "The Fiery Cross"  
United Klans of America, Inc.  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA)

A characterization of the UKA is being set forth in the Appendix of this communication. U

On August 5, 1969, a Birmingham Source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross," which is designated as Volume IV, Edition 8, dated August, 1969. This issue on Page four, reflects that it is the official monthly publication of the UKA. U

The above-described edition of "The Fiery Cross," on page two, carries an editorial reflecting that it was prepared by MELVIN SEXTON, Imperial Kligrapp and Executive Administrator. In this editorial, MELVIN SEXTON questions why Imperial Wizard, ROBERT M. SHELTON, was denied a parole from the Texarkana Correctional Institute, having served one-third of his sentence. He condemns the action of the Parole Board in denying Shelton's parole at this time and pointed out that Shelton was due to be released from Federal confinement on December 15, 1969. SEXTON also urged all Klansmen and patriots to write their Senators, the Justice Department, and the Parole Board. U

Pages 3, 11, 12, 13, and 14 of this issue carry photographs and an article written in regard to an incident that took place on July 4, 1969, in Middletown, North Carolina. The article is captioned "The Day Law & Order Broke Down in Middleton, N.C." U

Pages 5, 6, and 36 carry an article captioned "The Old Soldier Speaks on: Education" and reflects that it

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-26-80 BY SP3TAPL

ENCLOSURE

79506

61-10406-29

Re: "The Fiery Cross"  
United Klans of America, Inc.,  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan

C9

was written by ~~George A. McNeely~~, of Arkansas. This article questions the action taken by the United States Supreme Court, the United States Congress, and the Federal Government in regard to the public schools throughout the United States and the decisions rendered in regard to the matter of prayer in the various schools throughout the United States. U

Pages 7, 8, and 36 carry an article captioned "God & Country vs the New Order." This article insinuates that at the present time there is a "New Order" existing in the world and that many persons seem inclined to compromise the so-called "Old Fashioned Principles." The article in part, states that today to be patriotic and to trust in God is to invite criticism and often to invite ridicule. U

Pages 9, 10, 28, and 30 carry an article captioned "Smut Sheet Editors Head SIECUS." This article reflects that it was written by ~~DURRELL FONDREN~~, of Mississippi. The article states that SIECUS is the code name for the Sex, Education and Information Council of the United States and the article is devoted to the commemoration of a reported powerful drive to initiate sex education into all of our school systems by using the "gimmick of experimentation." U

Pages 15 and 16 carry an article captioned "Does the National Council of Churches Speak for You?" and reflects it was written by ~~Reverend JAMES SPEARS~~, Imperial Klud and Alabama Grand Dragon of the UKA. This article is devoted to the commemoration of the National Council of Churches. U

Pages 17 and 18 carry an article captioned "The Beast that Stalks our Land." This article states that a headline story which has been carefully kept out of the headlines is the nationwide conspiracy of sabotage, arson and guerrilla warfare, which the article states is raging across the country. U

Re: "The Fiery Cross"  
United Klans of America, Inc.,  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan

---

Pages 19, 20, 21 and 22 set forth information in regard to magazines, phonograph records, buttons, pennants, pictures, books, bumper stickers, flags and tags which the Imperial office of the UKA have for sale. U

Pages 23, 24 and 25 carry several photographs and statements in regard to the individuals appearing in the photographs. These are all set out under a heading "Along the Black Front" and show photographs of mixed couples, such as a white female and a Negro male or a Negro female and a white male. U

Pages 26 and 27 reflect several photographs in regard to the UKA in the State of North Carolina. U

Page 29 carries an article under the caption "Lets End the Prayer Ban." This article states that a nationwide campaign has already been launched for unrestricted prayer and Bible reading in public schools. U

Page 33 carries a heading "Some Pertinent Facts about SDS." Under this heading was a statement to the effect that it had been discovered that the "S.D.S." was in actuality an offspring of the oldest socialist organization in the United States. The article points out that SDS represents Students for a Democratic Society and identifies the so-called oldest socialist organization in the United States as the "League for Industrial Democracy," reportedly founded in 1905. U

Page 35 carries a letter dated May 2, 1969, and is addressed to Mrs. W. G. Sealey, Bonifay, Florida. This letter also carries the heading "The Goodwill Auxiliary, United Klans of America." The letter reflects that it was written by a Mrs. LELAH G. WAGNER, and was written for the purpose of thanking Mrs. Sealey and the Goodwill Auxiliary

(20/00)

Re: "The Fiery Cross"  
United Klans of America, Inc.,  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan

---

of the UKA for the Easter arrangement given to the Bonifay Nursing Home at Easter time. Above this letter appeared a photograph of several women wearing Klan robes and Klan hats. ✓

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency. ✓

## APPENDIX

### UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC., KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

Records of Superior Court of Fulton County, Georgia, reflect that this Klan organization was granted a corporate charter on February 21, 1961, at Atlanta, Georgia, under the name United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.

A source advised on February 27, 1961, that United Klans was formed as a result of a split in U. S. Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Inc. According to the source, the split resulted from a leadership dispute, and United Klans has the same aims and objectives as the parent group. These are the promotion of Americanism, white supremacy, and segregation of the races.

The first source and a second source advised in July, 1961, that United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., merged with Alabama Knights, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. The merged organization established headquarters in Suite 401, Alston Building, Tuscaloosa, Alabama. (The organization is directed by ROBERT SHELTON, Imperial Wizard, and is the dominant Klan group in the South, with units in several southern states.)

Second source advised that at a meeting in Prattville, Alabama, on October 22, 1961, the U. S. Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, merged with the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

Third source advised on May 25, 1966, that the UKA is currently an active organization, with Klaverns in several states. This source said that ROBERT M. SHELTON is the Imperial Wizard of this organization, and was elected to this position on September 5, 1964, at a National Klonvocation in Birmingham, Alabama. Source stated that during April, 1966, the National Office was moved from Suite 401, Alston Building, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, to the carport of SHELTON's residence, #18 Lake Sherwood, Star Route, Northport, Alabama, which space he had converted into a room.

## APPENDIX





In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
1400 - 2121 Building

Birmingham, Alabama, 35203

August 7, 1969

Title	"The Fiery Cross" United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA)
Character	Racial Matters - Klan
Reference	Letterhead memorandum dated August 7, 1969, at Birmingham.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: THE FIERY CROSS  
UKA, INC.  
KKKK  
RM (Klan)  
OO: Birmingham

DATE: 9/4/69

Re Bulet, 3/10/69.

Enclosed for the Bureau are three copies of the following publication, which has recently been printed by the UKA on its Imperial Press at Tuscaloosa, Alabama:

"The Fiery Cross", official publication of the UKA, Edition 9, dated September, 1969.

All of the enclosed copies of the UKA magazine were furnished the Birmingham Office by [redacted] on 9/3/69.

As instructed by the Bureau in referenced Bulet, Birmingham will forward to the Bureau a communication suitable for dissemination containing a succinct summary of the information found in the enclosed magazine.

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

EX-102

ENC. BEHIND FILE

ENCLOSURE

REC 46

10 SEP 9 1969

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)  
3 - Birmingham (105-722)  
(1 - [redacted])  
MME:cab  
(5)

RACIAL INT. SECT.



SEP 12 1969

U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

*283 / CC of letter and 2 copies of enclosure to plan unit*

F B I

Date: September 8, 1969

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTELAIRMAIL -  
REGISTERED

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI(61-10406)

SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

"THE FIERY CROSS"  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA);  
OO: BIRMINGHAM

Enclosed for the Bureau are eleven copies of a letterhead memorandum being submitted in accordance with Bureau instructions to submit a succinct summary of information set out in each new issue of "The Fiery Cross," official monthly publication of the UKA.

Information copies of the letterhead memorandum are being furnished auxiliary offices known to have an interest in items set out in the current issue which is designated as Volume IV, Edition 9, dated September, 1969.

Source referred to in the enclosed letterhead memorandum is [redacted] who made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross" to Special Agent [redacted] on September 4, 1969.

Copies of this letterhead memorandum are being disseminated locally to U. S. Secret Service and to local military intelligence agencies in Birmingham.

Eleven copies of this letterhead memorandum are being furnished the Bureau due to the possibility that the Bureau may desire additional dissemination of same.

2-Bureau (Enc.11)(RM)(AM)  
1-Charlotte (157-230)(Enc.1)(RM) (AM)  
1-Little Rock(157-356)(Enc.1)(RM)(AM)  
2-Birmingham(105-722)  
MME:rte  
(9)

1-Los Angeles(157-484)  
(Info.)(Enc.1)(RM)(AM)  
1-New Orleans(105-687)  
(Info.)(Enc.1)(RM)(AM)  
1-New York(157-1558)(Info.)(Enc.1)(RM)(AM)

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

57 SEP 26 1969

cc destroyed by

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI-OSI, SEC SER

DEPT ISD: CRD

DATE FORW: SEP 10 1969

HOW FORW: BX

Klan Unit  
Lee detached byb2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

ENCLOSURE

RECEIVED



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

1400 - 2121 Building  
Birmingham, Alabama, 35203  
September 8, 1969

"The Fiery Cross"  
United Klans of America, Inc.  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA)

---

A characterization of the UKA is being set forth in the Appendix of this communication.

On September 4, 1969, a Birmingham source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross," which is designated as Volume IV, Edition 9, dated September, 1969. This issue on page four reflects that it is the official monthly publication of the UKA.

The above-described edition of "The Fiery Cross" on page two, carries an editorial reflecting that it was prepared by MELVIN SEXTON, Imperial Kligrapp and Executive Administrator. In this editorial, SEXTON states that the communist party still remains a great threat to the American way of life and still encourages the violent overthrow of American institutions. SEXTON stated that if anyone thinks for one moment that the Communists have changed their original goal of overthrowing "this country" by violence, then he has another surprise coming. In the editorial, SEXTON questions where the Internal Security Committee, the Justice Department and the United States Government stand in this "treacherous fight against Communism. SEXTON raises this question based on the situation as he stated it to be, "When patriotic citizens like Robert M. Shelton and other Klansmen are cited and sentenced for contempt of congress and revolutionaries are permitted to run around this country preaching the overthrow of our institutions by force and violence."

61-10406-31

ENCLOSURE

Re: "The Fiery Cross"  
United Klans of America, Inc.  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan

---

Page three carries the caption "Fight without Fear." The article under this caption stated that "our greatest achievement yet is the Junior Order of the United Klans of America." It was stated that the enthusiasm of the American boy had surpassed "our own expectations." The article went on to state that every effort was being applied to organize a Junior Order in every community giving every interested boy an opportunity to participate.

Pages 5 and 6 set forth an article under the caption "National Youth Corp Month." It was stated that the month of September was being designated as National Youth Corps Month and "our goal" was to establish within the ranks of the United Klans of America "our answer to the future, 10,000 boys by 1970, learning to be men of youth!"

Pages 7, 8 and 33 set forth an article captioned "The Old Soldier takes a new look at Nixon." This article reflects that it was written by GEORGE A. MC NEELY (of Arkansas). In this article, McNEELY takes the position that "The Old Soldier, like the average citizen, is a firm believer in that age old adage - 'a tree is known by the fruit it bears.' " MC NEELY, in the article, stated that "We find the Marxist Fellow Travelers (liberals) still in complete control with not a reversal of the leftward trend, by an accelerated program, in the face of solemn promises to the contrary.

Pages 9 and 10 carry an article under the heading "The Anatomy of Atheism." The article states that ever since a nationally known atheist succeeded in forcing the Supreme Court to ban prayer in public schools, the course of atheism has been growing. The article went on to state that "this one single victory for the atheists had given all of them an additional impetus to go forward fearlessly on their path of denouncing the existence of God."

Pages 11, 12, 30 and 34 carried an article under the caption "A new light on the anti-smoking campaign."

Re: "The Fiery Cross"  
United Klans of America, Inc.  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan

---

This article stated that ever since the "Surgeon Generals erroneous 1964 report" on the effects of cigarette smoking, a nationwide campaign has been under way to "virtually cripple the main source of economy to the South, namely, tobacco."

Pages 13 and 14 set forth an article under the caption "Inflation will destroy our Economy." The article, in part, states that "We appeal to the entire American public to encourage an atmosphere favorable to the adoption of some sound method for obtaining a better balance in the industrial area." The article went on to urge the reducing of "big Government spending" and the effective curbing of lawlessness and crime in America.

Pages 15 and 16 carried an article under the caption "Betrayal is Treason." This article ends by stating that only an awakening in the United States will prevent the enslavement of our millions by a "godless few" and unfortunately "there is little evidence of an awareness of the threat of communism, internationally or internally in our Country today."

Page 17 carried an article captioned "The Deliberate 'Promotion of Welfare.'" This article reflects that the writer takes the position that he does not condemn welfare programs providing for widows and orphans or the physically or mentally handicapped. It was stated that "such unfortunates are the proper recipients of our Christian concern." The article went on to state that it is when our charitable Christian impulses are used against us in an attempt to enslave us, as is now the case, that we must rebel and strike back for the forces of evil will surely overtake us."

Pages 18, 23 and 24 carry photographs and articles under a heading "Along the Black Front." Page 18 pointed out that Governor JOHN MC KEITHEN, of Louisiana, had ordered out 500 National Guard Troops into Baton Rouge, Louisiana, when 400 "jeering Blacks," most of them teens, attended rallies on the Municipal Building steps after a two mile march to the city hall in that city.

Re: "The Fiery Cross"  
United Klans of America, Inc.  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan

---

On pages 18, 23 and 24 were set forth several other short articles and/or photographs concerning racial situations and/or incidents occurring in New York City, Los Angeles, and other localities.

Pages 19, 20, 21 and 22 set forth the usual listings of magazines, leaflets, phonograph records, photographs, books, etc., which the UKA has for sale.

Page 25 carries an article under the caption "Politics and the Christian," and this article states that it is every person's Christian duty to write to their Congressman about the problems effecting Christians "if you are a concerned citizen."

Pages 26 and 27 carry the caption "Symbolism," which deals with the Nazi symbol and the hammer and sickle symbol.

Page 29 sets forth an order blank which might be used by the reader for the placing of an order to subscribe to "The Fiery Cross."

Page 36 sets forth a request that the reader place an order for a pamphlet entitled "An Introduction to the Youth Corps" of the "Junior Order" of the United Klans of America. The introduction is supposed to include an application, "principals," qualifications, and a message from the Imperial Wizard of the UKA, Robert M. Shelton.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.



APPENDIXUNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

Records of Superior Court of Fulton County, Georgia, reflect that this Klan organization was granted a corporate charter on February 21, 1961, at Atlanta, Georgia, under the name United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.

A source advised on February 27, 1961, that United Klans was formed as a result of a split in U. S. Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Inc. According to the source, the split resulted from a leadership dispute, and the United Klans has the same aims and objectives as the parent group. These are the promotion of Americanism, white supremacy, and segregation of the races.

The first source and a second source advised in July, 1961, that United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., merged with Alabama Knights, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. The merged organization established headquarters in Suite 401, Alston Building, Tuscaloosa, Alabama. (The organization is directed by ROBERT M. SHELTON, Imperial Wizard, and is the dominant Klan group in the South, with units in several southern states.)

Second source advised that at a meeting in Prattville, Alabama, on October 22, 1961, the U. S. Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, merged with the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

Third source advised on May 7, 1969, that the UKA is currently an active organization, with Klaverns in several states. This source said that ROBERT M. SHELTON is the Imperial Wizard of this organization and was elected to this position on September 3, 1967, at a National Klonvocation in Tuscaloosa, Alabama. Source stated that during April, 1966, the National Office was moved from Suite 401, Alston Building, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, to the carport of SHELTON's residence, #18 Lake Sherwood, Star Route, Northport, Alabama, which space he had converted into a room.

APPENDIX



*In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.*

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1400 - 2121 Building

Birmingham, Alabama, 35203

September 8, 1969

Title "The Fiery Cross"  
United Klans of America, Inc.,  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA)

Character Racial Matters

Reference Letterhead memorandum dated  
September 8, 1969, at Birmingham,  
Alabama.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

F B I

Date: 10/11/69

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL - REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: THE FIERY CROSS  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)  
RM (KLAN)

(OO: BH)

Enclosed for the Bureau are eleven copies of a letterhead memorandum being submitted in accordance with Bureau instructions to submit a succinct summary of information set out in each new issue of "The Fiery Cross," official monthly publication of the UKA. Information copies of the letterhead memorandum are being furnished auxiliary offices known to have an interest in items set out in the current issue which is designated as Volume IV, Edition 10, dated October, 1969.

Source referred to in the enclosed letterhead memorandum is [redacted] who made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross" to SA [redacted] on 10/9/69.

Copies of this LHM are being disseminated locally to U. S. Secret Service and Military Intelligence Agencies in Birmingham.

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 11) RM
- 1 - Atlanta (157-193) (Enc. 1) (Info) RM
- 1 - Charlotte (157-230) (Enc. 1) (Info) RM
- 1 - Dallas (157-123) (Enc. 1) (Info) RM
- 1 - Knoxville (100-1386) (Enc. 1) (Info) RM
- 1 - Little Rock (157-356) (Enc. 1) (Info) RM
- 1 - Memphis (105-566) (Enc. 1) (Info) RM
- 1 - New Orleans (105-687) (Enc. 1) (Info) RM
- 1 - Savannah (157-309) (Enc. 1) (Info) RM
- 2 - Birmingham (105-722)

MME:hss

1 copies made 8/11/69  
4-25-78 JTA/ll  
for review at FBIHQ by  
HSCA re 4-13-78 request.  
(See Bufile #62-117290)

4 cc destroyed by  
Klan Unit  
b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT. ISD: CRD - LK  
DATE FORW: OCT 13 1969  
HOW FORW: BY: [redacted]

REC- 51

EX-106

61-10406-32

1 OCT 13 1969

RACIAL INT. SECT

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

BH 105-722

Eleven copies of this letterhead memorandum are being furnished to the Bureau due to the possibility that the Bureau may desire additional dissemination of same.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No. 105-722

1400 - 2121 Building  
Birmingham, Alabama, 35203  
October 11, 1969

RE: "THE FIERY CROSS"  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

A characterization of the UKA is being set forth in the Appendix of this communication.

On October 9, 1969, a Birmingham Source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross," which is designated as Volume IV, Edition 10, dated October, 1969. This issue, on page 4, reflects that it is the official monthly publication of the UKA.

Alas  
The above-described issue of "The Fiery Cross," on page 2 carries an editorial reflecting that it was prepared by Melvin Sexton, Imperial Kligrapp and Executive Administrator. In this editorial, Sexton states that one of the most effective weapons the enemies of the UKA uses is the "agent provocateur." He states that a "recent nest of provocateurs" have crawled out from the safety of their rocks and played their hand in a collective attack on the UKA and him. In the editorial, Sexton urged all readers not to believe everything they read in regard to the UKA and members of the UKA as printed in various papers and other publications. He urges all readers to be discriminatory in regard to what is true about the UKA and what is made up. This article is concluded with a statement, "Discrimination is supposed to be very bad but you had better have plenty of it when you read or hear anything these days."

Page 2 carries an article captioned "Observations From the Cell of Robert M. Shelton." It also carries a sub-heading "F.C.I., Texarkana, Texas." This article indicates it was written by Imperial Wizard Robert M. Shelton from the Federal Correctional Institution in Texarkana. In this article, Shelton states that being in that institution reminds him of a person being on an observation car platform

61-10406-32  
ENCLOSURE

Re: "The Fiery Cross"  
United Klans of America, Inc.,  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan

and looking backward. He states that time and history had shown him that even under the best forms of Government, those entrusted with power have in time and by slow operation perverted it into tyranny. He stated that although (President) NIXON campaigned with a slogan of "Freedom of Choice," we have seen millions of school children bused over hundreds of miles to bring about racial balance, which is nothing more than disrupting our youths' educational possibilities.

Pages 5, 6, 33 and 34 carry an article captioned "WHY! The United Klans of America," which reflects that it was written by Georga A. McNeely (of Arkansas). This article commences with a statement that George Washington warned that the price of freedom was "Eternal Vigilance." He questions the meaning of that statement and states that from the apathy many of the white majority of America display, we may become persuaded to feel Washington was "an old fogie and an extremist." He also stated, "They further display an attitude that no responsibility rests with the people to preserve their own freedom nor the benefits to be derived there from."

The article continues that there are many dangers that presently face the nations of free people. He stated that serious crime in the United States has been on the upward trend for years and has tremendously accelerated during the term of the "Warren Court" and two terms of "so-called liberal Government." The article continued by remarking that some of the "Civil Wrong" lawyers recently threatened to resign should some of the (school) guidelines be relaxed a bit on the issue of "forced race mixing, which has aggravated an already strife ridden condition."

The above article continued by taking the approach that "a group of these quiet Americans (Klansmen) had bound themselves together and pledged their stands, their lives, and their sacred honor, that freedom in America might live." It was stated that this group of "Quiet Americans" obtained a legal charter to function under the name of "United Klans of America and further dedicated themselves to the preservation of law and order."

Re: "The Fiery Cross"  
United Klans of America, Inc.,  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan

In the article, McNeely continues by stating that "Detractors" claim that citizens could discharge all their duties without joining the United Klans of America. He stated that such was possible but it never works out that way. He stated that without organization and the encouragement of companions, even the best of citizens were prone to become apathetic.

Pages 7, 8, 23 and 36 carry an article captioned "BRAINWASHING" and a sub-heading "The Fourth Dimensional Warfare!" The article stated that one of the most startling statements made by "Commander Bucher of the Pueblo" to the press was that he said he was not brainwashed. In the article, it was stated that evidence most assuredly indicated that the crew of the Pueblo was incredibly unprepared, not in just a military sense, but more importantly, unprepared for psychological brainwashing warfare. It was also stated that the crew of the Pueblo was tragically unequipped to combat the enormous mindcrushing force of brainwashing tactics in which the communists were masters. It was stated that the fault of this unpreparedness was not because of any shortcomings by Commander Bucher and "his valiant men", or on the part of the military, "but on the part of civilian policy makers in Washington who have muzzled the military and blocked programs to inform the men in uniform about Red techniques.

Pages 9, 10, 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31 carried an article under the heading "The Invisible Empire." This article reportedly was written by "Ben Bridgewater, Realm of Tennessee." This article commences by stating, "The Invisible Empire, in a generalized sense, may be said to have existed since the dawn of civilization wherever men banded themselves together to fight for liberty and freedom. It continued by stating that in January, 1773, "it" was formed in all 13 colonies with dens in every center of population. It was stated that the organization was secret and oath bound. It continued by stating that the Boston Tea Party and the battles of Lexington and Concord were fought by the Invisible Empire.



Re: "The Fiery Cross"  
United Klans of America, Inc.,  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan

This article continued that on December 24, 1865, there was formed a "fun making organization known as the Ku Klux Klan." The article indicates that this group was originally formed at Pulaski, Tennessee, on that date and set forth on the indicated pages are various photographs of interest in regard to this early organization and individuals allegedly connected therewith.

This article continued by setting forth information tracing the alleged historical background of this organization or "The Invisible Empire."

The article continued by stating that at various periods in the past different men had felt it necessary to call upon various Klan groups to preserve individual liberty and freedom for the white man in these United States of America. The article concluded by stating that in America today we face the same problems, and ended with the statement, "The Klan can give the Clarion Call, but the decision is up to you. The Klan marches on to victory or death."

Pages 11, 12, 23 and 36 set forth an article under the caption "THE WANT FOR BREAD." This article deals with the idea that the greatest danger to our Government lies in a political condition creating an economic condition where civic morale is gradually broken down, resulting in the loss of willpower to resist or "to do." It was stated that American farming was slowly becoming a total Federalized subsidy through centralized jurisdiction, with a planned reduction of four million farm operations into a single million operations. The article takes the position that the concentration of "power-elite operation reduces all other to annihilation." The article also states that men are brought to submission from hunger and the fear of hunger through a ration system. The article concludes with the thought, "Dictatorship freezes man's will to do, and it arrests progress and generally renders one helpless when he fights alone."

Re: "The Fiery Cross"  
United Klans of America, Inc.  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan

Pages 13, 14 and 18 carry an article under the caption "THE SCHEME TO DESTROY PERSONAL PROPERTY." The article states that most people in the United States are well aware of the massive violence and destruction caused by numerous riots across the country which resulted in millions of dollars in property losses. The article indicates there is an ideological attack existing against a person's right to own and possess his own home, bank account, business or land. The article indicates that such an approach is a Marxist approach and states a so-called Marxist slogan, "Human Rights over Property Rights." The article continues by stating that such a slogan is a deadly, dangerous idea and that criminal acts are not, in America, "human rights," and that property has no rights, and that there is only "YOUR right to own property."

Pages 16 and 17 set forth information and photographs in regard to UKA activity in Baton Rouge, Louisiana, and Wilson, North Carolina, as well as UKA function in Walton County, Georgia.

Pages 19, 20, 21 and 22 set forth information in regard to magazines, phonograph records, buttons, pennants, pictures, books, bumper stickers, flags and tags, which the Imperial Office of the UKA has for sale.

Pages 24 and 25 carry photographs and articles of various localities and individuals under a caption "ALONG THE BLACK FRONT," which also reflects that this is a "Fiery Cross regular feature."

Page 32 also carries a heading "Philosophy Corner," which shows that it is a Fiery Cross Regular Feature, and page 35 carried an article under the caption, "Religious Corner," which shows that it is also a Fiery Cross Regular Feature.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.



In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No. 105-722

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Birmingham, Alabama  
October 11, 1969

Title            "The Fiery Cross"  
                  United Klans of America, Inc.  
                  Knights of the Ku Klux Klan

Character       RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

Reference       Letterhead Memorandum dated  
                  October 11, 1969, at Birmingham,  
                  Alabama.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: THE FIERY CROSS  
UKA, INC.,  
KKKK  
RM (KLAN)  
OO: BIRMINGHAM

DATE: 10/9/69

Re Bulet, 3/10/69.

Enclosed for the Bureau are three copies of the following publication, which has recently been printed by the UKA on its Imperial Press at Tuscaloosa, Alabama:

"The Fiery Cross", official publication of the UKA, Edition 10, dated October, 1969.

All of the enclosed copies of the UKA magazine were furnished the Birmingham Office by [redacted] on 10/9/69.

As instructed by the Bureau in referenced Bulet, Birmingham will forward to the Bureau a communication suitable for dissemination containing a succinct summary of the information found in the enclosed magazine.

b2  
b7D

ENCLOSURE

ST-140

REC-33

61-10406-33

- ② - Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)
  - 3 - Birmingham  
(2-105-722)
  - (1- [redacted])
- MME:cap  
(5)

OCT 13 1969

1cc Klan Unit  
+ 2 cc to Klan Unit  
ENC. BEHIND FILE

RACIAL INT. SEC.



58 10/23/69

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)  
FROM : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)  
SUBJECT: THE FIERY CROSS  
UKA, INC.,  
KKKK  
RM (KLAN)  
OO: BIRMINGHAM

DATE: 10/29/69

ReBulet, dated 3/10/69.

Enclosed for the Bureau are three copies of the following publication, which has recently been printed by the UKA on its Imperial Press at Tuscaloosa, Alabama:

"The Fiery Cross," official publication of the UKA, Vol. IV, Edition 11, dated November, 1969.

All of the enclosed copies of the UKA magazine were furnished to the Birmingham Office by [redacted] on 10/29/69.

As instructed by the Bureau in referenced Bulet, Birmingham will forward to the Bureau a communication suitable for dissemination containing a succinct summary of the information found in the enclosed magazine.

b2  
b7D

EX-102  
REC-33 61-10406-34  
② - Bureau (Enclosure RM)  
3 - Birmingham (ENC. BEHIND FILE)  
(2 - 105-722)  
(1 - [redacted])  
MME/cmb  
(5)

5 OCT 31 1969

1cc Klan Unit

acc's enclosure

Klan Unit.

31A



NOV 12 1969

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

F B I

Date: 11/3/69

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL - REGISTERED  
(Priority)TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)  
FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)THE FIERY CROSS  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)  
RM (KLAN)  
OO: BH1 copies made of corr pp. 1, 2, etc. pg. 1  
4-25-78 JTA:llh  
for review at FBIHQ by  
HSCA re 4-13-78 request.  
(See Bufile #62-117290)

Enclosed for the Bureau are eleven (11) copies of a letterhead memorandum being submitted in accordance with Bureau instructions to submit a succinct summary of information set out in each new issue of "The Fiery Cross," official monthly publication of the UKA. Information copies of the letterhead memorandum are being furnished auxiliary offices known to have an interest in items set out in the current issue which is designated as Volume IV, Edition 11, dated November, 1969.

Source referred to in the enclosed letterhead memorandum is [redacted] who made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross" to SA [redacted] on 10/29/69.

Copies of this LHM are being disseminated locally to U. S. Secret Service and Military Intelligence Agencies in Birmingham.

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 11) (RM)  
1 - Atlanta (157-193) (Enc. 1) (Info.) (RM)  
1 - Charlotte (157-230) (Enc. 1) (Info.) (RM)  
1 - Columbia (157-7) (Enc. 1) (Info.) (RM)  
1 - Jackson (157-471) (Enc. 1) (Info.) (RM)  
1 - Jacksonville (157-688) (Enc. 1) (Info.) (RM)  
1 - Knoxville (100-1386) (Enc. 1) (Info.) (RM)  
1 - Little Rock (157-356) (Enc. 1) (Info.) (RM)  
1 - Memphis (105-566) (Enc. 1) (Info.) (RM)

COPIES CONTINUED ON PAGE 2

2 - Birmingham

MME:bsg

(17)

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

54 NOV 16 1969

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Klan Unit  
rec detached byKlan Unit  
to destroyed byb2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD: CRD - 10/1/69  
DATE FORW: NOV 7 1969  
HOW FORW: BY [redacted]  
NOV 5 1969

REC 2561-10406-35

BH 105-722

COPIES CONTINUED

- 1 - Miami (157-514) (Enc. 1) (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Mobile (157-190) (Enc. 1) (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Norfolk (105-56) (Enc. 1) (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Richmond (157-151) (Enc. 1) (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Tampa (157-355) (Enc. 1) (Info.) (RM)

\*\*\*\*\*

Eleven copies of this letterhead memorandum are being furnished to the Bureau due to the possibility that the Bureau may desire additional dissemination of same.





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

1400 - 2121 Building  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203  
November 3, 1969

RE: "THE FIERY CROSS"  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

A characterization of the UKA is being set forth in the Appendix of this communication.

On October 29, 1969, a Birmingham Source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross," which is designated as Volume IV, Edition 11, dated November, 1969. This issue, on page 4, reflects that it is the official monthly publication of the UKA.

The above-described <sup>ALA</sup> issue of "The Fiery Cross," on page 2, carries an editorial reflecting that it was prepared by Melvin Sexton, Imperial Kligrapp and Executive Administrator. In this editorial, Sexton takes the position that the Vietnam Moratorium Demonstration, which took place in various areas of the United States on October 15, 1969, was Communist inspired. He also expressed himself as being of the opinion that the Vietnam protest movement had not ended with the October 15, 1969, demonstrations, but there would be many succeeding moratoriums to be scheduled throughout the "next six months until the Communist have won their goal."

Page 3 of this issue reflected that "Operation Patriotism" formally came to a close on September 27, 1969, at which time one E. R. Mull (of North Carolina) was the

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

61-10406-35  
ENCLOSURE

RE: "THE FIERY CROSS"  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

winner of the grand prize. It was reflected that the Realm of North Carolina led in the number of donations turned in, and that the Klan's people in North Carolina would be the host of the 1969 National Klonvocation. It was pointed out that Unit 610 of Montgomery, Alabama, was presented a sixty minute black and white film in regard to the "Civil Rights Selma March." Also on page 3 were several photographs of persons reportedly attending the UKA meeting at which E. R. Mull won the grand prize, and it was noted that several of those present were from Alabama, Mississippi, South Carolina, North Carolina, Virginia, Arkansas, Florida and Tennessee.

Pages 5 and 6 carry an article under a heading "Subversion Via Black Power." This article contains a statement that the new scourge of certain organizations, claiming to be civil rights organizations, preach hatred of the white race, demand immunity from laws and advocate violence. The article took the position that these organizations constitute a serious threat to the internal security of the United States, and deals with some of the alleged officers, and activities of some of these organizations.

Pages 7, 8 and 33 carry an article, "Was The Warren Court Communist Dominated?" This article reportedly was written by Mr. George A. McNeely (of Arkansas), and sets forth quite a discussion in regard to the formation of our Federal Government, and the setting up of the United States Supreme Court. The article deals with efforts made by the founding fathers to set up balance and counterbalance between the States and the people of the Federal Government, and takes the position that something went wrong. The article deals with various

RE: "THE FIERY CROSS"  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

situations that have occurred in the United States in the past in an effort to take a definite position to answer the question "Was The Warren Court Communist Dominated!"

Pages 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13 contain an article captioned, "1969 Report on: Communism and its Underwriters." This article attempts to deal with various efforts of Communist powers to further their gains and goals throughout the world. It states that one of the most dangerous trends of thought of the "liberal establishment" was an attempt to indoctrinate their minds with the idea that Communism was taking a downward trend. The writer of the article attempts to gain the attention of the readers and to alert them as to what he feels to be the threats of Communism in the United States, and to point out so-called activities of the Communist Party in the United States at various times in the past.

Pages 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 set forth numerous photographs of individuals, and also contains articles in regard to these photographs. The photographs reportedly are of various UKA officials and/or members of the Realms of North Carolina, Tennessee, Florida, Virginia and South Carolina.

Pages 19, 20, 21 and 22 set forth information in regard to magazines, phonograph records, buttons, pennants, pictures, books, bumper stickers, flags and tags which the Imperial Office of the UKA has for sale.

Page 23 carries an article and photographs in regard to a situation dealing with Florence, South Carolina, and its alleged experience with black power.

RE: "THE FIERY CROSS"  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

Pages 24 and 25 set forth several articles under the heading "Along The Black Front," which is a regular feature of this magazine. Under this heading are articles dealing with situations in several different states, including Mississippi and Alabama.

Pages 29, 31 and 36 set forth an article written under the caption "Genesis Nine." This article was written in regard to the Biblical Book and chapter of the Bible, "Genesis Nine." The article contains a statement that "Genesis Nine" is the pivotal point in history dealing with race, the covenants, the commission and the curse of Canaan whose blood line was extricated by God. The article goes into great detail in regard to the background, faults and other information concerning the sons of Noah, namely Shem, Ham and Japheth.

Page 32 carries a regular feature of this magazine, namely "Philosophy Corner." Under this caption, there is an article written on "On Recreation." The article takes the position that the modern concept fails miserably to accomplish the main purpose of recreation which it states is simply to re-create. The article states that God is the true source of all happiness and tranquility, therefore, if we go find our home through him through daily prayer and recreation, we will be constantly rejuvenated each day, and, therefore, will live happier, healthier and longer lives.

Pages 34 and 35 carry an article under the regular magazine feature captioned "Religious Corner." The article is captioned "Render Unto Caesar" and the photograph is that of Jesus driving money lenders from the temple. The article merely deals with the Bible lesson in regard to Jesus finding the money changers in the temple and forcing them to discontinue this practice and to leave the temple.



In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Birmingham, Alabama 35203  
November 3, 1969

Title "THE FIERY CROSS"  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

Character RACIAL MATTERS - KLAN

Reference Letterhead Memorandum dated  
November 3, 1969, at Birmingham,  
Alabama.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: THE FIERY CROSS  
UKA, INC.,  
KKKK  
RM (KLAN)  
OO: BIRMINGHAM

CR

DATE: 11/24/69

Re Bureau letter, 3/10/69.

Enclosed for the Bureau are three (3) copies of the following publication, which has recently been printed by the UKA on its Imperial Press at Tuscaloosa, Alabama:

"The Fiery Cross," official publication of the UKA, Volume IV, Edition 12, dated December, 1969.

All of the enclosed copies of the UKA magazine were furnished the Birmingham Office by [redacted] on 11/21/69.

As instructed by the Bureau in referenced Bureau letter, Birmingham will forward to the Bureau a communication suitable for dissemination containing a succinct summary of the information found in the enclosed magazine.

b2  
b7D

61-10406-36  
REC-103  
5 NOV 28 1969

- ENC. BEHIND FILE  
ENCLOSURE
- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)
  - 3 - Birmingham  
(2 - 105-722)
  - (1 - [redacted])

MME:bmb  
(5)

RACIAL INTA SEC



DEC 10 1969

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

F B I

Date: 11/24/69

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL - REGISTERED  
(Priority)TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)  
FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)"THE FIERY CROSS"  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA);  
OO: BIRMINGHAM

Enclosed for the Bureau are eleven copies of a letterhead memorandum being submitted in accordance with Bureau instructions to submit a succinct summary of information set out in each new issue of "The Fiery Cross", official monthly publication of the UKA.

Information copies of the letterhead memorandum are being furnished auxiliary offices known to have an interest in items set out in the current issue which is designated as Volume IV, Edition 12, dated December, 1969.

- ENCLOSURE
- ② - Bureau (Enc. 11) (RM) (AM)
  - 1 - Charlotte (157-230) (Enc. 1) (RM) (AM)
  - 1 - Chicago (157-400) (Enc. 1) (RM) (AM)
  - 1 - Detroit (157-950) (Enc. 1) (RM) (AM)
  - 1 - Indianapolis (157-159) (Enc. 1) (RM) (AM)
  - 1 - Los Angeles (157-484) (Enc. 1) (RM) (AM)
  - 1 - Miami (157-514) (Enc. 1) (RM) (AM)
  - 1 - Mobile (157-190) (Enc. 1) (RM) (AM)
  - 1 - New Orleans (105-687) (Enc. 1) (RM) (AM)
  - 1 - San Francisco (157-156) (Enc. 1) (RM) (AM)
  - 1 - Tampa (157-355) (Enc. 1) (RM) (AM)
  - 2 - Birmingham (105-722) (RM) (AM)

MME:jh  
(14)

AGENCY: ACSI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD: CRD  
DATE FORW: DEC 2 1969  
HOW FORW: BY: [Signature]

1 copies made  
4-25-78 [Signature]  
for review at FBIHQ by  
HSCA re 4-13-78 request.  
(See Bufile #62-117290).

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 157-370-4

b6  
b7c

DEC 3 1969

58 DEC 9 1969

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

12 NOV 26 1969  
[Signature]  
cc destroyed by  
Klan Unit

ies detached by  
Klan Unit



BH 105-722

Source referred to in the enclosed letterhead memorandum is [ ] who made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross" to Special Agent [ ] on November 21, 1969.

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Copies of this letterhead memorandum are being disseminated locally to U. S. Secret Service and to local military intelligence agencies in Birmingham.

Eleven copies of this letterhead memorandum are being furnished the Bureau due to the possibility that the Bureau may desire additional dissemination of same.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Birmingham, Alabama  
November 24, 1969

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

"THE FIERY CROSS"  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

---

A characterization of the UKA is being set forth in the Appendix of this communication.

On November 21, 1969, a Birmingham Source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross", which is designated as Volume IV, Edition 12, dated December, 1969. This issue on page 4 reflects that it is the official monthly publication of the UKA.

The above-described edition of "The Fiery Cross" on page 2 carries an editorial reflecting that it was prepared by MELVIN SEXTON, Imperial Kligrapp and Executive Administrator. In this editorial SEXTON praised United States President NIXON in regard to a recent speech President NIXON reportedly made on his plans in regard to ending the Viet Nam War and the President's stand in regard to removing United States troops from Viet Nam. The editorial continued by stating that ROBERT M. SHELTON, Editor of "The Fiery Cross" (Imperial Wizard of the UKA) would be "back again on the Editorial page of this magazine for the following month."

ALA

Page 3 of this issue carried "Christmas greetings from the Imperial Wizard". In this greeting ROBERT M. SHELTON, Imperial Wizard of the UKA, stated that what had happened to him was not the important issue. He stated the really important issue was why such a thing could happen to any man living in these United States "supposedly a free country". SHELTON concluded this greeting by stating that he would be saying prayers on this "Christmas Day" for "his family, for his friends and for himself but that the one prayer he would be saying the loudest would be for the future of "our country".

125-10406-31  
DEC 3 1969

61-10406-31  
ENCLOSURE

"THE FIERY CROSS"  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

---

CL 1  
25  
35

Pages 5, 6, 28 and 30 carry an article captioned "Christmas Behind the Iron Curtain". This article reportedly deals with various situations, conditions, and problems of all persons living in countries behind the Iron Curtain and this includes all Christians in that situation.

Pages 7, 8, and 30 carry an article captioned "What the Supreme Court has done to Destroy Justice". This article sets forth numerous statements in regard to various rulings reportedly made over the past 12 years by the United States Supreme Court. The article takes the position that this "series of rulings" has made an "impossible farce of American justice". Some of the problems reportedly involved in regard to the various United States Supreme Court rulings dealt with subversion, pornography, rape, prayer ban, integration, treason, murder and "miscegnation".

Pages 9 and 10 carry an article captioned "The Return of a Revolutionary". This article deals with ROBERT WILLIAMS, who is described as a Negro agitator and according to the article, WILLIAMS has been well trained in revolutionary tactics in Communist countries during the past 8 years. The article dealt with the return of WILLIAMS to the United States and his arrival in Detroit, Michigan, reportedly on September 12, 1969. The article alleges that instead of WILLIAMS being brought into the country as the "criminal and anarchist that he is", he was given "special treatment" and was also given the "kid-glove treatment" by all officials and/or persons involved with his return to the United States.

ALA

9  
46  
213  
5

Pages 11 and 12 carry a photograph of former Alabama Governor GEORGE WALLACE and an article under a caption "George Wallace Denounces Court Decision". This article stated that former Governor WALLACE has blasted the recent United States Supreme Court decision concerning school desegregation and reportedly had remarked that the

"THE FIERY CROSS"  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

---

present United States Supreme Court is not better than  
"the Warren Court".

Pages 13, 14, 15, and 18 carry an article by  
BETTY ~~SHELTON~~, wife of Imperial Wizard, MRS ROBERT M. ~~SHELTON~~,  
entitled "The Christmas Stories and Symbols", and a UKA  
version of the poem " 'Twas the Night Before Christmas". HLIT.

Pages 16 and 17 set forth several articles under  
the caption "Along the Black Front", which is a regular  
feature of this magazine. One of the articles mentioned  
was that "Hollywood Reds Attend Nat King Cole's Widow's  
marriage to TV white producer". Another article  
mentioned about a situation in Chicago, Illinois,  
wherein some individuals were shot and dozens arrested  
when "hundreds of whites, armed with clubs and bottles"  
marched through the streets of Chicago after a rally in  
honor of a Cuban revolutionary.

Another of the articles mentioned under the  
heading "Along the Black Front" was an allegation that a  
Negro male and two white girls had opened a "sex institute"  
in San Francisco and immediately created a furor.

Pages 19, 20, 21, 22, and 23 set forth the  
usual listings of magazines, leaflets, phonograph records,  
phonographs, books, etc., which the UKA has for sale.

Pages 26 and 27 carry an article captioned  
"You Can Help get Prayer back in Schools". Under this  
heading was the wording to the effect that an article was  
read into the Congressional Record by a representative  
from Indiana on October 2, 1969. This article stated that  
excellent response had been received from various parts of  
the United States in regard to a plan to insert children's  
prayers into the Congressional Record for use by our  
Nation's public schools where the Supreme Court had  
outlawed prayer and Bible reading. Several of the chil-  
dren's prayers were set forth on these pages.

"THE FIERY CROSS"  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

---

Page 29 carries an article entitled "Florida Negro Teenager Slashes White with Razor during Football Game!" Under this heading was set forth information reportedly dealing with a situation alleged to have taken place in Tampa, Florida, wherein a Junior High School's football player had been slashed with a razor blade while trying to "rush through blockers".

Page 31 sets forth short articles and photographs reportedly dealing with UKA activity in the realm of North Carolina and the realm of Florida.

Page 33 sets forth a caption "Yippie Urged Violation, Witness Says". Under this caption is a photograph reportedly of "Yippie leader JERRY RUBIN", who according to the article, was pounding a desk in the Federal Building in Chicago. The article gave details in regard to charges that had been placed against JERRY RUBIN and 6 other defendants in regard to their activities at the time of the Democratic National Convention held at Chicago in 1968.

Page 36 carries a photograph of a cross burning and information in regard to UKA activity in the realm of Indiana.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.



*In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.*

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1400 - 2121 Building  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203  
November 24, 1969

Title "The Fiery Cross"  
United Klans of America, Inc.  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA)

Character Racial Matters

Reference Letterhead memorandum dated  
November 24, 1969, at Birmingham,  
Alabama.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities  
are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable  
information in the past.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: *O*  
THE FIERY CROSS  
UKA, INC.,  
KKKK  
RM (KLAN)  
OO: BIRMINGHAM

DATE: 1/6/70

ReBulet, dated 3/10/69.

Enclosed for the Bureau are three (3) copies of the following publication, which has recently been printed by the UKA on its Imperial Press at Tuscaloosa, Ala.:

"The Fiery Cross," official publication of the UKA, Volume V, Edition 1, dated January, 1970.

All of the enclosed copies of the UKA magazine were furnished the Birmingham Office by  on 1/5/70.

As instructed by the Bureau in referenced Bureau letter, Birmingham will forward to the Bureau a communication suitable for dissemination containing a succinct summary of the information found in the enclosed magazine.

b2  
b7D

EX-111

ENC. BEHIND FILE  
ENCLOSURE

EX-111

REC-120

61-10406-38

- ② - Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)
  - 3 - Birmingham
  - (2 - 105-722)
  - (1 - )
- MME:jh  
(5)

JAN 8 1970

RACIAL INT. SECT.

*1 cc of letter &  
2 encls. kept at  
Klan Unit  
JW*



JAN 9 1970

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan



FBI

Date: 1/6/70

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL - REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: THE FIERY CROSS  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)  
 RM (KLAN)  
 OO: BH

Enclosed for the Bureau are eleven (11) copies of a letterhead memorandum being submitted in accordance with Bureau instructions to submit a succinct summary of information set out in each new issue of "The Fiery Cross," official monthly publication of the UKA. Information copies of the letterhead memorandum are being furnished auxiliary offices known to have an interest in items set out in the current issue which is designated as Volume V, Edition 1, dated January, 1970.

Source referred to in the enclosed letterhead memorandum is [redacted] who made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross" to SA [redacted] on 1/5/70.

- ENCLOSURE
- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 11) (RM)
  - 1 - Atlanta (157-193) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
  - 1 - Charlotte (157-230) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
  - 1 - Chicago (157-400) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
  - 1 - Little Rock (157-356) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
  - 1 - Jacksonville (157-688) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
  - 1 - Memphis (105-566) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)

COPIES CONTINUED ON PAGE 2

2 - Birmingham

MME:jam

(13)

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

REC-128

61-10406-39  
3 JAN 8 1970

RACIAL INFO SECT.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
 Special Agent in Charge

rec detached by  
 [redacted]  
 1/14/70

cc destroyed by  
 [redacted]  
 1/14/70

AGENCY: ASL, O-36, SEC 54  
 DEPT. ISD, CSD, JRS, JRM  
 DATE FORW: JAN 12 1970  
 HOW FORW: BY [redacted]  
 [redacted]

BH 105-722

COPIES CONTINUED:

- 1 - Miami (157-514) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - Newark (157-1892) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - Tampa (157-355) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)

\*\*\*\*\*

Copies of this LHM are being disseminated locally to U. S. Secret Service and Military Intelligence Agencies in Birmingham.

Eleven copies of this letterhead memorandum are being furnished to the Bureau due to the possibility that the Bureau may desire additional dissemination of same.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Birmingham, Alabama

January 6, 1970

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

"THE FIERY CROSS"  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

---

A characterization of the UKA is being set forth in the Appendix of this communication.

On January 5, 1970, a Birmingham Source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross", which is designated as Volume V, Edition 1, dated January, 1970. This issue on Page 4 reflects that it is the official monthly publication of the UKA.

The above described issue of "The Fiery Cross", on Page 2, carries an editorial reflecting that it was prepared by Robert M. Shelton, Imperial Wizard of the UKA. In this editorial, Shelton states that we (UKA) are embarking on the new year of 1970 with much anticipation and strong resolution to go forward with an incentive and spirit of full victory for "our cause and for our country". He stated "our Membership Crusade" continues with driving force and determination on securing a man-for-man count by the end of the year. He further stated that they were continuously trying to help UKA members gain full insight into the truth and problems facing our country today. He further stated that he had traveled far and wide since his return from prison and that he was very pleased to see the reaction that had set in and was waking the white people in this country.

Page 3 of this issue carried "A Message From The Imperial Klaliff" and indicates that the article was written by Robert Thompson, Imperial Klaliff of the UKA. In the article, Thompson stated that Communism must be defeated and that it is the "Silent Majority" which must be awakened and informed of the truth about Communism.

61-10406-39  
ENCLOSURE

RE: THE FIERY CROSS

---

He stated that the Communist atheistic way of life was opposed to "our system of government". He further stated that the readers of this article can help fight Communism in many ways such as being a good citizen at home and in the community. He pointed out that crime was an important enemy of "our National Security" and stated that Communism could be defeated but that it would take everyone doing their part by staying informed.

Pages 5 through 14, inclusive, and Page 26 set forth the homecoming address of Imperial Wizard Robert M. Shelton which was given at a UKA banquet held in Tuscaloosa, Alabama, after his release from prison in late 1969. Included along with this homecoming address of Shelton were numerous photographs of various officials of the UKA, UKA members and/or friends of UKA members who were in attendance at the homecoming banquet given in honor of Shelton's release from prison.

On Pages 15, 16, and 25 of this issue is an article captioned "Communist Psychological Warfare - Brainwashing" written by George A. Mc Neely of Arkansas. In this article, Mc Neely stated that the target of Communists is the minds of our youth. He went into a discussion of the manner in which Communism has spread into various countries throughout the world and stated what he felt was the manner in which the Communists were attempting to put across their philosophy. Mc Neely discussed the manner in which "brainwashing" activity on the part of various Communists have been undertaken at different times and in different countries.

Pages 17, 18, and 23 set forth another article dealing with the threat of Communism to our country. This article is captioned "The Attempt to Discredit Our Armed Forces - Last Step Before Takeover". This article also stressed the thought that Communist propaganda machines have been successful in many areas of our country and in many of our national institutions. The article stated that one of the latest Communist propaganda routines was to try to discredit "our Armed Forces". The article took the position that one

RE: THE FIERY CROSS

---

or more of the recent incidents which have been much publicized in the newspapers throughout the United States recently in regard to alleged atrocities involving various units or members of the Armed Forces of the United States were Communist propaganda efforts. The author of this article took the position that the publicity in regard to such incidents of atrocity was a "real trend toward hateful Anti-American propaganda."

Pages 19, 20, 21, and 22 set forth information in regard to pictures, phonograph records, posters, magazines, books, flags, tags, and bumper stickers which the Imperial Office of the UKA currently has for sale.

Pages 24 and 25 of this issue sets forth information to the effect that the Supreme Court's decisions have outlawed prayer and Bible reading in the nation's public schools. It was also stated that to counteract this decision the UKA was setting out in different issues of this magazine prayers which had been read into the Congressional Record of the United States. It was stated that by reading these prayers from the Congressional Record, there was no violation of the Supreme Court ruling because even the "high-handed Supreme Court has dared not outlaw prayer in the Congress of the United States". On these two pages was set out a prayer which they wished school children would read in their classrooms.

Page 27 carries a caption "U.K.A. Becomes Foster Parents". To the right of this caption is a photograph of three children, two girls and one boy. The article states that these three children were honorary children of the United Klans of America and were being sponsored by various UKA units of the Realm of Georgia. The article further stated that these children are at the Christian City Home for Children in Atlanta, Georgia and indicates that certain UKA units of the Realm of Georgia are contributing financial and moral help to these children.

RE: THE FIERY CROSS

Pages 28 and 29 of this issue under a heading "Along the Black Front", which is a regular feature of "The Fiery Cross", are several short articles dealing with situations in several different states including Tennessee, New Jersey, Illinois, Michigan, and Florida.

*U.S.A.* Pages 30, 31, 33 and 34 set forth an article under the caption "Sex Education and Your Child's Morality". This article reflects that it was compiled by "John Paul Rodgers". This article takes a very firm stand against "Sex Education" being forced upon young persons throughout the United States. It was stated in the article that "of concern to many Americans is the wave of illicit and degenerate sex promotions which engulfs the land and saps the moral strength of Americans young and old". The article also takes the position that the encouragement of sex education among the young people in schools and otherwise and the publishing and distributing of pornographic literature throughout the United States is Communist inspired and stated that the interest of the Communist Party in "pushing pornography" has been known for many years.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.



In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
Birmingham, Alabama  
January 6, 1970

Title	"The FIERY CROSS" UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC. KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)
Character	RACIAL MATTERS - KLAN
Reference	Birmingham letterhead memorandum dated January 6, 1970.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

61-10406-40 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING  
SERIALIZATION.

thing

8-24-71

J. L. D

F220



F B I

Date: 2/6/70

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL

AIRMAIL - REGISTERED

(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

"THE FIERY CROSS"  
 UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
 KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)  
 RM (KLAN)  
 OO: BIRMINGHAM

Enclosed for the Bureau are eleven copies of a letterhead memorandum being submitted in accordance with Bureau instructions to submit a succinct summary of information set out in each new issue of "The Fiery Cross", official monthly publication of the UKA.

Information copies of the letterhead memorandum are being furnished to auxiliary offices known to have an interest in items set out in the current issue which is designated as Volume V, Edition 2, dated February, 1970.

## ENCLOSURE

- ② - Bureau (Enc. 11) (AM-RM)
- 1 - Charlotte (157-230) (Info) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)
  - 1 - Chicago (157-400) (Info) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)
  - 1 - Columbia (157-7) (Info) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)
  - 1 - Little Rock (157-356) (Info) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)
  - 1 - New York (157-1558) (Info) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)
  - 1 - San Francisco (157-156) (Info) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)
  - 2 - Birmingham
- MME:cap  
 (10)

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT ISD: CRD JCS JOM

DATE FORW: FEB 10 1970

HOW FORW: b

BY: 1970

SI-129

3 cc destroyed by Klan Unit

61-10406-41

REC 99

22 FEB 9 1970

cc detached by Klan Unit

Approved: *Ralph J. Miles*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

RECEIVED SECT.

BH 105-722

Source referred to in the enclosed letterhead memorandum is [ ] who made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross" to Special Agent [ ] on 2/4/70.

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Copies of this letterhead memorandum are being disseminated locally to U. S. Secret Service and to local military intelligence agencies in Birmingham.

Eleven copies of this letterhead memorandum are being furnished the Bureau due to the possibility that the Bureau may desire additional dissemination of same.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Birmingham, Alabama

February 6, 1970

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

"THE FIERY CROSS"  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

---

A characterization of the UKA is being set forth in the Appendix of this communication.

On February 4, 1970, a Birmingham Source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross", which is designated as Volume V, Edition 2, dated February, 1970. This issue on page 4 reflects that it is the official monthly publication of the UKA.

The front cover of the above described edition of "The Fiery Cross" is dedicated to honoring the return of North Carolina Grand Dragon J. Robert Jones of the UKA, from prison in the State of Connecticut. Page 3 of this edition is also dedicated to the welcome back to North Carolina and UKA activity of North Carolina Grand Dragon Jones. Pages 24, 28, and 31 of this issue sets out numerous banquet pictures taken at a UKA banquet recently held in the State of North Carolina to honor the return of North Carolina Grand Dragon Jones.

Page 2 of this issue carries an editorial reflecting that it was prepared by Robert M. Shelton, Imperial Wizard of the UKA.

It is directed as an attack against communism and the alleged shackling of our police officers throughout the United States. He states that it is the belief of the UKA that the total destruction of the freedoms of the American people are being perpetrated by the Federal bureaucracy as they take over the public schools of the country, our social freedoms, and pocketbooks, etc.

ENCLOSURE 61-10406-41

Pages 5, 6, 25, 26, and 27 set forth an article under the caption "We The People...Need A Government For All The People!" This article stresses the danger of the spread of communism, and takes the position that we the people no longer have proper representation in our Government with the exception of a "few dedicated and victimized statesmen who are a mere distinguished minority in our House and Senate".

The above article is written in a generally derogatory manner concerning the promises and alleged accomplishments or lack of accomplishments of United States President Richard M. Nixon. The article in an effort to substantiate the position that the present Administration is not living up to its promises or alleged expectations, deals with the positions taken by various members of President Nixon's present Cabinet.

Pages 7 and 8 set forth an article under the heading "The Communist Attack On Our Churches". The article states the deadliest of all the Communists missiles is their propaganda and attack against our country's churches. It is stated that the basic Communist weapon is the materialism of the Communist dialectic. It is stated that communism is atheistic, utterly denying God. It is stated that Atheism is an all out weapon of highly destructive and devastating power, and that the Communists are attempting to employ a strategy of deceit in an effort to hoodwink non-Communists. It is stated that this strategy is one of the Communist Party's most potent attacks against the pulpit, which is described as one of America's most formidable barriers against communism.

Page 9 contains a heading, "Open Letter to Dixie From The Chicago Tribune". This unsigned letter is written as though it is a letter of apology being sent to the southern states for having been so critical of the handling of racial situations in such places as Arkansas, Mississippi, and Georgia, due to the fact that the handling of racial situations in the area of Chicago, Illinois, might leave much to be desired.

Pages 10 and 11 set forth an article under the caption "Cry of the SDS, Anarchists of the Word Unite!" This article attempts to alert leaders to the nature of the SDS and the dangers of SDS leadership taking over in America and specifically in the colleges and universities in the United States. The article states that SDS leadership in America is almost entirely in the hands of people who come from "upper class Jewish families". The article takes the position that the implications of the SDS for universities, if successful, would end the universities "as we know them". It is also stated that the SDS "types of takeover" have transformed some universities from institutions of learning and research into universities revolutionary training centers.

Pages 13 and 14 reflects an article under the caption "Supreme Court Justice Marshall Aids Activist 'James Groppi' ". The article allegedly gives details as to how Supreme Court Justice Thurgood Marshall reportedly came to the rescue of James Groppi, who had been jailed for violating his probation by participating in a demonstration in the Chamber of the Wisconsin Assembly. The writer of the article stated that it was no surprise that Supreme Court Justice Marshall came to the rescue of James Groppi.

Pages 15 and 16 carry an article under caption "Black Panther Party and Communist Algeria Engage in Secret Talks!"

Pages 17, 18, and 23 of this issue carry an article captioned "Brainwashed" by George A. McNeely (of Arkansas). This article points out that America today faces its greatest struggle, and that our country is under attack both from without and from within. It is stated that our greatest danger is from within and urges the reader to have the will to stand and be counted in the cause of right and not to be brainwashed by things that they hear, see and read that would have a tendency to destroy our country.

Pages 19, 20, 21 and 22 set forth the usual listing of magazines, leaflets, phonograph records, books, etc, which the UKA has for sale. Pages 29, 30, 33 and 34 set forth an article under the heading "Are There Fundamental Differences Between The White And Black Races?" The article raises the question as to what will be the results of the mixing of the white race with the genes of the Negro race. It is stated that the "present course" we are traveling and those in authority at the present time are bound and determined to stick to, may lead to disaster. The article goes into detail in regard to research made in the past in regard to the question involved in this matter.

Page 35 sets out a "Fiery Cross" regular feature under the caption "Religious Corner". This article deals with hypocrisy in prayer, and states that such hypocrisy is as desecrating a sin as hypocrisy in alms giving, or anything of a similar nature.

Page 36 of this issue carried a caption "You Can Help Get Prayer Back In Schools". Under this heading is the statement that Supreme Court decisions have outlawed prayer and Bible reading in the Nation's public schools. It was also stated that in order to counteract this decision that the UKA was placing certain prayers in this publication from the Congressional Record for use by the Nation's school children. It was stated that such prayers could be read from the Congressional Record without violating the Supreme Court ruling, and several such prayers were set out in this issue.

Pages 37 and 38 reflects an article under the heading "Letters To The Editor", setting forth letters reportedly sent from persons in Arkansas, New York, and South Carolina.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.



*In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.*

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Birmingham, Alabama  
February 6, 1970

Title	"THE FIERY CROSS", United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA)
Character	RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)
Reference	Birmingham letterhead memorandum, dated February 6, 1970

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: <sup>0</sup> THE FIERY CROSS  
UKA, INC., KKKK  
RM  
OO: BH

DATE: 2/5/70

ReBulet, 3/10/69.

Enclosed for the Bureau are three (3) copies of the following publication, which has recently been printed by the UKA on its Imperial Press at Tuscaloosa, Ala.:

"The Fiery Cross," official publication of the UKA, Volume V, Edition 2, dated February 1970.

All of the enclosed copies of the UKA magazine were furnished the Birmingham Office by [ ] on 2/4/70.

b2  
b7D

As instructed by the Bureau in reBulet, Birmingham will forward to the Bureau a communication suitable for dissemination containing a succinct summary of the information found in the enclosed magazine.

*1 cc of letter & 2 enclosures to [ ]*

- ② - Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)  
3 - Birmingham  
2 - 105-722  
1 - [ ]

MME:mas

(5)

ENCLOSURE

ENC. BEHIND FILE

FEB 26 1970

FEB 18 1970

Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

REC 9

9 FEB 6 1970

ST-103

RACIAL INT. SECT.





UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO :

DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

DATE: 3/16/70

FROM :

SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT:

THE FIERY CROSS  
UKA, INC.,  
KKKK  
RM (KLAN)  
(OO: BIRMINGHAM)

ReBulet, dated 3/10/69.

Enclosed for the Bureau are three (3) copies of the following publication, which has recently been printed by the UKA on its Imperial Press at Tuscaloosa, Alabama:

"The Fiery Cross," official publication of the UKA, Volume V, Edition 3, dated March, 1970.

All of the enclosed copies of the UKA magazine were furnished the Birmingham Office by [redacted] on 3/16/70.

As instructed by the Bureau in referenced Bureau letter, Birmingham will forward to the Bureau a communication suitable for dissemination containing a succinct summary of the information found in the enclosed magazine.

b2  
b7D

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. [redacted]) (RM)  
3 - Birmingham  
(2 - 105-722)

(1 - [redacted])

MME:bgs

(5)

ENC. BEHIND FILE 116

REC-66 61-10406-43

1 MAR 17 1970

RACIAL INT. SECT.



5010-108

140  
4 MAR 26 1970

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

FBI

Date: 3/17/70

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL - REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

"THE FIERY CROSS"  
 UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
 KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)  
 RM (KLAN)  
 OO: BIRMINGHAM

Enclosed for the Bureau are eleven copies of a letterhead memorandum being submitted in accordance with Bureau instructions to submit a succinct summary of information set out in each new issue of "The Fiery Cross," official monthly publication of the UKA.

Information copies of the letterhead memorandum are being furnished to auxiliary offices known to have an interest in items set out in the current issue which is designated as Volume V, Edition 3, dated March, 1970.

Source referred to in the enclosed letterhead memorandum is [ ] who made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross" to Special Agent [ ] on 3/16/70.

- ENCLOSURE
- ② - Bureau (Enc. 11) (AM-RM)  
 1 - Charlotte (157-230) (Info) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)  
 1 - Detroit (157-950) (Info) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)  
 1 - Jackson (157-471) (Info) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)  
 1 - Los Angeles (157-484) (Info) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)  
 2 - Birmingham

MME:bmb  
 (8)

AGENCY ACSL, OSI, FBI, DEPT. OF JUSTICE

DEPT. OF JUSTICE

DATE FORW: MAR 24 1970

HOW FORW: [ ]

BY: [ ]

MAR 19 1970

RACIAL INTL. SEC.

b2  
 b6  
 b7C  
 b7D

1cc detached by  
 Klan Unit

Approved: [ ]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M

Per [ ]

51 APR 1 1970

BH 105-722

Copies of this letterhead memorandum are being disseminated locally to U. S. Secret Service and to local military intelligence agencies in Birmingham.

Eleven copies of this letterhead memorandum are being furnished the Bureau due to the possibility that the Bureau may desire additional dissemination of same.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Birmingham, Alabama 35203

March 17, 1970

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

"THE FIERY CROSS"  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

---

A characterization of the UKA is being set forth in the Appendix of this communication.

On March 16, 1970, a Birmingham Source who has furnished reliable information in the past made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross," which is designated as Volume V, Edition 3, dated March, 1970. This issue on Page 6 reflects that it is the official monthly publication of the UKA.

The front cover of the above-described edition of "The Fiery Cross" reflects that it is the "Special Crusade Edition."

Page 2 of this issue carries an editorial reflecting that it was prepared by Robert M. Shelton, Imperial Wizard of the UKA. In this editorial Shelton points out that the UKA presently is conducting a "Membership Crusade." He states that as he had promised in his homecoming address, the UKA "has indeed become a household word in most parts of our country." Shelton stated that "our crusade" would continue all through 1970. He also stated that like all crusades in the past, "our crusade" has a religious quality in its message to this country. He ended this editorial by urging all his friends to join with the UKA to reap the goodness of a crusade of righteousness and dignity for the human soul. nm,ss,

Pages 4 and 5 of this issue carry a caption "UKA Crusade Keeps Imperial Office on the Move at Home." Under this caption are several photographs of Imperial

ENCLOSURE

61-10406-44

Re: "The Fiery Cross," United Klans of America, Inc.,  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA)

Robert M. MRS.  
Wizard ~~Shelton~~ and his wife, Betty ~~Shelton~~, and Imperial  
Kligrapp ~~Melvin~~ Sexton and his wife, Willy Mae, working  
in the Imperial Office of the UKA. Sexton } 6's

MRS. MRS.

Page 7 carries an article under caption "What  
Is A Crusade?".

The above article deals with the UKA's crusade  
for men and stated that the UKA was searching the country  
looking for men who were not afraid to march with us (UKA)  
in "our efforts" to revert this country away from the  
encroaching dominance of totalitarism and return to the  
simple precepts of freedom guaranteed by our Constitution.  
The article ended by stating that "We sincerely hope  
that you will see our truth and join with us in this  
very special crusade...so that once again we can enjoy  
the marvelous greatness of our free country and live in  
peace to pursue our individual goals."

Pages 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13 reflect  
photographs of parts of what are apparently newspaper  
articles. These photographs are set forth under caption  
"UKA Crusade Storms Nation," and all of these photographs,  
which reflect an area in which they were published,  
indicate that they appeared in newspapers published in  
the state of Michigan.

Page 14 of this issue carries a caption  
"Imperial Wizard Addresses House, Mississippi," and  
under this caption were several photographs apparently  
taken from different positions at this meeting.

Page 15 sets forth a regular feature of "The  
Fiery Cross" under the heading "Religious Corner," and  
this article dealt with the subject "The Holy Ghost."

Page 16 of this issue also sets forth another  
regular feature of "The Fiery Cross" and this feature is  
captioned "Philosophy Corner." This article dealt with  
the subject of "Cheerfulness."

Re: "The Fiery Cross," United Klans of America, Inc.,  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA)

Pages 17, 18, 23, and 24 carry an article under caption "Are There Fundamental Differences Between the White and Black Races?".

It is reflected that this article is a continuation of an article commenced in the February, 1970, issue of "The Fiery Cross" and also reflects that this article will be continued in the next issue of this magazine.

Pages 19, 20, 21, and 22 reflect the usual listing of books, magazines, leaflets, phonograph records, etc., which the UKA has for sale.

Page 24 set forth three photographs of youths under a caption "Youth Corp" and the photographs indicate that the photographs are of youths located at Durham, North Carolina, Columbus, Mississippi, and House, Mississippi.

Pages 25 and 26 carry another regular feature of "The Fiery Cross" under the heading "Along the Black Front." Under this heading are various articles concerning activities of various persons and/or groups of white and black persons in various areas.

Page 27 of this issue carries a photograph of Imperial Wizard Shelton and also sets out an article under a caption "Drive By UKA Head." This article deals with the appearance of Imperial Wizard Shelton at a "Welcome Back Banquet" given in his honor at Columbus, Mississippi, within the recent past.

Pages 28 and 29 set forth several photographs of Imperial Wizard Shelton and other persons attending and/or taking part in this banquet.

Pages 30, 31, 32, and 33 set forth an article under caption "Ford Has a Redder Idea." This article deals with some activities and/or grants made available by the "Ford Foundation" at the University of California at Los Angeles (UCLA). This article made statements to

Re: "The Fiery Cross," United Klans of America, Inc.,  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA)

the effect that in the Student Union Building on the campus at UCLA, the "Marxist center" was decorated with photographs of some prominent Black Nationalist leaders, and also stated that some graduate-level courses were offered there with the help of a \$75,000 Ford Foundation grant. The article also goes into a discussion or statement of other activities on the UCLA campus, which activities were also being financed by or made possible through the use of funds from the Ford Foundation.

Pages 34 and 35 carry a caption "Forty Reasons For Segregation!" and under this heading are set out forty such "reasons."

Pages 36, 37, and 38 of this issue set out letters under a heading "Letters to the Editor," which were reportedly written by various persons located in different parts of the United States.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203  
March 17, 1970

*In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.*

Title	"The Fiery Cross" United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA)
Character	Racial Matters (Klan)
Reference	Birmingham letterhead. memorandum dated March 17, 1970

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM : *Rjm/gmb*  
SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: *gm*  
THE FIERY CROSS  
UKA, INC.,  
KKKK  
RM (KLAN)  
(OO: BIRMINGHAM)

DATE: 4/3/70

ReBulet, dated 3/10/69.

Enclosed for the Bureau are three (3) copies of the following publication, which has recently been printed by the UKA on its Imperial Press at Tuscaloosa, Alabama:

"The Fiery Cross", official publication of the UKA, Volume V, Edition 4, dated April, 1970.

All of the enclosed copies of the UKA magazine were furnished the Birmingham Office by   on 4/3/70.

As instructed by the Bureau in referenced Bureau letter, Birmingham will forward to the Bureau a communication suitable for dissemination containing a succinct summary of the information found in the enclosed magazine.

b2  
b7D

EXP. PROC.

35

3 ENCLOSURE

2 ENC BEHIND FILE

2 Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)  
3 Birmingham  
(2-105-722)  
(1- )  
MME:cap  
(5)

REC 44

61-10406-45

16 APR 8 1970

RACIAL INT. SECT.

1cc letter of  
2cc of enclosure  
detached by Klan Unit



51 APR 16 1970

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

FBI

Date: April 7, 1970

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL-REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

"THE FIERY CROSS"  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)  
RM (KLAN)  
OO: BIRMINGHAM

Enclosed for the Bureau are eleven copies of a letterhead memorandum being submitted in accordance with Bureau instructions to submit a succinct summary of information set out in each new issue of "The Fiery Cross," official monthly publication of the UKA.

Information copies of the letterhead memorandum are being furnished to auxiliary offices known to have an interest in items set out in the current issue which is designated as Volume V, Edition 4, dated April, 1970.

Source referred to in the enclosed letterhead memorandum is [redacted] who made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross" to Special Agent [redacted] on April 3, 1970.

- ENCLOSURE
- ② - Bureau (Enc.11) (AM-RM)
  - 1 - Miami (Enc.1) (AM-RM) (Info.) (157-514)
  - 1 - Richmond (Enc.1) (AM-RM) (Info.) (157-151)
  - 1 - Tampa (Enc.1) (AM-RM) (Info.) (157-355)
  - 2 - Birmingham (105-722) (Info.) (157-355)
- MME:rte  
(7)

lcc detached by  
Klan Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER  
DEPT ISD: ORD JBS, JPT  
DATE FORW: APR 15 1970  
HOW FORW: [redacted]

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

3 - destroyed by  
Klan Unit

Approved: [Signature] 7304  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

APR 11 1970  
RACIAL INT. SEC.

BH 105-722

Copies of this letterhead memorandum have been disseminated locally to the U. S. Secret Service and to local military intelligence agencies in Birmingham.

Eleven copies of this letterhead memorandum are being furnished the Bureau due to the possibility that the Bureau may desire additional dissemination of same.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1400 - 2121 Building  
Birmingham, Alabama, 35203  
April 7, 1970

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Re: "THE FIERY CROSS"  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

---

A characterization of the UKA is being set forth in the Appendix of this communication.

On April 3, 1970, a Birmingham Source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross," which is designated as Volume V, Edition 4, dated April, 1970. This issue on page four, reflects that it is the official monthly publication of the UKA.

Page two of this issue carries an editorial reflecting that it was prepared by Robert M. Shelton, Imperial Wizard of the UKA. This editorial is directed toward getting all readers to reflect on the past Easter month. It urges all readers to attend church and give thanks for all the blessings they have received and to also give thought to the future of our Country.

Page three sets out a poem captioned "My God is not Dead."

Pages five, six, seven, eight and thirty-three and thirty-four set forth in full a speech given by Imperial Wizard Shelton at the St. Petersburg College, in St. Petersburg, Florida, during the early part of 1970. At the top of page five is a photograph of Shelton and to the right of his photograph is the caption "Imperial Wizard Speaks to St Petersburg College." In this speech, Imperial Wizard Shelton attempts to stress to the audience the great dangers of

61-10406-46  
ENCLOSURE

Re: "The Fiery Cross"  
United Klans of America, Inc. ,  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA)

---

Communism and Communist sympathizers to those in attendance and to all persons in the United States and to the free countries as well.

Pages eleven and twelve of this issue carry a caption "Mind Pollution - the Real Danger." Under this caption is set forth an article making mention of the fact that although there is a great amount of talk at the present time in regard to air pollution, water pollution and pollution of our environment, not much attention has been paid to the pollution of the minds of the young people at the present time. The article stressed the great danger to our country which is endangering the minds of young students and other persons and will result in the deterioration of the minds and characters of all persons influenced by such smut literature.

Pages thirteen, fourteen, twenty-seven and twenty-eight carry an article under the caption "Pharisees Control all News." In the main, the article is devoted to the condemnation of the ownership and control of what the writer says is most of the newspaper chains throughout the United States. He stresses the fact that all news is greatly controlled due to the fact that this monopoly exists throughout the United States.

Page fifteen sets forth a regular feature of "The Fiery Cross" and it is designated as the "religious corner."

Page sixteen sets forth another regular feature of this magazine under the caption "Philosophy Corner" and this article deals with philosophy itself.

Pages seventeen and eighteen carry a caption "What Makes a Right Winger?" The writer of this article takes the position that "A Right Winger today is an American" and goes on to state that all persons are either going to the right or to the left.

Re: "The Fiery Cross"  
United Klans of America, Inc.,  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA)

---

Pages nineteen, twenty, twenty-one and twenty-two set forth the usual listing of leaflets, magazines, phonograph records and books which the UKA has for sale.

Pages twenty-three and twenty-four carry an article under the caption "Who Controls Federal Funds?" This article is devoted to urging readers to condemn and combat the present manner in which Federal funds are being handled and the effect that these Federal funds have upon different levels of Government throughout the United States.

Pages twenty-five and twenty-six set out another regular feature of this magazine under the caption "Along the Black Front." Under this caption are several items dealing with various racial situations or events of interest to different localities throughout the United States.

Pages twenty-nine and thirty carry the caption "Ford has a Redder Idea." This is an article criticizing the operation of Ford Foundation funds in quite a number of instances in which grants have been made by this organization to various recipients in the past.

Page thirty-one sets forth several photographs under a caption "UKA Crusade on TV" and in several of these photographs is Imperial Wizard Shelton.

Page thirty-two carries the caption "Crusade News" and sets forth six photographs indicating that they had been taken at a UKA function at Emporia, Virginia, at some time in the past.

Pages thirty-five and thirty-six set forth several UKA photographs indicating that they were taken at various UKA functions in Florida. On page thirty-five, it is indicated that the photographs are concerned with functions

Re: "The Fiery Cross"  
United Klans of America, Inc.  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA)

---

held at Orlando, Florida, at some time in the past. Page thirty-six carries a caption which indicates that the photographs set out on that page were taken at a UKA Banquet held in South, Florida, at some time in the past.

Pages thirty-seven and thirty-eight set forth numerous letters under a caption "Letters to the Editor" and these letters indicate that they had been sent by various persons from different sections of the country.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

*[Handwritten initials]*  
TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)  
FROM : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)  
SUBJECT: "THE FIERY CROSS"  
UKA, INC.  
KKKK  
RM (KLAN)

DATE: 5/21/70

OO: BIRMINGHAM

Re Bureau letter, 3/10/69.

Enclosed for the Bureau are three (3) copies of the following publication, which has recently been printed by the UKA at its Imperial Press at Tuscaloosa, Alabama: "The Fiery Cross," official publication of the UKA, Volume V, Edition 5, dated May, 1970.

All of the enclosed copies of the UKA magazine were furnished the Birmingham Office by  on *Wa* 5/18/70.

As instructed by the Bureau in reBulet, Birmingham will forward to the Bureau a communication suitable for dissemination containing a succinct summary of the information found in the enclosed magazine.

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

ENC. BEHIND FILE

REC-19 EX-117

61-10406-47

- ② - Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)
- 3 - Birmingham  
(2 - 105-722)  
(1 - )

MME:sjm  
(5)

*cc of letter*  
*2 enc to [unclear] for*

12 MAY  
RECEIVED  
FBI - BIRMINGHAM



5 MAY 28 1970

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan



F B I

Date: 5/20/70

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL - REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

"THE FIERY CROSS"  
 UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
 KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, INC.,  
 KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)  
 RM (KLAN)  
 OO: BH

Enclosed for the Bureau are 11 copies of a letterhead memorandum being submitted in accordance with Bureau instructions to submit a succinct summary of information set out in each new issue of "The Fiery Cross," official monthly publication of the UKA.

Information copies of the letterhead memorandum are being furnished to auxiliary offices known to have an interest in items set out in the current issue, which is designated as Volume V, Edition 5, dated May 1970.

Source referred to in the enclosed letterhead memorandum is [redacted] who made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross" to SA [redacted] on 5/18/70.

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 11) (RM) **ENCLOSURE** **REC-34**
- 1 - Atlanta (157-193) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Charlotte (157-230) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (157-400) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Columbia (157-7) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Detroit (157-950) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Jackson (157-471) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Louisville (157-244) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Memphis (105-566) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Miami (157-514) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - New Orleans (105-687) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Birmingham

56 JUN 4 1970  
 Approved: [Signature]  
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

ice detached by  
 Klan Unit

b2  
 b6  
 b7C  
 b7D

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSB, SEC SER  
 DEPT ISD: CRD, IRS, FBI  
 DATE FORW: MAY 25 1970  
 BY: [Signature]  
 HOW FORW: [Signature]

61-10406-48  
 10 MAY 21 1970

RACIAL INT. SECT.

cc dest. [Signature]  
 Klan Unit

BH 105-722

Copies of this letterhead memorandum are being disseminated locally to U. S. Secret Service, local military intelligence agencies, and U. S. Attorney, Birmingham.

Eleven copies of this letterhead memorandum are being furnished the Bureau due to the possibility that the Bureau may desire additional dissemination of same.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Birmingham, Alabama  
May 20, 1970

105-722

RE: "THE FIERY CROSS"  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UKA)

Characterizations of the Nation of Islam (NOI) and the UKA are being set forth in the appendix to this communication.

On May 18, 1970, a Birmingham Source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, made available the current issue of "The Fiery Cross," which is designated as Volume V, Edition 5, dated May 1970. This issue on page 4 reflects that it is the official monthly publication of the UKA.

The front cover of the above described edition of "The Fiery Cross" reflects that it is a "Special Edition," all dealing in the main with the alleged activities and associates of Rev. Martin Luther King. This front cover bears a photograph of Rev. King and also carries the wording "Martin Luther King Still Lives."

Page 2 of this issue carries an editorial reflecting that it was prepared by Robert M. Shelton, Imperial Wizard of the UKA. In this editorial, Shelton attempts to explain the purpose of devoting so much space in this issue to the deceased Rev. Martin Luther King. In the editorial it is stated that "King was an avowed Communist and worked not to help the black man attain equal rights but worked for the destruction and overthrow of the United States Government, enlisting his fellow Negroes only to exploit them in the process." Shelton ends his editorial with the statement, "I truly hope that you will become vocal about King and his so-called civil rights movement after reading the facts in this extensive article."

ENCLOSURE

61-10406-48

RE: "THE FIERY CROSS," UKA

Page 3, at the top of the page, carries a photograph of Rev. King lying in a casket. This page also carries the heading "Proof Martin Luther King Still Lives." Under this heading commences an article which states that "We have run many an article during the physical reign of Martin Luther King exposing him for exactly what he is, a Communist agent, determined to overthrow the Country of the United States with force and violence...and all this while preaching non-violence."

Page 5 of this issue carries several photographs in which Rev. King appeared, one of which showed him being presented with the Nobel Peace Prize on December 10, 1964. Other photographs on this page show King being designated "Citizen of Atlanta," and still another photograph shows King receiving a "Social Justice Award."

Page 6 of this issue shows Rev. King leading a "Walk to Freedom" in Detroit, Michigan. Still another photograph shows King while he was marching in Mississippi with Stokely Carmichael, a former civil rights leader, after James Meredith had been shot. Still another photograph shows King when he "Marched on Washington."

Page 7 shows photographs of King in company with former Presidents John F. Kennedy and Lyndon B. Johnson.

Page 8, at the top of the page, shows a photograph of Rev. King standing on the balcony of his motel in Memphis, Tennessee, on the last night of his life, and standing alongside King was Rev. Ralph Abernathy, Jesse Jackson, of Chicago, Illinois, and Hosea Williams, all civil rights leaders.

On the bottom of this page is a photograph of James Earl Ray, the man convicted of killing Rev. King, and another photograph taken shortly after Rev. King had been shot while standing on the balcony of the above mentioned motel.

RE: "THE FIERY CROSS," UKA

Pages 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13 show photographs of persons allegedly acquainted with and associates of Rev. King, namely, James Dombrowski, of New Orleans, Louisiana, under whose photograph was the designation "Identified Communist," a photograph of Carl Braden and Anne Braden, of Louisville, Kentucky, under whose photographs were the wording "Identified Communist," and a photograph of Fred Shuttlesworth, a civil rights leader, who was a Vice President of Rev. King's Southern Christian Leadership Conference.

Page 14 carries a caption "King Meets with Muhammad," and under this caption is a photograph of Elijah Muhammad, the chief of the Nation of Islam, and Rev. King, purportedly taken in 1966 as the two "plan strategy for 'Chicago Freedom Movement,'"

Page 15 sets out a photograph of Rev. King along with certain other individuals purporting to have been taken at the time of the "Chicago Freedom Festival" in 1966.

Pages 16, 17 and 18 carry photographs of various associates of Rev. King, including a photograph of Stokely Carmichael, and page 18 also carries a statement "Communist Party backed King in 'Daily Worker.'"

The "Daily Worker" is an East Coast communist newspaper.

Pages 19, 20, 21 and 22 set forth the usual listing of books, magazines, leaflets, phonographic records, etc., which the UKA has for sale.

Pages 23, 24 and 25 reflect information allegedly showing that Rev. King was associated with certain communists or communist sympathizers. Page 24 states that in 1955 Rev. King hired Bayard Rustin as a secretary and "advisor." Page 24 states that Bayard Rustin, who headed up the 1963 March on Washington, was a former paid organizer for the Young Communist League.

RE: "THE FIERY CROSS," UKA

The Young Communist League has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States, pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

Pages 26 and 27 carry statements reportedly made by various prominent Negroes and whites concerning Rev. King. One of these quotes was by FBI Director J. Edgar Hoover, which reads as follows: "In view of King's attitude and his continued criticism of the FBI on this point, I consider King to be the most notorious liar in the country."

Page 28 of this issue sets out several photographs of various prominent persons who reportedly attended Rev. King's funeral, and included in these photographs were President Richard Nixon, former Vice President Hubert H. Humphrey, U. S. Supreme Court Justice Thurgood Marshall, Mrs. John F. Kennedy, and U. S. Senator Edward Kennedy.

Page 30 sets forth a regular "Fiery Cross" feature under the caption "Religious Corner," and page 31 carries another "Fiery Cross" regular feature under the heading "Philosophy Corner."

Pages 32 and 33 carry an article under a caption "Forced Mix." This article deals with the program of integration in the various schools throughout the United States. It takes the position that in years past schools were very important to the extent that many teachers were not overly concerned about their wages because they considered their calling a "labor of love." The article goes on to state that with the Government taking the position it has taken in regard to the operation of the various public school systems throughout the United States, the authority of the various local school boards and wishes of parents have been arrogantly rebuffed. It is also stated that the Government's position in regard to the school situation is overbearing and dictatorial, and in general condemns the over-all approach to the school situation adopted by the Federal Government.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (61-10406)

DATE: 6/9/70

FROM : SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-722) (P)

SUBJECT: "THE FIERY CROSS"  
UKA, INC., KKKK  
RM - KLAN  
OO: BIRMINGHAM

ReBulet, 3/10/69.

Enclosed for the Bureau are three copies of the following publication, which has recently been printed by the UKA at its Imperial Press at Tuscaloosa, Alabama: "The Fiery Cross," official publication of the UKA, Volume V, Edition 6, dated June, 1970.

All of the enclosed copies of the UKA magazine were furnished the Birmingham Office by [redacted] on 6/4/70.

As instructed by the Bureau in referenced Bulet, Birmingham will forward to the Bureau a communication suitable for dissemination containing a succinct summary of the information found in the enclosed magazine.

b2  
b7D

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. [redacted])  
2 - Birmingham  
(1 - 105-722)  
(1 - [redacted])

MME:hss  
(4)

REC-24

61-10406-49

10 JUN 10 1970

RACIAL INT. SEC.



ENCLOSURE

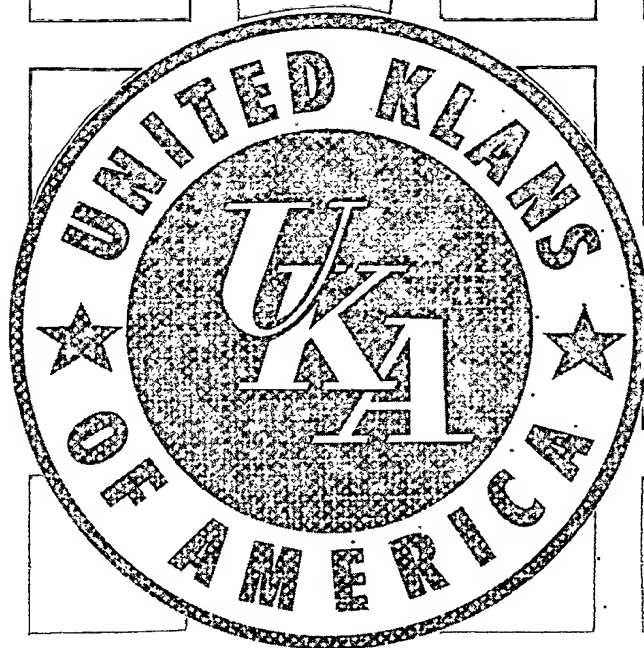
61-10406-49



**THE  
1970**

VOLUME V EDITION 6

*June*



**1969  
National  
Klonvokation  
June 27-28**



IMPERIAL PRESS

**Official Organ Of The United Klans Of America**

# Editorial



Dear Reader,

It is with great pleasure that I welcome all of our many friends, who read our magazine, to the 1969 National Klonvokation that is to be held in North Carolina at Catawba College. Although there will be a few meetings restricted to Klansmen only, there will be a Banquet and other affairs that will be open to all of our friends.

Bob Jones, Grand Dragon of North Carolina, will be our host and it is sure to be a most enjoyable occasion on June 26, 27, and 28th. All those interested in further information may have same by writing to me at the National Office, or by contacting Mr. Jones at the North Carolina State Office.

We expect this Klonvokation to be the official kick-off into the Rally season, and thereafter have rallies scheduled for a different state each weekend.

This has been the busiest year to date of the United Klans of America, from the start of our Crusades right up until the present date. We can only say that we have been fortunate enough to gain many new friends and add appreciably to the structure of our entire organization.

The picture of anarchy in our Country has not dimmed its' un-welcome presence, only intensified with every new incident that occurs throughout the many seats of trouble, Federal pressure and coercion on the sovereignty of our states has also intensified with the problems of all education, from elementary up to the Universities. It is only natural that we too have increased our efforts to curb this bureaucracy and the encroachment upon our rights as Christian Americans.

I don't know how long any man or woman who is deeply concerned about the dangerous affairs troubling this country can wait before they seek in some small way to help the situation.

It is for this particular reason that I encourage all to attend a Klonvokation of the United Klans of America and get fully acquainted with our organization, learn our principles, our goals and our ambitions, and if they are similar to your own, then let me personally invite you to join with us in our endeavor to educate the uninformed and bring about a turn of events which I am sure will occur within the not too distant future.

Yours for God and Country,

A stylized, handwritten signature of Robert M. Shelton in dark ink.

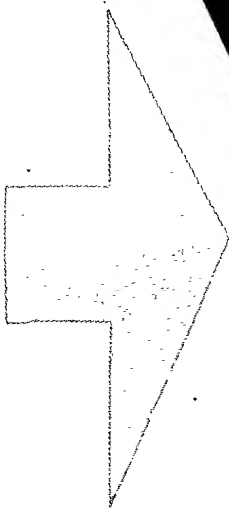
Robert M. Shelton,  
Imperial Wizard

*Eternal Vigilance is the Price of Freedom*

# RETRACTION!

The following article appeared in the February 1970 issue of the Fiery Cross Magazine. We regret that we are obligated to make a retraction of this article as the Chicago Tribune has informed us that no such article has appeared at any time in their newspaper.

We make an open apology to the Tribune for having implied in any way that they are or were sympathetic or understanding to anything whatsoever in connection with the South!



KIRKLAND, ELLIS, HODSON, CHAFFETZ & MASTERS  
PRUDENTIAL PLAZA  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60601  
TELEPHONE (312) 724-0200

WILKINSON OFFICE  
KIRKLAND, ELLIS, HODSON, CHAFFETZ  
& MASTERS  
ATTN: DIRECTOR  
WILKINSON OFFICE  
1700 232 4000

April 27, 1970

The Fiery Cross Magazine  
P. O. Box 2369  
Tuscaloosa, Alabama 35401

Gentlemen:

We write you as counsel for the Chicago Tribune.

Our attention has been called to your February 1970 publication wherein there appears a "Dear Dixie" editorial that allegedly appeared in the Chicago Tribune at some time in the past.

Any reasonable inquiry by you would have revealed that the editorial in question was a forgery and never appeared in the Chicago Tribune. The Chicago Tribune has so announced in its newspaper and thereafter, and very recently, filed suit against one who published the forgery; the suit resulted in an injunction by the Federal Court in Memphis, Tennessee, against the wrongdoers.

We herewith demand that you publish a suitable retraction displayed as prominently as the article. Otherwise, we will be compelled to advise our client to take appropriate legal steps to redress your invasion of its rights.

We assume you will respond to this letter promptly.

Sincerely yours,  
  
Don H. Foulton

DMR:dmf



Robert M. Shelton,  
Editor



# the FIERY CROSS magazine

## Contents:

Drugs of Disaster.....	5
The Death of a Nation.....	7
Are Liberals Honorable Men?.....	9
The National Council of Churches.....	11
Pharisees Control All News.....	13
Realm News.....	23

## REGULAR FEATURES

Along The Black Front.....	17
Religious Corner.....	30
Philosophy Corner.....	32
Letters To The Editor.....	37
Fiery Crossword.....	39

## THIS MONTH'S COVER

.....shows the beautiful Catawba College Auditorium where the 1969 National Klonvokation will be held on campus. This is the Klonvokation which was "held up" until Robert M. Shelton, and J. Robert Jones returned

## OBJECTIVES OF THIS MAGAZINE

Promote Patriotism  
To Publish The Truth  
Educate The Un-informed

## IMPERIAL STAFF

ROBERT M. SHELTON

EDITOR

DIRECTOR OF PUBLICATIONS

W. MELVIN SEXTON

ASSOCIATE EDITOR

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC RELATIONS

FRED G. KUEHNER

MANAGER OF

LAYOUT-ART DEPARTMENT

Official Monthly Publication of the  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.

*Address communications for  
Publications to the Editor*

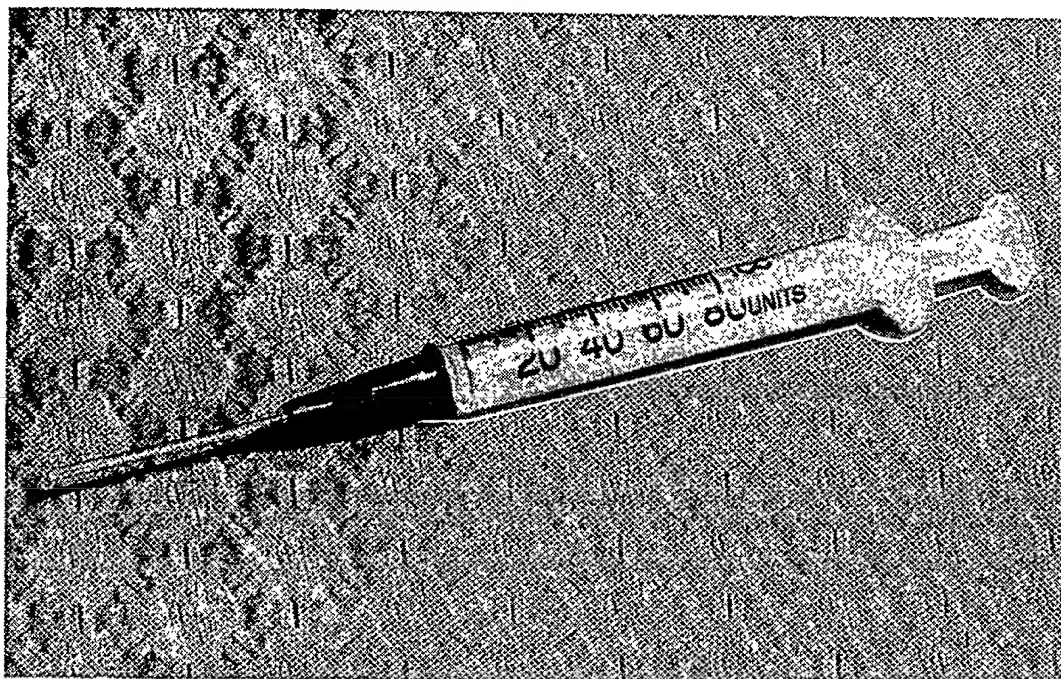
The Fiery Cross Magazine  
P.O. Box 2369  
Tuscaloosa, Alabama

The Fiery Cross magazine is published monthly by the Imperial Press of the United Klans of America. You can receive twelve monthly issues of this magazine in your home by sending a donation of at least \$4.50, to cover cost of handling and printing. Additional copies can be obtained at 50 cents each, or 100 copies for \$25.00.

*Eternal Vigilance is the Price of Freedom*

# the DRUGS

ATTEND THE NATIONAL KLONVOKATION



## ...of disaster!

*If a force conspiring to destroy the United States were to succeed in trapping our today's generation of youth — ages 12 to 30 — into the use of marijuana and other mind-warping and lethal drugs, it could virtually sit back and await the certainty of national collapse — 10, 15, 20, years hence. The leadership heirs to our once-upward-thrusting Western civilization would be brainless and impotent.*

*Has it happened already? Well, it has begun to happen. The trap already has caught a third of our youth generation. The problem poses, undoubtedly, this nation's gravest challenge. The identity of the force or circumstance which wrought the impending disaster is of vital importance (and we will explore it) but the even more vital fact is that we still have a chance to salvage the already wrecked portion and restore health to the whole of American society.....if we are worthy of our heritage.....if we are worthy as leaders of the human race.....if we make ourselves worthy of God's grace.*

### Toward Destruction

"When we look to the history of civilization," said President Richard M. Nixon as he warned the nation on the magnitude of the drug abuse problem, "we find that those civilizations that have turned on a broad, general basis to drugs, and particularly when that affliction reaches the leader classes of those civilizations, those civilizations inevitably lose their spirit. They go down. They are destroyed. This is what happened. The question is: Is it going to happen to America?"

The President was speaking to the Governors of the 50 states, their wives and their children in an extraordinary Washington conference on the drug menace. He reported, with "deliberately cautious statistics," that 8 million people in the United States use marijuana.....one third of all the college students of the nation.....16 per cent of the nation's high school pupils. He said: "The problem is not limited to any region of the country or any segment of the society—it hits the young as well as the old, and is indeed a national problem."



Continued from preceding page

#### An Educational Campaign

The President asked the 50 Governors, and specifically their wives and children, to return to their respective states and begin a campaign to expose, particularly to the younger generation of Americans, the true facts about all forms of drugs and their short-range and long-range effects. In the months prior to the President's "drug menace" conference and his public statements on the national danger, our National Education Program staff had been gathering information on the problem. We have made it one of the major commitments of our nation-wide educational program in 1970. Our annual April Freedom Forum will be devoted to the Drug Abuse problem. Meantime, we are using the full force of our communications facilities to mobilize an aggressive educational force on dangerous drugs. You should enlist in this force. The first requirement is to achieve an understanding of narcotic and other dangerous drugs, then rally your friends and neighbors — and especially children of all ages — to aid in the dissemination of the true facts.

#### Art Linkletter Enlists

Art Linkletter, whose talented daughter Diane, 20, became a victim of LSD and died, a suicide, has enlisted in the nation-wide educational program.

"While I said at the time of my daughter's death," he told the 50 Governors at the Presidential conference, "that she was murdered by the people who make and distribute and push LSD, I mean, of course, that she was the victim, the unwitting, innocent victim of people who push all kinds of drugs and who are not criminal characters; they are your children and they are my children. Because the greatest pushers in this country today are the missionaries who have tried LSD and marijuana and barbiturates and who will even sell their own personal possessions to give the chemicals to their friends because they are convinced that it is a wonderful way; as (The LSD Messiah) Dr. Timothy Leary has said, 'It is a way to turn on, tune in and drop out'."

This, Mr. Linkletter said, is the crux of the problem: Youth's desire to be with the "tuned in" generation. We agree. So we must somehow get across to 40 million young Americans that "in — with drugs" is a "trip" to self-destruction and that life offers a great challenge.

#### MARIJUANA: PUBLIC ENEMY NO. 1

Marijuana is the most dangerous and harmful drug in the world. This is not a careless or unfounded statement. It is a fact that has emerged from our nearly six months research and study

of drugs and drug abuse. In our examination of the swiftly worsening national problem we have interviewed some of the nation's highest authorities, have read volumes of professional writings, have talked with drug users and with drug and narcotics agents at all levels of law enforcement. We are not an "expert" but we have reached some conclusions from close and studious examination of the most expert testimony.

Nearly every other "dangerous" drug is more powerful than marijuana. Yet this fact is, in itself, a factor in my conclusion that marijuana is today the very worst drug scourge confronting the society of man. It is the Great Initiator - welcoming millions upon millions of young people into the "Drug Culture" who would never enter by taking "pills" or pushing a needle into their veins. With a marijuana cigarette being passed around youngsters are given an easy way of escaping the epithet, "Chicken!" Especially when many are saying "Pot" is absolutely harmless. A few puffs put a youngster "in" with the "right" crowd. Brotherhood! Equality! Maturity! Yeh man! The boy becomes a man; the young girl, a woman. But only in an unreal world, a world with horror ahead on every side. More than 70% of Heroin addicts took their first step into the "Drug Culture" on marijuana; and once "hooked" on "H" nine out of 10 addicts never recover.

Art Linkletter, whose daughter Diana puffed on marijuana when it came her way, then went on to LSD and, ultimately, took her own life in the aftermath of a "bad trip", is not an expert on drugs, but the experiences and tragedy within his family has made him a dedicated "witness." In a Reader's Digest article, he says: "Drug abuse has become a national plague, an epidemic of monstrous proportions. Today the shadow of the tragedy that struck us looms over every family regardless of educational level, regardless of wealth or position, regardless of everything."

#### Trip To Tragedy

LSD in 1970 has become Step 2 in the experience of millions of junior high, high school and college youth who have been ushered into the "Drug Culture" with the friendly companionable passing around of the marijuana "reefer". It is spreading even faster than the amphetamines (tablets and capsules) which are called "Speed." LSD tablets of all sizes, colors and shapes, are beginning to be as easy to get as "Pot" — in New York, Los Angeles, or any small town. A boy or girl today can get an LSD "trip" for \$1. The tiniest tablets, about a fourth as large as an Aspirin, sell for \$3. Three or four persons can divide the one tablet and get a brain-warping "trip." Some trips are described as "good," some as "bad."

# the death of a nation

In the year 48 B.C. the great patriot of Rome, noble Cicero, was engaged in a fruitless effort to save his beloved country from absolute despotism. History relentlessly relates his failure and death. Subsequently Rome, the mistress of the known world, followed precisely the same pattern our great nation, heedless of the lessons of history and the warnings of our forefathers, follows, step by step, today. Rome fell and plunged the world into darkness for 800 years. Only some unforeseen miracle can prevent our similar fall, and the destruction of liberty, so hardly won, in the entire world. The student of history stands aghast as he follows the rise and fall of empire after empire, civilization after civilization from the same causes WITHIN that rush us towards certain doom. For history must needs repeat itself, and those who refuse to heed its lessons are forced to repeat history's tragedies. We may choose to ignore Cicero's lament when he wrote, for all posterity to heed, these words:

"A Nation can survive its fools and even the ambitious. But, it cannot survive treason from within.

An enemy at the gates is less formidable, he carries his banners openly.

The Traitor moves among those within the gates freely.

His sly whispers rustling through all the alleys,

heard in the very halls of Government, and appeals to the baseness that lies deep in the hearts of all men.

He rots the soul of a nation.

He works secretly and unknown in the night to undermine the pillars of a city.

He infects the body politic so it can no longer exist.

A murderer is less to be feared."

Thomas Jefferson warned us.

"Power corrupts. Absolute power absolutely corrupts."

George Washington warned us against centralized power. Founder after founder warned us against centralized federal government. The constitution set up a representative republic whose powers were limited to protection of our nation from others, to protection of its citizens against the acts of others, to protection of States against acts of each other. The right to levy taxes for these purposes was granted. All other rights were reserved to the various states, because our founders wisely knew the people would exercise control over local politics and injustices.

Thus governed, we became the greatest power on earth in the shortest period of time history records. We were the freest people on earth, the wealthiest, we enjoyed the highest standards of living. We maintained

Continued from preceding page

peace and order within and from without.

Then we forget! And, forgetting, history shall, also record our fall in the shortest period of time history has ever known. Unless there is some unforeseen miracle.

Cry, beloved country! Thy doom approaches.

History, the relentless master, records the exact cycles through which each great civilization rose, then fell. Eighteen times! Yet we cannot heed these lessons!

Man goes from bondage to spiritual belief!

From spiritual belief to great courage!

From courage to freedom!

From freedom to plenty!

From plenty to selfishness!

From selfishness to apathy!

From apathy to dependency!

And, from dependency, back into bondage again!

Lenin knew well these cycles. He knew that any nation making these steps, one by one, would fall, "As ripe fruit", into the dread arms of communism, and into bondage.

We are a selfish people.

We are an apathetic people.

We are a dependent people.

No man can deny these. The only thing remaining is that one short half step, now, from our far-advanced dependency, into bondage! The time is, indeed, near. The day approaches with frightening speed that we shall all live in the worst slavery the world has ever known; slavery of body, of mind and of soul. Nothing will remain. We will have nothing. No property, no liberty, no rights, no morals, — denied even the solace of religion.

While we slept—the elected and appointed traitors who govern us and our great nation have worked quietly

and steadily to destroy our liberties and rights, one by one. Smoothly, with all of the persuasion the Devil's advocates always possess, they have lulled us into a feeling of security; they have conceived and executed the greatest financial travesty imaginable—through deficit financing, false prosperity has created a plenty and fostered selfishness—a prosperity that, at last, is beginning to show us we cannot continue to operate on false standards of economy.

Our country is bankrupt! We cannot repay our indebtedness—not ever. We can scarcely pay the interest on it. The handwriting on the wall, so visible to some of us, can now be read by all. Headlong inflation, a worthless dollar, stock market break, increasing prices, prohibitive interest rates—these are some of the signs. The laws of economics cannot be violated long without paying the piper. We will. We must pay him.

To accelerate the process; to bring financial chaos more quickly, our federal government continues to multiply its bureaucracy, to hire thousands more unneeded people—to spend our tax money like a drunken sailor on shore leave—and to greatly increase payments to the indigent; in other words, encourage more millions not to work.

The purpose of this huge spending program? Not to help the poor. They need to be forced to help themselves. No! The purpose, to defend this country? No! Appropriations for defense are drastically cut—Russia has forged way ahead of us, militarily and in nuclear balance. To develop industry—farms, provide work for our people?

Let us not be simple. The sole purpose—break us down into bondage. Many articles have been written—and published—detailing the various individual acts, and individuals involved, in gradually converting our country



# ARE LIBERALS HONORABLE MEN?

By: George A. McNeely

To find the correct answer for this question, perhaps we should first ascertain correct answers for other questions among which would be-

- (1) From what was their label "Liberals" established?
- (2) Does it correctly describe them?
- (3) Is the World Program of Liberalism uniform?
- (4) Then we should examine the results of their program for desirability.

Since the LIBERALS do not tell us how they happened to select the label of Liberalism to describe their program - we can only speculate, compare ideologies, events, and planned consequences; then evaluate.

We first find the Russian Communists escalating the use of the word in three forms - verb, noun and adjective.

They claimed their subjugation of the Three Baltic countries of Litvia, Esthonia, and Lithuania, acts of liberation. All other acts of suppressing liberty such as their invasions and usurpation of governmental authority in Poland, East Germany, Hungary, and more recently the re-invasion of Czechoslovakia - they claimed to be LIBERATING the people. Even when the Communists are conducting brush wars of aggression, or financing and supplying others, they call them wars of liberation.

Perhaps from these cleverly devised ideas that are often Americanized for sheer propaganda in the use of the word LIBERAL, like they did with the word DEMOCRATIC, that is parroted by a growing collection of political and academic activators, we may discover

Continued from preceding page

the source from which the LIBERALS obtained their label.

In answer to the question - "Does the label correctly describe them"?, it requires little speculative mediation to discover - political and academic LIBERALS in America have as much zeal for forced compliance with their ideology of Collectivism as do the top Communist Leaders of Soviet Russia. This also offers part of the answer to question (number three) "Is the World Program of LIBERALISM uniform?"

We find much similarity of the Russian program for the forced race mixing of the Negroes and Whites in America and that of our LIBERALS, but there are some variations from complete uniformity. The Russian Communists know that world history clearly shows that mixing Negroes and Whites have destroyed all free governments and the greatness of their civilizations - and that the next most potent destroyer is socialism. They boast that is "Their program that will make us fall like ripe fruit". They want no part of that Negro program in Russia and the Negro is denied any status there whatever. They want to use him in other lands and especially America. About all the effort now remaining for the Russians, is to smile as our LIBERALS carry out the program, while they formulate plans to replace many of our LIBERALS with their own, like they have done in other countries after the complete takeover.

It might also prove interesting to find the answer to why such characters as Edward M. Kennedy, of Massachusetts; Birch Bayh, of Indiana; Jake Javits of New York; George McGovern of South Dakota; Eugene McCarthy of Minnesota and a host of others are always found in the forefront for the Forced Race Mix of Negroes and Whites in our schools when they do not permit it to happen to their own family. Is that the way of Honorable men? Surely they must think such a

#### ATTEND THE NATIONAL KLONVOKATION

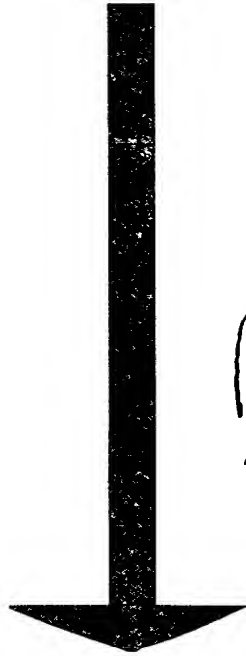
double standard could not reflect upon a program that holds "The end justifies the means". (taken from Karl Marx).

It is also axiomatic that this same group fears the loss of the majority on the Supreme Court that also call themselves LIBERAL, because they resort to every form of pressure, trickery, character assassination or other means to prevent any nominee that opposes Force Race Mixing - especially in the South Land, from being confirmed as an Associate Justice. This group of far left Senators found that Judge Carswell expressed an opinion or belief in a political speech some twenty years ago, that the white race as a whole was superior to the Negro race, and no doubt - when the dictatorship is complete - that will be just grounds to declare him an "Enemy of the State" to be dealt with accordingly.

Oh yes - when this group in the Senate further discovered that Judge Carswell had been sold a membership in a private golf club for white people only - these Senatorial LIBERALS screamed for political blood. They could make the debauchery of a week's cook out - liquor and other indulgences between married men (one of which they call "The Honorable Senator from Massachusetts") and unencumbered females - even when murder, manslaughter, accidental death or whatever might be the correct word to describe the occurrence that resulted from such a pleasurable and cozy relationship at the Chappiquiddick shack up, LOOK LIKE A Sunday School Picnic, when compared to what they described as the unpardonable sins of Judge Carswell. Now that is what we can see called Honorable Men among LIBERALS.

The AP writers appeared somewhat perturbed about Judge Boyle's statement that he did not believe Kennedy told the truth under sworn testimony about thinking he was on the road to the ferry. Most people seem to

# BRIEF HISTORY OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL OF CHURCHES



... *IS YOUR CHURCH A MEMBER ?*

The Federal Council of Churches was organized in 1908. By 1950, Communist infiltration into the organization was so well known that anti-Communist intelligence agencies regarded it as an arm of the Communist party.

On November 29, 1950 the Federal Council merged with a few other church organizations and formed the National Council of Churches. The old Federal council leaders became the leaders of the National council. The Federal council Bulletin for December 1950 officially announced that "All the work of the Federal council will continue under the new auspices."

The constituting convention which converted the Federal council into the National Council and merged it with other similar organizations was held in Cleveland, Ohio. It was composed of delegates from 29 Protestant denominations. Delegates of 28 of these denominations took their whole denominations into the National Council. Thus, denominational churches with a total membership of something like 28 million people became members of the National Council of Churches by the arbitrary action of a few score delegates at the Cleveland convention. The question was never submitted to church congregations, or even to individual churches, for approval or ratification. Today, the National Council is composed of 33 co-operating Protestant and

Easter Orthodox denominations representing 38 million people.

## COMMUNISM IN RELIGION

From a variety of authoritative sources, there appears to be overwhelming evidence of Communist anti-religious activity in the United States through the infiltration of fellow-travelers into churches and educational institutions.

The National Council of Churches of Christ in the U.S.A. officially sponsored the Revised Committee and the Advisory Board. Among these were Walter Russell Bowie of Grace Church, New York; Henry J. Cadbury of Harvard University; George Dahl of Yale University; Frederick C. Grant of Seabury-Western Theological Seminary; and Leroy Waterman of the University of Michigan. All of these men were affiliated, for example, with the National Federation For Constitutional Liberties (NFCL).

This is what the House Committee on Un-American Activities said about the NFCL: "There can be no reasonable doubt about the fact that the National Federation For Constitutional Liberties \*\*\* is one of the viciously subversive organizations of the Communist Party." Former Attorney General Francis Biddle described the NFCL thus: "Part of what

Lenin called the 'solar system of organizations,' ostensibly having no connection with the Communist Party, by which Communists attempt to create sympathizers and supporters of their program."

Not only were these men affiliated with the NFCL, but many similar Communist fronts or enterprises such as The American Committee for Democracy and Intellectual Freedom; the American Committee for protection of the Foreign Born, Citizens Committee to Free Earl Browder and many more too numerous to name.

Fleming James of the University of the South was member of the Bible Revision Committee and also a signer of an appeal for amnesty for 11 Communist Party leaders. These leaders had been convicted for conspiring to overthrow the U.S. Government by violence and had been sentenced to 5 years in prison.

#### COMMUNIST PROPAGANDA

The best way to prove the pro-Communist orientation of the leadership of the National Council of Churches, and of the interlocking leadership in its affiliated denominations, is to look at the record of what they do and say.

The National Council of Churches on November 1958 at the Fifth World Order Study Conference in Cleveland, Ohio, went on record, by unanimous vote, in favor of diplomatic recognition of Red China by the United States.

The Cleveland conference was composed of about 600 delegates, two-thirds of whom were laymen, one-third clergymen. One-half of the clergymen at that conference had public records of affiliation with leftwing operations which followed the Communist line. During the past 20 years, 719 officers of the Federal Council and National Council of Churches have been affiliated with one or more organization of leftwing character. Though the National Council of Churches professes to be all things to all people, it has no firm foundation in Christian faith. In politics, however, its stand is firm, clearly defined and unchanging - left of center and pro-socialist. The National Council of Churches as its predecessor, is a political organization and instead of teaching the gospel of Jesus Christ, it is preoccupied with advocating a new social order.

The National Council of Churches' 4,000 word statement on integration, which it says is a revision of the old Federal Council statement, includes the following:

"The National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America in its organizational structure and operation, renounces and earnestly recommends to its member

churches that they renounce the pattern of segregation, based on race, color or national origin as unnecessary and undesirable and a violation of the Gospel of love and human brotherhood. While recognizing that historical and social factors make it more difficult for some churches than for others to realize the Christian ideal of non-segregation, the Council urges all of its constituent members to work steadily and progressively toward a non-segregated church as the goal which is set forth in the faith and practice of the early Christian community and inherent in the New Testament idea of the Church of Christ. As proof of our sincerity in this renunciation, The National Council of Churches will work for a non-segregated church."

One of the most violent of the controversies to erupt during recent months grew out of certain statements respecting the infiltration of Communist influence into a segment of the American Protestant church. These statements were included in an Air Force Training Manual, designed to be used in the security instruction of Air Force Reserve non-commissioned officers. These statements were vigorously protested by spokesmen for the National Council of Churches as being defamatory, and a demand was made for the withdrawal of the manual, repudiation by the Air Force of the statements contained in it, and an apology by the Department of Defense to the National council. The Department of Defense and of the Air Force promptly acceded to the demand, without making any effort to check the truth of the allegations. The Air Force has assured the council that the revised version of the manual will not contain this material.

Listed below are 10 of the major decisions made by the National Council of Churches during the past few years:

1. U.S. Recognition of Red China.
2. Admission of Communist China to the United Nations.
3. Progress toward universal disarmament by multilateral (i.e: U.N.) agreement.
4. "Competitive co-existence" and limited cooperation with the Communist nations.
5. More liberal, imaginative foreign aid to underdeveloped lands.
6. Full support for the United Nations as the best flexed instrument of reconciliation now available to the nations.
7. Strong support of Supreme Court decisions on school integration.
8. Selection by churchmen of political leaders who will challenge defiance of the Court's decision.

CONTINUED FROM APRIL EDITION

# PHARISEES CONTROL ALL NEWS

Paul Block, a Jewish advertiser turned newspaper owner, created his fortune through his association with Hearst. Block was literally Hearst's shadow and had his nose in most of Hearst's business transactions:

Besides his dealings with Hearst, Paul Block had many "business connections" in New York City. It was well known that New York Mayor James J. Walker's "closest advisor was Paul Block."<sup>16</sup> In 1932 Block's name came up in the New York case of Mayor Walker, and it was revealed that they had a joint stock-exchange account which the two had "shared from February, 1927, to August, 1929, and from which the Mayor cleared \$246,692.76 without the investment of a cent on his own part...."

In the late 1930's Hearst's 220 million dollar empire was threatened with total financial ruin. American Jewry had set out to destroy Hearst because of his pro-German and pro-Italian leanings. When Hearst returned to America from his European tour with an exclusive news service with the National Socialist Reich and a weekly column penned by Göring, the Jews were furious. They began to boycott the Hearst newspapers, and finally Hearst was forced to completely dissociate himself from Germany. Organized Jewry wanted no exchange of ideas between Germany and America which might

create a rapport between the two countries. They succeeded in preventing such an exchange.

At the same time Hearst was reeling under the economic blows the Jews were leveling at him, he continued to finance the enterprises of his Jewish "friends." Hearst was not only being beaten to death by the Jews, but bled as well. He could not afford to finance the private newspaper chains of Jews like Paul Block and Moe Annenberg and also expect to maintain his own newspapers. Yet this is exactly what he did:

...Paul Block and Associates is a New York advertising firm with which Hearst has long done business. This firm nominally owns Consolidated Publications, Inc., which operates the Pittsburgh *Post Gazette*, the Milwaukee *Sentinel*, the Toledo *Blade*, the Newark *Star-Eagle*,... and the Duluth *Herald*....

According to *Poor's Register of Directors* for 1935 Paul Block is president and director of the Pittsburgh *Post-Dispatch* and the Milwaukee *Sentinel*, which *Fortune* asserted Hearst actually owned.

The extent to which Hearst permitted the Jews to use him and his newspapers reveals a naive side of his character. For instance, when Paul Block's Consolidated Publications defaulted on notes amounting to \$500,000 in 1932, it was Hearst who stepped in and pulled the Jewish chestnuts out of

## "Pharisees Control All News"

Continued from preceding page

the fire. Another example was Hearst's relationship with Louis B. Mayer, the Jewish motion picture mogul of Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer. Mayer "went to great lengths to lure him [Hearst] into the fold. . . . The main attraction was Hearst and his twenty-two newspapers."

...The top man at the studio was pudgy Louis B. Mayer, a shrewd, ruthless egotist who was not above demanding intimate favors from actresses in return for contracts. Mayer regarded Hearst with sincere although not disinterested reverence. . . .

Mayer knew a good thing when he saw it. Maybe Fox and some of the other studios had stars he wanted, but only M.G.M. had William Randolph Hearst and Marion Davies.

Mayer was not the only Jew in Hollywood who got Hearst to invest in his movie company. Warner Brothers (Harry, Sam, Al, and Jack Eichelbaum) also persuaded Hearst to buy blocks of their stock.<sup>21</sup> Hearst was fascinated by the pomp and semi-regal glamour of Hollywood. In this Jewish world of fantasy Hearst could find escape from the burdensome problems of administering a mammoth newspaper organization and all its attendant worries. After all, he could trust the reins of his fleet of publications to "Gorty" or Moses, couldn't he? And so the Jews enticed him further into their wonderland, and he followed them trustingly. In *Citizen Hearst*, W. A. Swanberg gives a revealing glimpse of the Jews' real attitude toward Hearst, and America in general:

Although an ardent anti-communist, Hearst failed to recognize the fact that the Jews were the brains behind Marxism. Even in the early days of his newspaper career, Hearst consorted with Jews who later proved themselves to be of invaluable assistance to communism.

Around the turn of the century, Hearst was involved with the Wall Street banking firm of Kuhn, Loeb & Co., in a fifty-million-dollar deal which resulted in the wrecking of the New York Third Avenue Railroad, to the benefit of the Metropolitan Street Railway. Kuhn, Loeb & Co., under the manage-

ment of Jacob Schiff, was the Jewish banking firm which contributed over twenty million dollars to the Jewish-inspired and -run Bolshevik Revolution in Russia. But Hearst refused to believe that capitalists, albeit Jewish ones, could possibly have any sympathies for communism, much less support it.

Another American who had at his command an impressive newspaper organization was "Colonel" Robert McCormick, late owner of the *Chicago Tribune*. McCormick was an ultra-conservative and an individualist in every sense of the word. His anti-communism was matched only by his pro-Americanism in intensity. Like Hearst, he strongly believed Roosevelt's policies would lead America into a war. In late 1941, McCormick published the contents of some government documents which dealt with U.S. war preparations.<sup>22</sup> The tone of the documents clearly indicated that they were designed with aggression in mind, and not defense. Revelation of the war plans in McCormick's newspapers aroused the wrath of not only the Roosevelt administration, but American Jewry as well. When Roosevelt failed in his attempt to have McCormick tried for treason, the Jews sought to destroy McCormick's newspapers and wire services, and they almost succeeded. Only McCormick's long-established reputation and his ability to attack his assailants when attack looked impossible saved him from ruin. As for the war plans, any revelation at that late a date (December 4, 1941) was destined to failure. Roosevelt's quarantine of Japan and his unreasonable demands upon her sovereignty had already determined America's entry into the war.

McCormick's dealings with the Annenbergs have already been discussed. Whether or not McCormick was aware of the Jewish nature of communism is not known. That McCormick held a rather low opinion of the Jews is illustrated in Frank C. Waldrop's biography of the Colonel, *McCormick of Chicago*:

This ungenerous language has been taken by some as settled evidence that McCormick was at heart fearful of Jews, repelled by their company and sneering in spirit as to their aspirations. Certainly it cannot be denied that on occa-

## "Pharisees Control All News"

sion in the presence of Americans of Jewish extraction he lacked his usual manners. In one instance he went so far as to mock the accent and forms of speech of an earlier speaker at the same luncheon table.

This apparent anti-Semitism did not prevent the Colonel from selling the Washington (D.C.) *Times-Herald* to the Washington *Post*, which was owned by the Jew, Eugene Meyer. McCormick explained that he sold the paper to Meyer because Meyer was a "professional," and he didn't want to sell it to "amateurs."<sup>26</sup> What most accounts of the 1954 transaction failed to mention was that the *Times-Herald* was under Jewish boycott because of its editorial support of Senator Joseph McCarthy and his investigations of communist infiltration of the U.S. government. Unable to sell local retail advertising space, the paper had shrunk to a fraction of its previous size and was losing nearly a million dollars a year at the time of its forced sale to Meyer.

Evidently McCormick thought he could handle the Jews and "keep them in their place." The *Tribune's* staff, with its large "minority" contingent, reflects this attitude. For example, Ivan Annenberg, the son of Max Annenberg, owns "substantial" stock in the Chicago *Tribune*-New York *News* company (valued at \$42,000 a share).<sup>27</sup> Louis Rose, another Jew, became quite prominent in the *Tribune* hierarchy. Rose, brother-in-law of the late Max Annenberg, received \$110,000 a year as director of circulation. "He is the only executive that can stop the presses (with a buzzer that blows a siren in the press room)," Jews like Annenberg, Rose, and Guggenheim (who married the Colonel's niece, Alicia Patterson, and now runs the New York newspaper, *Newsday*), found themselves in positions of power whereby they could censor and edit anti-communist news-reporting which emanated from the McCormick newspapers. Such news would report the various communist "fires" which broke out, but failed to identify the Jewish arsonists behind them. Since the Colonel's death, even the reporting of the communist fires has become increasingly poor.

One more important Gentile newspaper chain which should be mentioned here is that of John Knight, which owns seven newspapers in Ohio, Michigan, Florida, and North Carolina. Ben Maidenburg, a Jew, is executive editor and publisher of Knight's anchor paper, the Akron *Beacon Journal*. Maidenburg is also director of Knight Newspapers, Inc., and second only to Knight in the organization.

*Time* magazine stated in 1962 that Samuel Newhouse "now owns, in whole or part, more newspapers than anyone else in the U.S. ...." Newhouse, the son of Jewish immigrants from Russia, has twenty-two newspapers in his syndicate and is constantly on the prowl for any newspapers, large or small, which he can buy up.

...Nor does Newhouse's ascendancy end there. Scripps-Howard, Hearst, and the whole U.S. newspaper field are contracting. Newhouse is still growing.... Sam Newhouse seems to know best how to make daily newspapering pay.

Newhouse's knowledge of how to make newspapers pay involves such techniques as requiring advertisers to buy space in both the morning and evening editions. This works especially well when there are no other competing newspapers, as in Syracuse and New Orleans. Another method is buying up the weaker newspapers in cities where Newhouse papers are already established. This is easy to do, since the weaker papers can't hold out against a cut in the advertising rates. All the Newhouse paper has to do is wait.<sup>32</sup> Also, when it comes to choosing whether they want to advertise in a Gentile-owned or a Jewish-owned one, Jewish merchants and department-store executives usually support the latter.

Every possible method is employed by Newhouse in his tireless search for more newspaper properties. He bought part ownership in the well-run and prosperous newspapers in Springfield, Massachusetts, and Denver, Colorado, by acquiring interests in estates. When Newhouse bought the family-run Portland *Oregonian* he was not content to own one of the city's only two newspapers; he wanted the Portland *Journal* as well.



**"Pharisees Control All News"**

Continued from preceding page

He then set about creating hostile feelings between the management and employees of the *Journal*. A strike was called, and the ensuing financial losses were more than the Gentile owners could bear. They were forced to sell to Newhouse. The employees were indignant. They realized that Newhouse had used them to gain control of the *Journal* and issued a statement to that effect. But it was a little late for protests; Newhouse and organized Jewry had what they went after.

Newhouse's other properties "include not only his newspapers but three radio stations, six TV stations and two publishing firms, a 66% interest in Conde Nast and Street & Smith. By conservative estimate, these possessions are worth \$250 million today. They produce a handsome annual gross in excess of \$125 million."

The skyrocketing growth of the Newhouse newspaper monolith has alarmed many citizens and public officials. United States Senator Wayne Morse stood up on the floor of the Senate in 1960 and cried, "The American people need to be warned before it is too late about the threat which is arising as a result of the monopolistic practices of the Newhouse interests." The Newhouse threat is very real, and it is growing rapidly. Newhouse is constantly breaking his own records as to the amount of cash he spends purchasing newspapers. He paid forty-two million dollars for the New Orleans *Times-Picayune* and *States-Item* in 1962, and fifty million in 1967 for the Cleveland *Plain Dealer*—"the highest price ever recorded for a U.S. newspaper."

Whereas Newhouse has concentrated on acquiring as many newspapers as possible, other Jewish publishers have concentrated on making their newspapers centers of news dissemination for other newspapers across the country. Two examples are the Washington *Post* and the New York *Times*. A sophisticated demeanor lends respectability to these newspapers, but fails to eradicate the ever-present news control and censorship.

Before Eugene Meyer bought the Washington *Post*, back in 1933, he held varied and influential positions in the government. Meyer, the son of a Jewish family from Germany, had gone to Yale and then to Europe to study in the counting houses of his fa-

ther's associates in Hamburg, Berlin, Paris, and London. In 1917, Bernard Baruch—a prominent Jew in governmental circles—brought Meyer to Washington to head a division of the War Industries Board. In 1918, Woodrow Wilson named Meyer director of the War Finance Corporation. Meyer became an important figure in the Harding and Coolidge administrations and was responsible for reorganizing the Federal Farm Loan Board. Meyer was the author of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation Act, and was made chairman of the RFC when the act was passed. Upon his purchase of the Washington *Post*, Meyer resigned as governor of the Federal Reserve Board, to which he had been appointed by Hoover in 1930. Through the years, Meyer acquired other properties, among which was the news magazine, *Newsweek*.

New York City is the journalistic and publishing capital of the nation. In this city are centered most of the major publishing houses in America. The majority of the news which American newspapers print, other than local news, emanates either from Washington, D.C., or New York. Among the few surviving newspapers in New York is the New York *Post*, which is owned by Dorothy Schiff. Dorothy's grandfather was the infamous Jacob Schiff, of Kuhn, Loeb & Co.

Of all the newspapers in the country, the Jewish-owned New York *Times* is regarded by most liberals as the *ne plus ultra* of complete and accurate news reporting. The Sulzbergers are the Jewish owners of the *Times* and are descended from the Jew who acquired the paper in the last century: Adolph Ochs.

The *Times* is the unofficial social, fashion, entertainment, political, and cultural guide of the nation. Its Jewish influence and ideas reach into every stratum of American life. The Jewish New York *Times* has become "the closest thing there is to an American national newspaper. It sells in 11,464 U.S. cities and towns and in 2,578 (or 84 percent of all) U.S. counties."<sup>3</sup> More than half of the American college presidents read the *Times*. In a recent survey it was found that the *Times* was selling 2,150 copies daily at Harvard; 1,225 at Yale; 700 at the University of Chicago; and 375 at the University of California. "The *Times* is equally The Newspaper of Wall Street and... Madison Avenue."



# A FIERY CROSS REGULAR FEATURE

## — ALONG — THE BLACK — FRONT —

A black 20 year old Air Force security policeman from Georgia was arraigned on a charge of first degree assault in the shooting of White Sgt. Victor M. Estalella, 23 also a security policeman and the entire spectre of racial unrest was raised once more.

\*\*\*\*\*

A directory of black owned businesses in Washington, D.C. published by the Howard University Small Business Guidance and Development Center, report an increase of 16 percent of black business in the city since 1967, which represents about 8.5 percent of all types of businesses in the city.

Of 2,393 black owned businesses, 85 percent are of the service or retail categories with 246 barber shops which comprise 25 percent of the total. The rest being comprised of Liquor stores. The report points out that the riot of 1968 and the increased crime rate encouraged white businessmen to sell their businesses and blacks are buying them.

\*\*\*\*\*



Andrew Young, executive vice president of SCLC, follows up announcement of his plans to run for Congress from Atlanta's Fifth Congressional District meeting with his brother, Walter Young, Georgia State Rep. Julian Bond, Mrs. Coretta King, and New York Management Specialist Charles Fields.

\*\*\*\*\*



Marching outside a New York shoe chain which is conducting a clothing style survey: scantily clad black and white, bikini wearers Paula Strachan (1) and Beryl Bender lodge their protest against maxi and midi skirts which fashion designers have deemed "in."

\*\*\*\*\*



Joining Sens. Percy, McGovern, in distributing food, Jackson lives up to Abernathy slogan: "Damn Space, Feed My Face!"

\*\*\*\*\*

# ALONG THE BLACK FRONT

Continued from preceding page

While a small crowd gathered around, the Rev. Melvin Warren and Leona and Leola Jenkins ripped up their diplomas from tuition-free Moody Bible Institute in Chicago and tossed them into a trash can. Rev. Warren who along with Horace Daniels graduated in 1969 in absentia to protest what they called "white racism", said, "We decided to picket and tear our diplomas and Bibles."

\*\*\*\*\*

In Delaware, Ohio, students protesting the "racist attitude" of the Ohio Wesleyan University administration, burned about 2,000 pamphlets urging Negroes to enroll in the school. About 200 students, mostly black, burned the books in front of a campus building housing the office of university President Thomas Wenzlau.

\*\*\*\*\*



Shirley Bassey and new husband, Italian Sergio Novak, are two enraptured lovebirds. She is now a resident of Switzerland

\*\*\*\*\*

A national campaign was launched by the American Committee on Africa (ACOA) to reverse a decision of U. S. Atty. Gen. John Mitchell in denying the widow of Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois the right to re-enter the United States. According to the State Dept., Mrs. Du Bois was ruled "ineligible" Du Bois and his wife renounced their American citizenship and emigrated to Ghana during the regime of Premier Kwame Nkrumah.

\*\*\*\*\*



W. E. B. Du Bois and Mrs.

## Seeks Socialite's Fortune After She Wed Black Man



Only a week passed after Belvedere, Calif., socialite Kathryn Jean Lohman, 42, married black scholar Moses Smith, 32, before her brother, Edward Beverly Lohman, a Standard Oil executive, petitioned the local courts to name him

permanent "conservator" of his sister's affairs. Claiming Mrs. Smith is "unable to properly care for her property by reasons of ill-ness, mental weakness, addiction to drugs and other causes,"

\*\*\*\*\*

James A. Smith, principal of Carver High School in Dothan, Alabama will become the first black president of the 41,000 member Alabama Education Assn.

\*\*\*\*\*

## Batting Champ Rod Carew To Wed Receptionist

Minnesota Twins second baseman Rod Carew, 1969's American League batting champion (.332), will wed Marilyn Levy, a receptionist for a dentist in Crystal, Rookie of the Year, and Miss Levy have been dating for two years.

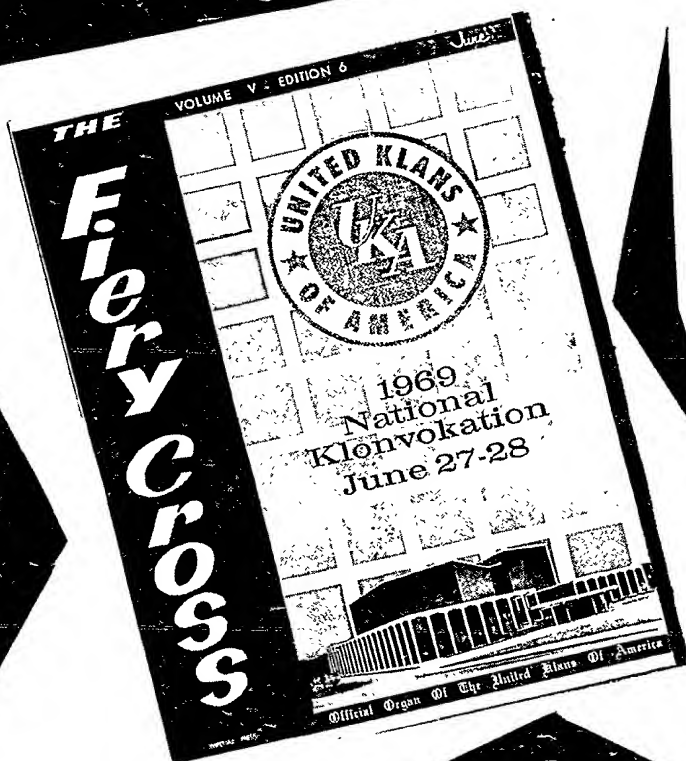


\*\*\*\*\*

The Massachusetts Supreme Court upheld a ruling of the Massachusetts Commission against Discrimination (MCAD), ordering a landlord to pay damages to a black man for racial bias he encountered trying to rent an apartment. The unanimous decision written by Justice John V. Spaulding ordered Mr. and Mrs. George Franzaroli, owners of a three family house in Roslindale, to pay \$844.50 to Mandred Henry of Worcester. On Nov. 8, 1967, Henry filed a complain with the MCAD, claiming the Franzarolis refused to rent him an apartment because of his color.

\*\*\*\*\*

You can receive twelve monthly issues of this magazine in your home by sending a donation of at least \$4.50, to cover cost of printing and handling. Additional copies are available at 50 cents per copy.



The Fiery Cross magazine is the official publication of the United Klans of America. It is published monthly by the Imperial Press of the United Klans of America. The objectives of this magazine is to promote patriotism, to publish the truth, and to educate the un-informed.



ADDRESS ALL INQUIRIES TO:

The Fiery Cross Magazine

P.O. Box 2369

Tuscaloosa, Alabama 35401

All Correspondence relating to your donation to The Fiery Cross Magazine should be accompanied by your address label. If you are receiving duplicate copies, please send both labels.

I ENCLOSE MY GIFT OF \$4.50 OR MORE  
IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT I AM TO RECEIVE 12 MONTHLY ISSUES  
OF THE FIERY CROSS MAGAZINE.

Please Print

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

☐ NEW ☐ CHANGE OF ADDRESS ☐ EXTENDED DONATION

To Change or Correct Your Address  
or Extend Your Donation - Attach  
Label From Your Latest Copy Here  
Show New Address Below.

# SNAP = OUT

Give  
THE  
**Fiery Cross**  
to:

- your parents • relatives and friends
- students and teachers • clergymen
- veterans hospitals • community leaders
- business associates • librarians

ADDRESS ALL INQUIRIES TO:

The Fiery Cross Magazine

P.O. Box 2369

Tuscaloosa, Alabama 35401

## 45-RPM Records

- 100- Why We Burn The Cross  
Old Rugged Cross
- 102- Ride With Wallace  
Wallace For President
- 139- The Big March  
Old Uncle Joe
- 140- De New Sheriff  
Johnny Reb
- 141- Ex-Sheriff  
Dixie Country Style
- 142- Looking For A Hand Out  
Kajun Ku Klux Klan
- 143- Nigger Hatin Me  
Who Likes A Nigger
- 144- De New Golfers  
Dear Mr. President
- 145- Hello Stokley  
Flight NAACP 105
- 503- Sing Me A Folksong  
Old Man Moses
- 500- The Voice Of Alabama  
Flight NAACP 105
- 501- Veterans Plea  
Dear Mr. President
- 504- Kajun Ku Klux Klan  
Looking For A Handout
- 506- Marty & His Beatnik Band  
Joining The Big Society

- 507- My Little Lulu  
The Day of Indecision
- 508- Who Likes A Nigger  
Nigger Hatin Me
- 509- The New Sheriff  
The Ex Sheriff
- 510- Dear Daddy Bird  
A Victim of the Big Mess
- 511- Keeping A Working Big Jim  
The Money Belongs To Us
- 512- Football  
NAACP Jig A Boo
- 513- Dear Mr. Secretary  
Happy Birthday Thank You Tommy
- 514- Nigger Nigger  
Move Them Niggers North
- 515- Still Looking For A Handout  
In Coon Town
- 517- The Story of the Po' Folks  
What Has Happened to Old Glory
- 1861- Move Them Niggers North  
Segregation Wagon
- 1862- Nigger, Nigger  
We Don't Want Niggers In Our School
- 1863- Black Power  
James' March
- 1864- Welfare Checks  
Lyndon, Lyndon
- 1915- Stand Up & Be Counted  
Dixie



BIBLE

THE NEW TESTAMEN  
White Lexide, Blue Edg  
KING JAMES VERSIO

\$2.00

To order, mark items de  
send with check or money  
plus 25 cents for handling  
America, P.O. Box 2369, Tu  
SHIP TO: NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET OR P.O. \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_

THIS IS A S



# CATALOG

17" x 23"

100 lb.  
gloss  
enamel  
paper

4 color  
processed



## ROBERT M. SHELTON Picture

Only  
\$1.00 plus 25¢ postage

order now!

### BIBLE

KING JAMES VERSION  
Text With Concordance  
WHITE IMITATION  
LEATHER  
\$5.00

### DECALS

UKA-Circle .25  
UKA-Klansman on A Horse .25  
The South Shall Rise Again .25  
Confederate Flag .25  
Blood Drop .25  
Support Your Local Police .50

### BOOKS

Death of a Nation .75  
Selma Magazine 1.00  
Riot Magazine 1.00  
A Texan Looks At Lyndon 1.00  
They Say Blood On My Hands 2.00

### BUTTONS

Never  
.10

### PENNANTS

U.K.A.  
.50

### PICTURE

KLANSMAN ON HORSE  
\$1.00

REPRINTS OF ARTICLES IN  
THIS OR PAST ISSUES OF  
THE FIERY CROSS CAN BE  
OBTAINED AT PRICES LIST-  
ED BELOW:

1-10- ..... \$ .25 each  
10-50- ..... \$ .20 each  
50-100- ..... \$ .15 each  
Over 100- ..... \$ .10 each

### BUMPER STICKERS

Register Communist-NOT GUNS .25  
My God Is Not Dead..... .25  
.....Sorry 'bout Yours .25  
UKA-USA Flag-Confederate Flag. .25  
10 MILLION Can't Be Wrong .25

### FLAGS

3x5 American Flag \$5.00  
3x5 Confederate Flag \$5.00  
2x3 American Flag \$3.00  
3x5 Christian Flag \$6.50  
6' Wooden Staff & Metal Holder  
3x5 American Flag-- \$15.00  
3x5 Confederate Flag-- \$15.00  
3x5 Christian Flag-- \$16.50

### TAGS

LBJ Has Spoken-Large 1.00  
All the Way with LBJ-Large 1.00

clip, snap out entire page and  
glue to cover each item ordered  
and postage to United Klans of  
America, Alabama 35401.

ZIP CODE

CLIP OUT PAGE

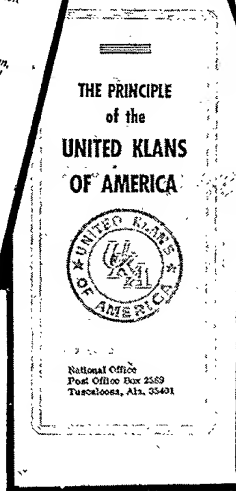
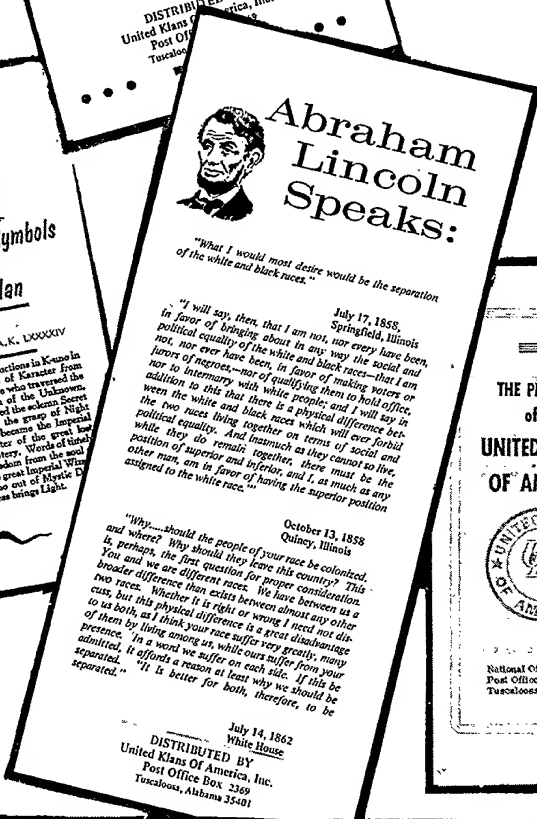
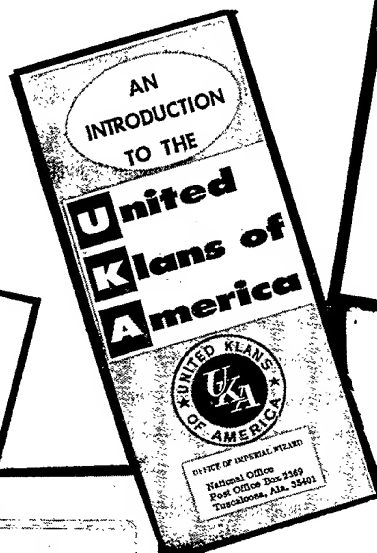
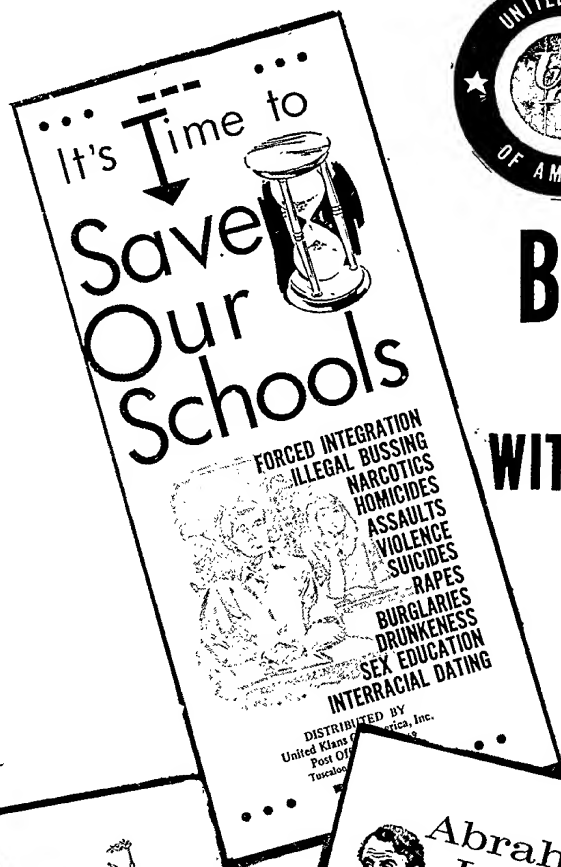


MEMBERSHIP

# CRUSADE

For God and Country

## BROCHURES AVAILABLE WITH YOUR ADDRESS



**\$10.per 1000**

Check Brochures Desired

ENCLOSED PLEASE FIND \$ \_\_\_\_\_

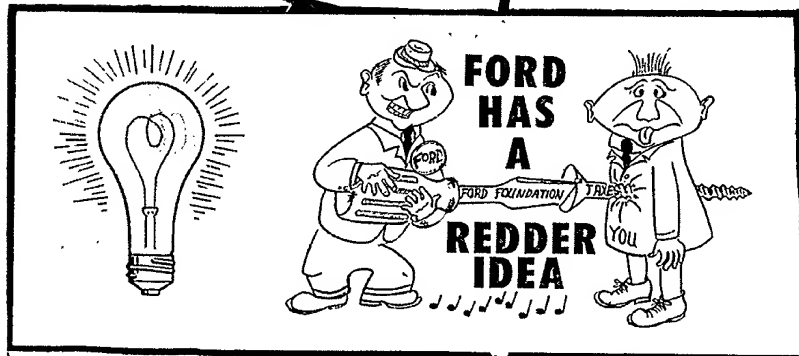
NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ Brainwashed
- ☐ Where Did I Come From
- ☐ The law of the land
- ☐ Patriotism Has A Price
- ☐ Know The UN
- ☐ It's Time To Save Our Schools
- ☐ Abraham Lincoln Speaks
- ☐ Ford Has A Redder Idea
- ☐ Introduction to The UKA
- ☐ Principles of the UKA
- ☐ Seven Symbols of UKA
- ☐ What Will You Tell Your Children
- ☐ CFR- The Secret Enemy

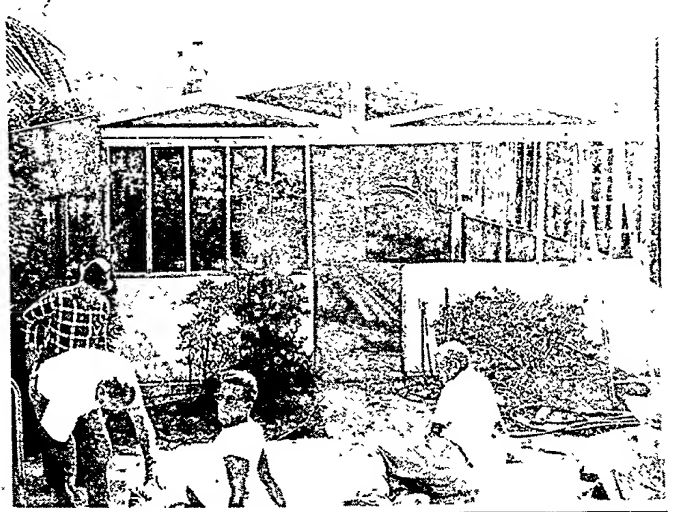




# REALM OF FLORIDA

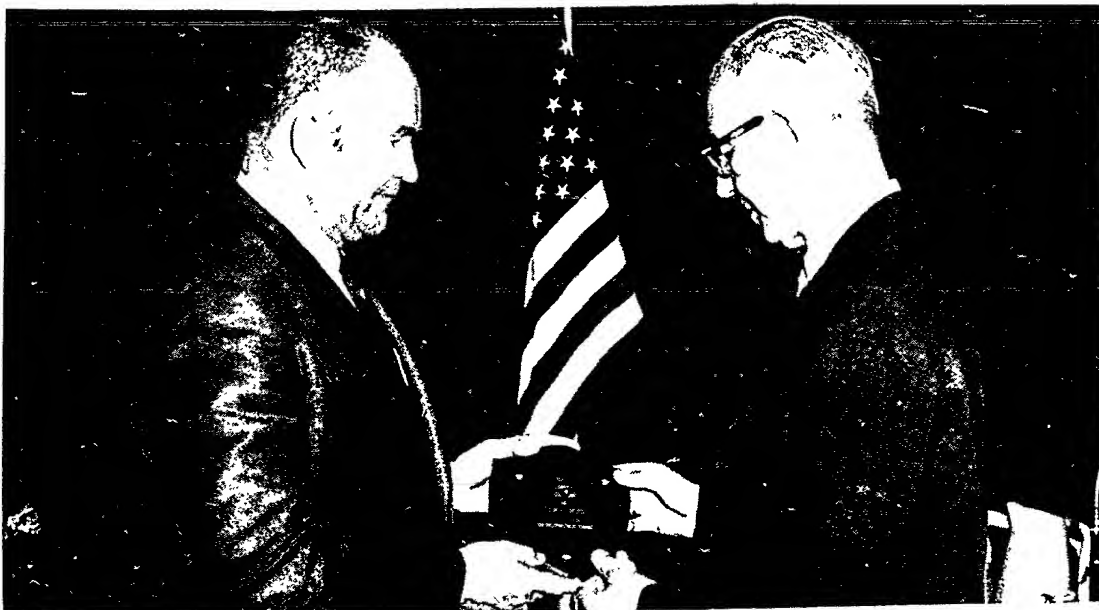
ATTEND THE NATIONAL KLONVOKATION

## SOUTH BROWARD UNIT BUILDS NEW KLAVERN



# REALM OF INDIANA

## GRAND-GIANT "CLAUDE PARNELL" RECEIVES DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD FROM GRAND DRAGON



William M. Chaney, Grand Dragon, Realm of Indiana, presented, on behalf of the Klanspeople of Indiana, an engraved plaque, for "Distinguished Service", to Claude Parnell, in recognition of forty odd years of service

# REALM OF NORTH CAROLINA

On April 25th and 26th of 1970, J.R. Jones, Grand Dragon of North Carolina, held his first Rally of the season in Belhaven and Engelhard, the spot where on July 4th last year the Negroes fired several rounds of shots into the building, belonging to the Klan, and no attempt was made by the law enforcements officers present to stop the encounter. Although no trouble was expected this year, security was tightened after the bridge was closed on highway 264 leading into Engelhard. Both Rallies were a success and no trouble arose.

ATTEND THE NATIONAL KLONVOKATION



Pictured here is a billboard erected on Highway 158 in Murfreesboro, North Carolina. The men in this Unit are very proud of this emblem.

\* \* \* \* \*

# REALM OF LOUISIANA

## Needy Family... Easter Project



**Ladies Auxiliary-Unit #5, West Monroe, Louisiana**



**"Pharisees Control All News"**

Continued from page 16

In Washington, D.C., fifty copies of the *Times* are sent to the White House daily. Seventy-one embassies subscribe to the *Times* as well, including the Soviet Embassy; some copies even reach Peking.<sup>40</sup> "The *Times* is the Fifth Estate, the standard against which others are judged, the chosen paper."

The result of this reliance on the Jewish-owned and -controlled newspapers as to what is "newsworthy" is the replacement of Aryan values and thoughts by Jewish ones. The Jewish perspective on politics, culture, and society—on all those aspects of human endeavor which contribute to civilization—is impressed upon the American intellectual community. "The superficialities of Jewishness, in short, are getting to be more and more a part of the American culture. ... the U.S. is growing more Jewish...."

One can make a numerical estimate of the degree of Jewish control over the American press by referring to published circulation figures of newspapers and to trade publications which name newspaper owners and principal executives. In order to keep the work involved within reasonable bounds, and because of the relative paucity of information on very small newspapers, the survey was limited to newspapers with circulations above 150,000. There were seventy-

eight of these in 1966. This is a large enough sampling to yield statistically meaningful results and should be approximately representative of American newspapers as a whole. These newspapers are listed alphabetically below, with their circulations:

Data from *Reader's Digest 1966 Almanac* (Boston, 1966), pp. 350-51. Specialized financial or religious papers, such as the *Wall Street Journal* and the *Christian Science Monitor*, are not included. Also not included from the listing in *Reader's Digest 1966 Almanac* are three New York newspapers, the *Herald Tribune*, the *Journal-American*, and the *World-Telegram & Sun*, all of which ceased publication early in 1967. Morning (M) and evening (E) papers, even when published by the same company are considered as separate newspapers and are listed separately here.

Akron Beacon Journal (E) .....	171,952
Atlanta Constitution (M) .....	199,703
Atlanta Journal (E) .....	239,008
Baltimore News American (E) .....	220,487
Baltimore Sun (M) .....	186,914
Baltimore Sun (E) .....	214,784
Birmingham News (E) .....	178,060
Boston Globe (M) .....	226,044
Boston Globe (E) .....	151,538
Boston Herald (M) .....	165,485
Boston Traveler (E) .....	150,517
Boston Record-American (M) .....	411,789
Buffalo Courier-Express (M) .....	155,877
Buffalo News (E) .....	282,046
Charlotte Observer (M) .....	171,835
Chicago's American (E) .....	434,156
Chicago News (E) .....	480,632
Chicago Sun-Times (M) .....	534,579
Chicago Tribune (M) .....	844,934
Cincinnati Enquirer (M) .....	190,306
Cincinnati Post & Times-Star (E) .....	247,868
Cleveland Plain Dealer (M) .....	364,290
Cleveland Press (E) .....	368,412
Columbus Dispatch (E) .....	219,011
Dallas News (M) .....	240,633
Dallas Times Herald (E) .....	211,150
Dayton News (E) .....	153,357
Denver Post (E) .....	252,343
Denver Rocky Mountain News (M) .....	195,077
Des Moines Register (M) .....	230,891
Detroit Free Press (M) .....	521,257
Detroit News (E) .....	668,876
Houston Chronicle (E) .....	274,512
Houston Post (M) .....	254,246
Indianapolis News (E) .....	173,170
Indianapolis Star (M) .....	221,489
Kansas City Times (M) .....	339,853
Kansas City Star (E) .....	338,804
Los Angeles Herald-Examiner (E) .....	718,345
Los Angeles Times (M) .....	830,118
Louisville Courier-Journal (M) .....	230,248
Louisville Times (E) .....	174,929
Memphis Commercial Appeal (M) .....	221,706
Miami-Herald (M) .....	369,982
Milwaukee Journal (E) .....	362,013
Milwaukee Sentinel (M) .....	163,783
Minneapolis Star (E) .....	287,193
Minneapolis Tribune (M) .....	226,663
Newark News (E) .....	280,420
Newark Star-Ledger (M) .....	235,509
New Orleans Times-Picayune (M) .....	194,650
New York Daily News (M) .....	2,170,373
New York: Long Island Press (E) .....	329,167
New York: Newsday (E) .....	400,070
New York Post (E) .....	337,556
New York Times (M) .....	652,135
Oakland Tribune (E) .....	208,274
Oklahoma City Oklahoman (M) .....	184,225
Philadelphia Bulletin (E) .....	681,078
Philadelphia Inquirer (M) .....	515,446
Philadelphia News (E) .....	246,236
Phoenix Republic (M) .....	156,770

## "Pharisees Control All News"

Continued from preceding page

Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (M)	251,676
Pittsburgh Press (E)	360,192
Portland Oregonian (M)	235,140
Sacramento Bee (E)	172,826
St. Louis Globe-Democrat (M)	304,091
St. Louis Post-Dispatch (E)	361,419
San Francisco Chronicle (M)	361,527
San Francisco Examiner (M)	301,356
San Francisco News-Call Bulletin (E)	153,176
Seattle Post-Intelligencer (M)	200,227
Seattle Times (E)	230,977
Tampa Tribune (M)	162,630
Toledo Blade (E)	181,932
Washington (D.C.) News (E)	216,317
Washington Post (M)	446,622
Washington Star (E)	306,167

These seventy-eight newspapers, with a total circulation of 25.3 million, account for nearly half (42 percent) of the newspapers sold each day in the United States. Of them, seventeen are owned outright by Jews. One Jew, Samuel I. Newhouse, owns eight of them, namely:

- Birmingham News
- Cleveland Plain Dealer
- Denver Post
- Newark Star-Ledger
- New Orleans Times-Picayune
- New York: Long Island Press
- Portland Oregonian
- St. Louis Globe-Democrat.

These eight papers have a combined circulation of 2.1 million. If we add to them only the Annenberg, Block, Guggenheim, Meyer,<sup>44</sup> Pulitzer, Schiff, and Sulzberger newspapers with circulations above 150,000, namely:

- New York Newsday (Guggenheim)
- New York Post (Schiff)
- New York Times (Sulzberger)
- Philadelphia Inquirer (Annenberg)
- Philadelphia News (Annenberg)
- Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (Block)
- St. Louis Post-Dispatch (Pulitzer)
- Toledo Blade (Block)
- Washington Post (Meyer-Graham)

we have a total daily circulation of 5.5 million. Finally, when we add the Jew-dominated Hearst, McCormick, and Knight newspaper groups discussed above, this total rises to 12.6 million, or one-half of the combined circulation of the nation's major newspapers.

It should be noted that these figures can only be regarded as a lower limit, for it has not been feasible to establish definitely the Jewishness or non-Jewishness of all the principal figures associated with the seventy-eight newspapers listed above. Only those persons established beyond any doubt as Jews have been so labeled here, and only those papers where the Jews involved are clearly able to exercise their influence over the paper's editorial policy have been counted as Jew-controlled. Thus, for example, the *Washington Star*, under the control of Samuel H. Kauffmann, is not included among the Jewish papers, because Kauffmann is listed in *Who's Who in America* as an "Episcopalian." There are numerous other suspicious cases, but without more detailed digging one can only guess that the actual percentage of American newspaper circulation under direct Jewish control—either through outright ownership or through key executive and editorial positions—probably lies between fifty-five and sixty-five percent.

One very important aspect of effective control over newspapers which has not yet been dealt with is advertising. This area is where the real power lies for organized Jewry to make or break a newspaper:

<sup>45</sup>The fourteen newspapers with circulations above 150,000 in these last three groups are:

- Baltimore News American (Hearst)
- Boston Record-American (Hearst)
- Los Angeles Herald-Examiner (Hearst)
- San Francisco Chronicle (Hearst)
- San Francisco Examiner (Hearst)
- San Francisco News-Call Bulletin (Hearst)
- Seattle Post-Intelligencer (Hearst)
- Akron Beacon Journal (Knight)
- Charlotte Observer (Knight)
- Detroit Free Press (Knight)
- Miami-Herald (Knight)
- Chicago's American (McCormick)
- Chicago Tribune (McCormick)
- New York Daily News (McCormick)

... On the average, anywhere from two-thirds to three-fourths of the revenue of a newspaper is derived from advertising. The advertising and circulation managers can, through the policies they follow, do much to determine the paper's personality. ... In the minds of some critics, financial pressures are frequently too great, and the non-advertising content is too often shaped by the demands of this pressure.

**"Pharisees Control All News"**

The essential fact to remember here is that newspapers are not paid for by their subscribers, but by their advertisers. It is advertising revenue—not the nickels or dimes paid by a newspaper's readers—that largely pays the editor's salary and yields the owner's profit.

A recent example of how a courageous and uncompromising stand for ideals by a newspaper can invite the wrath of an angry Jewry upon it is the case of the Atlanta *Times*. The Atlanta *Times*, which began publishing in the summer of 1964, was instituted as a direct challenge to the highly liberal, pro-integration, and Jewish-favored Atlanta newspapers, the *Journal* and the *Constitution*. In the opinion of many Georgians, the *Journal* and the *Constitution* were a "disgrace to all red-blooded, white Southerners." Thus, when the Atlanta *Times* appeared, the city's first new daily paper in sixty-one years, there was wide enthusiasm and support for it. The *Times* was a staunchly conservative paper and had as its publisher segregationist Judge James C. Davis.

Over 4,500 backers paid out more than two-and-a-half million dollars for the new paper, buying shares in the *Times* at \$2.50 each. Essentially, the Atlanta *Times* was a grass-roots protest against managed and one-sided news. The Jews stifled this attempt to offer the news-starved public uncensored information by applying their time-tested technique of cutting off the financial lifeblood of a newspaper—its advertising. Despite the tremendous local support and small local advertising it attracted in its favor, the *Times* could not get any large advertisers. Atlanta's

three largest retail stores—Sears, Roebuck & Co., Davison-Paxson Co., and Rich's Department Store—refused to sign advertising contracts with the new and promising paper. The lack of major advertising spelled the *Times's* doom, and it was discontinued on August 31, 1965. Today, only the liberal morning *Constitution* and the evening *Journal*, both of which are owned by the Cox newspaper chain of Ohio, exist in Atlanta—quite to the satisfaction of the Jews.

In order to obtain a rough numerical estimate of the degree of indirect Jewish control

over American newspapers through advertising, a sampling of the advertising content of one newspaper was made. In line with the above example of the boycott of the Atlanta *Times*, a typical edition of the Atlanta Sunday *Journal Constitution* was chosen. Because of the many hundreds of smaller advertisements, only full-page ads were included in the sampling. There were fifty-five such ads in the paper chosen, paid for by twenty separate firms. Heading the list of advertisers were the three department stores mentioned above: Rich's Department Store, with twenty-two full-page ads; Davison-Paxson Co., with eight pages; and Sears, Roebuck & Co., with four pages.

Richard H. Rich (born Rosenheim), of Rich's Department Store, is a Jew. Davison-Paxson Co. is a subsidiary of R. H. Macy & Co., of New York, and the chairman of the board of directors of R. H. Macy & Co. is J. Isidor Straus, a Jew.

The seventeen other advertisers were: American Tire Co. (Uniroyal, Inc.), one page; Atlantic Thrift Stores, one page; Citizen's Jewelry, one page; Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., two pages; Ford Motor Co., two pages; General Foods Corporation, one page; Good-year Tire & Rubber Co., one page; Haverty's Furniture, one page; Henderson Furniture, one page; Hush Puppies, one page; K-Mart (S. S. Kresge Co.), one page; Kraft Foods (National Dairy Products Corporation), two pages; Ozite Corporation, one page; Plymouth (Chrysler Corporation), one page; Trust Co. of Georgia, one page; Western Auto, one page; and Zayre Corporation, two pages.

Of these seventeen, Citizen's Jewelry and the Zayre Corporation—at least—are Jewish. Mike and Harry Ellman are the chairman and president, respectively, of Citizen's Jewelry, and Marjorie Weinstein is the vice-president and secretary. As for the Zayre Corporation, it is a department store chain distinguished by having as its chairman, vice-chairman, and president Morris, Max, and Stanley Feldberg, respectively. Its three senior vice-presidents are Milton Levy, Burton Stern, and Sumner Feldberg.

## "Pharisees Control All News"

Continued from preceding page

Thus, three large Jewish department stores and one Jewish jewelry store paid for thirty-three out of the fifty-five pages of ads—sixty percent! Again, this is only a lower limit. Both the Trust Company of Georgia and Sears, Roebuck & Co. have several Jews among their chief executive officers, for example, but neither of these advertisers has been counted here as Jewish. It should be clear from this simple illustration that no newspaper can survive in Atlanta without the support of the Jewish community. And what is true in Atlanta is true in most of the large cities of America.

In every American city, the Jewish community is highly organized and coordinated through such organizations as the Hillel Foundation, the Anti-Defamation League, and the Jewish War Veterans. When these organizations, as representatives of Jewish businessmen, merchants, and the overall Jewish community, exert their influence you can be sure the local press heeds them. "In most areas of U.S. life, Jewish representation and influence are far higher than the proportion of Jews in the total population—only about 3%." Just how this censorship and control is exerted upon what the American reads and knows is described by Harwood L. Childs in his book, *Public Opinion: Nature, Formation, and Role*:

Finally, a word regarding the various ways in which the newspaper exerts its influence. It does this by screening and selecting the items to be presented, by the way these items are presented,

the emphasis and treatment accorded them, the headlines and pictures used, the typography and format employed, the position in the paper, and the skill employed in the writing and pictorial representation. During World War II, the U.S. Office of War Information used these and many other devices for exploiting news for propaganda purposes. News was played up and played down, dramatized, repeated, juxtaposed, spelled out, underscored, all short of actual falsification, to enhance its influences in desired directions.

... The aims of editors and students of Journalism do not always jibe, however, with those of newspaper owners, and when profits and ideals conflict, it is usually the ideals which suffer.

This disproportionately powerful political and economic control of the news media by the Jews has allowed them to choose presidential candidates, swing elections, control foreign and domestic policy, and determine generally what is to be considered as acceptable in every aspect of American culture. That this tiny but cohesive alien minority has so successfully implemented policies to its own advantage—and to the disadvantage of its gullible Gentile hosts—is an indication of the unwitting abdication of sovereignty on the part of Aryan America. "Readers may grumble about the quality of their papers, as they do for example on the West Coast and in many cities across the country, but there is little they can do. It is merely a question of taking what they get or leaving it."<sup>55</sup> Unfortunately, too many Americans take it.

The Jews, for all practical purposes, have become the aristocrats of America. National interests are subordinated to their own interests. And, as in a true aristocracy, the actions and words of these Jewish "aristocrats" are not to be questioned by the "masses" of Gentile America. The Jewish imperium is accepted as their "divine" right to rule:

... Sociologist Marshall Sklare notes that in the anti-Semitic past the intermarrying Jew was likely to be seeking status; today it is the Gentile who may be striving upward, as the "tastes, ideas, cultural preferences and life-styles preferred by many Jews are coming to be shared by non-Jews."

A nation is only as strong as its institutions, and, as an institution, journalism in America has ceased to serve the vital interests of the American people. Indeed, all America has suffered the fate of the city of New Orleans, where, after Jewish newspaper czar Sam Newhouse bought the city's only two newspapers, he gloated, "I just bought New Orleans."

Continued from page 10

**"Liberals"**

wonder if the AP ever found anyone who believed it; yet that is the type of man the LIBERALS have been pumping up to become President of the United States. Is there any wonder that the Communists claim we are becoming a decadent people. When we look for that brand of Honorable Men to elevate to power in Government.

One writer noted the fallacy of the claim of this group of LIBERALS, that Judge Carswell did not have sufficient judicial experience to be trusted as a member of the Supreme Court - but when the fact became known that he had more years of experience than the combined years of the present court members before their appointment, they immediately dropped that claim to point out that Judge Carswell joined a golf club some fourteen years ago that had only a white membership.

Another writer said the hypocritical stance of these LIBERALS clearly indicated how they could embrace Kennedy's unbelievable story in the death of Miss Kopechne, when they were attending all white clubs in Washington, D.C. One of the most loud mouthed - Birch Bayh, who seems afflicted with a bad case of halitosis of the voice, waxed indignant about Judge Carswell's segregationist views, while Bayh himself had joined the fraternal organization of Elks - an organization that permits only white members. Does this type performance usually come from what is normally considered to be Honorable Men?

Is this group that appears to be controlled by Labor-Liberal-Civil Right Lobbies, the finest bunch that money can buy - plus Black-Block Votes? At least one of that group seemed to have had some difficulty in determining what part of Big Labor Bosses payments were intended for personal use or for campaign expense.

Continued from page 12

**"NCC History"**

9. Clergy initiative to end segregation in churches, housing, public services, economic or occupational opportunities.

10. Support by churches of United Nation Genocide convention and other covenants on human rights.

**WAKE UP CHRISTIANS**

It is time for the rank and file of Protestant clergy and laity in the United States to take a long and searching look at leftward political directions in which supposed or actual higher church leadership is guiding them and at times seeking publicly to commit them.

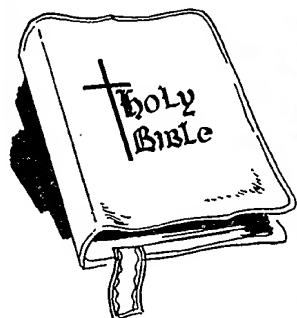
An especially long and searching look should be taken by Protestant rank and file clergy and laity at the National Council of Churches of Christ in the United States of America. This organization embraces 34 Protestant denominations in this country, with a membership of 38,000,000, and is associated with Protestant groups overseas with a membership of another 11,000,000. All of the larger American Protestant denominations - The Methodist Church, the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., the Episcopal Church, and the Northern Baptist groups - belong to it except the Southern Baptist Convention, which is the largest of all Baptist denominational organizations.

Potentially the National Council of Churches is the largest and most far-reaching propaganda organization in the world, religious or otherwise. It delves into many political subjects ranging from national legislation, public housing, industrial relations, civil liberties and segregation to recognition of Red China.

The National Council spends more than \$17,000,000 a year on its activities, 63 percent of this money coming from member denominations at the national level, although naturally the origin of each dollar is the pocketbook of the laity in the individual churches of each denomination. Operation of it through a General Board and a General Assembly is entirely in the hands of national level denominational organizations and probably no more than a handful of the 38,000,000 laymen in these denominations have more than a cursory knowledge of the existence of the National Council - if they have that.

But when the National Council acts, or when its officials speak, Communists and other propagandists often spread the actions and words as coming from "38,000,000 American Protestants" even though millions of these Protestants may not be aware that the action at issue has been taken or that the words quoted have been uttered.

# A FIERY CROSS REGULAR FEATURE



## "The Sanctuary"

### Psalm 24

The first two verses speak of the creation of the earth, the next four verses of this Psalm describe the character required in the worshipper of God. The remainder of the psalm is a summons to the gates, personified, to admit the King of Glory. The parts have been brought together as a liturgy sung at the entrance of the ark into the Temple at the annual New Year festival. There would be two choirs, one within the Temple precincts, and the other outside. The structure of this processional psalm, therefore, is that of question and answer. The gates and doors seem too low for the majesty of the great King (v. 7). This is a picturesque way of describing the universal sovereignty of God.

This psalm is naturally marked out for the Christian triumph of the Ascension which celebrates the return of Christ to the Father and the glory which He had with Him, with His mission fully accomplished.

The recurrence of the refrain, "Why are thou cast down O my soul?" shows that the two psalms are really one. The central point of the psalms lies in this refrain in which the psalmist addresses his own soul, and calls upon it for an act of trust in God. The outpouring of his inner self on the part of this

saintly singer is as instructive as it is touching.

This psalm was written by one living far from home in a foreign land. Why he had left his home we are not told. Probably it was against his will, for those among whom his lot is cast treat him with roughness and contempt. His heart is heavy with sorrow's crown of sorrows', which the poet tells us is 'remembering happier things', when he went with the multitudes to the House of God? But listen to the splendid prayer with which he conducts his lamentation. (43:3-4) It is worth while to note the first occurrence in the Psalter of that magnificent phrase, 'the living God'. It probably arose in contrast to the 'dead idols'.

Psalm 84 is another pilgrim song. It may be regarded as a companion to the preceding psalms, for it reveals the same devotion to the Temple services. 'My soul longeth' the same sort of cry is found in Psalm 42. Worship is the goal of pilgrimage, the thought of it brightens the whole journey making even a parched valley through which the pilgrims passed seem rich in water (v. 6) Christians use this psalm as expressing the yearning of the soul for God and for worship in the sanctuary.



Continued from page 6 **"Drugs Of Disaster"**

A mother wrote Art Linkletter about her son's "good" trip that ended badly: "Our son, a first year medical student, took LSD after much coaxing by 'friends' and out of curiosity, Little happened on the day that he took the drug. But a week later, driving on the Pennsylvania Turnpike, he had a recurrence. He brought his car to a stop, stripped completely, folded his clothes neatly, got out of the car feeling that he could outrace, barefooted, anything on the concrete highway. A camper hit him and hurled him into the air. He suffered a partly crushed skull — and the loss of one eye."

**Who Is The "Pusher?"**

Mr. Linkletter says: "If you have a child in college or high school, in junior high or even elementary school, it's no longer a question of his possible exposure someday to illicit drugs. He is being exposed to them at this moment, now! To assume otherwise is wishful thinking at its blindest." The chief narcotics agent of the Sheriff's office in a nearby town confirmed this. He told me of a shocking "catch" his staff made. One hundred and fourteen school youngsters were found in a situation in which marijuana cigarettes were being passed around. In the succeeding investigation, 35 of the youngsters were found to be smoking regularly. In this group of 35 were 10th Graders, 9th Graders, 8th Graders, 7th Graders, 6th Graders, and two 4th Graders.

"The shocking fact," the Agent said to me, "was the identity of the 'pusher' from whom all the rest got their supply. He was one of the 4th Graders." In this school neighborhood, a variety of pills and capsules, including LSD, now are available. "Hard" narcotics have been found. He showed me crude Heroin syringes taken from 12 and 15 year olds. Truly the problem has reached disaster proportions!

**Danger and Challenge**

Crash research programs into the short and long-range effects of Marijuana have now been underway nearly a year under the direction of Dr. Stanley F. Yolles, Director of the National Institute of Mental Health. None has progressed to the point of official determinations but Dr. Yolles, in early February, felt compelled, on the basis of findings so far, to warn the nation that Marijuana is not a "harmless" drug as contended by Anthropologist Margaret Meade, Dr. Timothy Leary, the LSD "messiah", and others often quoted in the press.

Dr. Yolles promised to push all avenues of research and to report to the public from time to time. The urgency of the research program

was dictated when the law enforcement and medical treatment agencies of the nation reported, almost in unison last year, that drug abuse among young people had become massively epidemic, creating an urgent, major problem for the nation and every one of her communities and families.

Marijuana became the central and most urgent research target because authorities had found that perhaps as many as 50% of all youth between 10 and 30 years of age had "experimented" with the cigarette-like "reefers." An estimated one out of every 10 "experimenters" go on to smoke "Pot" regularly. And, previous research shows, it is the Great Initiator which carries so many of its users into the "Drug Culture" where the more powerful, physically habit-forming Amphetamines, Barbiturates, and stronger Hallucinogens (LSD, Peyote, Psilocybin, etc.) begin to dominate and gradually disintegrate the lives of their captives.

**SEVEN PROVEN FACTS**

Reporting to President Nixon's recent Governors' Conference on Dangerous Drugs, Dr. Yolles said that previous research had established that Marijuana:

1. Is a hallucinogen (A "Mind-Warping" drug).
2. Is a mild euphoria and leads to heightened suggestibility and faulty preception.
3. Adversely affects one's ability to drive an automobile or perform other skilled tasks.
4. Is known to cause reddening of the membranes of the eyes, rapid heartbeat, muscular inco-ordination, unsteadiness, drowsiness, and distortion of time and space.
5. May produce visual hallucinations, pronounced anxiety, paranoid reactions, and transient psychoses (mental disorder) lasting four to six hours.
6. Is similar to LSD, but its effects are not as potent.
7. Can, in sufficient high dosage of THC — the pure resin of Marijuana — induce psychotic (insane) reactions in almost any individual.

The current crash program of research has already established the fact that there are a variety of possible side effects. Facts on the long-range damage of regular Marijuana usage still have not been established, but will be exposed through the continuing research.



This timely article has been made up into a brochure by the National Office and is available to all units with their local address in lots of 1000. This important article should be put into the hands of everyone you can reach.....Price \$10.00



## A FIERY CROSS REGULAR FEATURE



# Philosophy C O R N E R

### ON IGNORANCE

Ignorance deprives men of freedom because they do not know what alternatives there are. It is impossible to choose to do what one has never heard of.

Plato once said that it was "better to be unborn than untaught, for ignorance is the root of misfortune".

It has also been sometimes said that ages of ignorance and simplicity are thought to be ages of purity. However in truth, the direct contrary is the case. Rude eras have that grossness of manners which is as unfriendly to virtue as luxury itself. Men are much less ashamed as they are less polished.

There never was a party, faction or group whatsoever, in which the most ignorant were not the most violent. Perhaps such instruments are necessary for it may be with states as with clocks, which must have some dead weight hanging about them to regulate the motions of the finer and more useful parts.

It is virtually impossible to make people understand their ignorance for it requires knowledge to perceive

it, and therefore he that cannot perceive it what good does it do to instruct them of its presence.

Ignorance always gives an eternity to prejudice, and perpetuity to error. Nothing is as good for an ignorant man as silence, however if he had knowledge of this, then he wouldn't quite be ignorant.

It is rather humorous that a man is never astonished or ashamed that he does not know what another does, but he is most surprised at the gross ignorance of the other in not knowing what he knows.

When we are finally down to the crux of the matter, ignorance lies at the bottom of all human knowledge, and the deeper we penetrate, the nearer we come to it. For what do we truly know, or what can we clearly affirm of any one of those important things upon which all our reasonings must of necessity be built, time and space, life and death, matter and mind!





## "Death Of a Nation"

Continued from page 8

into a collective society. Repetition is needless; many acts and policies are generally understood. Rather, than, it might prove to be illuminating to relate the steps taken which have led to such success for the liberal thinkers. These steps—and policies—have been undertaken with great vigor and determination, have never deviated one iota, have been spectacularly successful.

### 1. Control the Minds and Thinking of the Coming Generations.

Over a hundred years ago the Socialists, as represented by the great Fabian movement in England, managed to get their brilliant, if deluded, educators insinuated into American higher institutions of learning. These socialist professors made many converts among their students and in the teaching profession. Infallibly, through the capable assistance of various American socialist organizations and the heads of liberal colleges, these liberal students became the teachers of tomorrow—and today. The conservative thinking young people found themselves unacceptable as teachers. The impractical, yet brilliant and highly vocal proponents of socialism managed to get into Federal government, thence to insinuate themselves into positions of importance—finally into cabinet positions, the Supreme Court, the Presidency. They throng the halls of Congress, their election assured by big money from socialistic labor unions, foundations, international finance. In effect, as of today, they absolutely control the balance of votes in both house and senate.

College teachers, liberal thinkers, socialists, and yes, communists, graduated present day high-school and grade school teachers in great quantities. They rewrote textbooks, slanted towards collectivism. True history is no longer taught. To the young and highly impressionable minds, the principles expressed so alluringly seem proper and most practical. New recruits are obtained in ever increasing numbers; the deluded who

will have such a rude awakening! So, then, are our children brainwashed and our government infiltrated by the leaders who strive for absolute despotism under a form of socialism little, if any, different from dread communism.

### 2. Destroy Morals.

The drive to destroy the morals of the present generation is proving both successful, realistic and effective. Who can deny this? Few, indeed, are the children who graduate from tax-supported higher institutions of learning who have not had their morals corrupted by the capable teachings of their socialist professors. Our totally socialist dominated Supreme Court has outlawed prayer and religion in schools to further this destruction. Protection has been granted communists who prove to be guilty of striving to overthrow our government; the criminal is protected, law and order cannot be maintained. The police force is vilified and rendered impotent. The result: almost complete breakdown of law and order in the land. It is not to be hoped violent, communist inspired, demonstrations in colleges and cities will be prevented when the very authorities and teachers involved are guilty of inspiring and supporting this breakdown in law and order. Nor can criminals be contained when law enforcement is blocked at every turn.

The next most important step in corrupting morals in a young generation is provided by a complacent clergy. No longer can the flame of righteousness be heard in many pulpits. That great, dominant, organization, the National Council of Churches, boasts among its leadership, hundreds who are affiliated with, or have been, quite openly, Communist fronts. This so-called religious organization cooperates openly with communism, supporting Communist aims, advocating communist interchange of trade and ideas, and opposes any form of

Continued from preceding page

military defense against Communism. The organization goes right down the line supporting socialistic doctrine in the pulpits, and has cast so many doubts on traditional and fundamental Christian beliefs that only a travesty of Christianity is expressed. Many so-called divines condone, quite openly, free sexual relations outside the marital union.

Even the great Roman Catholic Church, so long a strong bulwark against Communism, that church that did, under previous Popes, excommunicate members who became communists, has assumed an appeasing attitude towards the dread enemy. Priests and prelates who are far out in supporting communism, violence, free-love etc. are not disciplined in many cases. Indeed, we find many of these apostate priests leading violent demonstrations and cooperating actively with their far-left protestant brethren.

Our churches have, to a very large extent, been subverted to the end. We can expect just what we are getting—complete moral breakdown. And when a nation's moral values are lost, it inevitably falls. History relates no exception.

### 3. Control Communications.

This is one of communism's and socialism's surest tools to break down a society and destroy it. The selfsame "Liberals" who control our colleges, today, have provided for us their brainwashed dupes as the editors, reporters, columnists and staff of most of our leading glossy publications, news magazines, newspapers own and control the television industry, plus many radio stations. Publishers cooperate actively in the moral breakdown by releasing a flood of filthy, immoral, pornographic publications and picture shows. These enemies of the people are amply protected by the immoral Supreme Court and various Federal Courts.

The result is a flood of slanted news of all kinds. Socialist politicians, amply financed, are enthusiastically

## "Death Of a Nation"

supported to the end a completely duped public votes for the very people bent on the total destruction of America as we love and want it. The truth is, indeed, hard to get at. Federal news releases are carefully slanted in order to keep the public apathetic or to gain acceptance of policies aimed at the end of freedom.

### 4. Control Currency and Finance.

Lenin initiated and advocated the income tax as one of the best methods of assuming control of a country; Franklin D. Roosevelt, that great socialist president, obediently managed to implement this tax, which has grown so monstrously that it is now almost completely confiscatory. It will be increased to finance further social legislation. The Federal Reserve System was set up, then put into the hands of those international gangsters who control world finance. Actually, although most people are persuaded the Federal Reserve Banks belong to our government, they do not, as I called to your attention before. As a result, the country has been plunged into vast indebtedness, with international finance reaping a harvest from interest on both our indebtedness as a nation and a people. Interest rates were raised to inflate the currency and deflate the value of the dollar. Vast bond issues were floated to finance deficit budgets. As in Cicero's time, when the silver content of the denarii was progressively lowered until Roman coins became worthless, our currency was completely debased until it is backed with exactly nothing more valuable than a politician's promise, whatever that is worth! As money becomes more and more worthless, the populace must suffer more and more in a mad scramble to get bare essentials for survival. Thus, it is expected, we will meekly surrender to the comparative security to collective slavery.

### 5. Drop Tariff Barriers; Free Imports.

Free admission of all kinds of foreign manufactures

is, as aimed by our far seeing government, wrecking havoc with American industry. Steel, wire, fence, textile mills and others find it difficult, in many cases, impossible to operate in competition. Mills still operating are unable to replace obsolete machinery, or, indeed, to repair old equipment. We cannot compete in any way with imports from behind the iron curtain (there are many). Labor producing these goods receives bare minimum subsistence. Other countries competing pay ridiculously low wages. The result: Lay-offs here, swelling of relief rolls, increased taxation, loss of valuable plants and property through foreclosures.

6. There are many other acts which are subsidiary but effective as aids to the foregoing to wreck American economy. The Viet-Nam no-win war; foreign assistance; meddling in other countries politics in order to obtain or perpetuate communist governments; the proposed Panama Canal give-away to a little country which is unable to govern itself, and many more. Sufficient to the end!

#### WHAT IS THE REMEDY?

There will be none unless we can break average American apathy. The average businessman is hard put to meet his tax obligations and take home enough to support a family; he vaguely knows something is wrong—but what? Certainly he cannot spare time to correct the ills, or help do so.

And, the average American working man is disturbed but doesn't know either the cause or cure of his ills. Deluded by slanted to downright untrue news releases, he valiantly strikes out—by voting for the wrong man!

Plus—his wife is having a hard time to stretch her money far enough to pay the bills with prices rising every week—so she listens to some smooth tongued left-wing orator who is being backed by the socialistic pro-communist establishment. And, she helps elect an enemy, too.

Or Junior, who is being bugged by his professors plus various communist agitators who, well financed, roam freely over the country preaching revolution—or being placated by some preacher who sees free sex as most commendable? No wonder he smokes "pot". He is vainly trying to escape, which is exactly what the establishment wants him to do.

The answer is YOU! Sure, I have been called radical, fool, troublemaker, too. How about joining the club? It is up to YOU and ME to break APATHY. Since the news media encourages it, we can expect opposition. But, there are a lot of us, and we simply must get the message across.

Spread the message. No one can stop and think one minute and deny the facts in this article. Pass it around. Talk about it. Tell the story. Let's examine these political candidates very, very carefully. Check into their background and find out what they really did, and do stand for. Find out where the money comes from for their campaign funds. Insist on some real, practical promises to correct all the bad legislation passed in recent years. If the candidate supports the U.N. Welfarism, the present Supreme Court, Big Government, Government meddling in schools, cooperation with Communist countries, continuation of no-win policies in Viet-Nam, if he will not honestly promise to do all within his power to restore states rights and decentralize Big Government—give him a big boot right back into private life. He isn't fit to represent us.

Bug your Senator and Representative in Washington. Keep writing, calling, pounding—explain you will work against his re-election unless he starts representing us, the people, instead of the Establishment. Get him out if his voting record is liberal. Tell him you will. You can get him where the hair is short!

Support local and state government by campaigning for and voting for known states-righters and conservatives. And, back your local police all the way.

Refuse to send a child to a liberal college. The

Continued from preceding page

child will be better off with no education than the type they get in these dens of iniquity. Discipline your child and see it is exposed to the truth. Do a real job in comparing free-enterprise with socialism. Socialism has never succeeded, and it has been tried many times.

If your church belongs to the National Council of Churches, refuse to drop even a dime into the collection plate until it gets out. That can be a most effective attack. Cut the money off. Help kick out liberal clergy. Support the old-time hell-is-just-around-the-corner preacher. Demand hard moralistic sermons.

Refuse to patronize any store that stocks dirty or pornographic books and literature. They will get them out in a hurry. It's been done in many neighborhoods and some entire towns and cities.

Demand appointment of moral judges who will punish criminals severely and protect police. If your child takes part in any left-wing demonstration, take the child out of that school and punish severely. Discipline.

Find out exactly what the Liberty Amendment is and demand of your state governor, senator and representative, they ratify it. Destroy the income tax. We do not need it, and complete understanding of this act, ratified already by many states, will prove this to you.

Demand tariff protection from your senator.

And, believe this. No candidate either the Democratic or Republican Party runs for President will represent us. The candidates are hand-picked by the Insiders who aim at your slavery--our presidents have merely been their willing tools for many administrations.

It will take an aroused public to reverse the trend. And, it will take pain, suffering, tightening of belts--sacrifice to the nth. degree. Be prepared to sacrifice for your and our liberty. Liberty does not come cheap, requires constant vigilance.

## "Death Of a Nation"

As a last resort, everything else failing, a tax strike is indicated. Cut the money off. It will hurt, but things will change fast.

Pray we can accomplish a revolution back to good government through these methods. We have a determined and entrenched enemy to defeat, an enemy who holds all the trump cards, now. Hit him in the soft underbelly, and hit him hard! For, failing the foregoing methods, we choose either slavery or bloodshed, God forbid. But, our forefathers whipped England for far less cause. They fought taxation without representation. We tamely accepted, not only that, but government control, by Communists, Socialists or worse, control of schools, the police, our money, our businesses, our farms and our everyday lives. Unbelievably, we even submitted to perversion of our religion.

And, my friends, may God bless your efforts, for you must work hand-in-hand with him.

HELP INFORM  
OTHERS .. BY  
GIVING THEM  
A GIFT  
SUBSCRIPTION  
TO THE  
FIERY CROSS  
MAGAZINE

# LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

The Fiery Cross Magazine,  
Letters to the Editor Dept.,  
P.O. Box 2369  
Tuscaloosa, Alabama 35401



*We welcome all letters or comments pertaining to the Fiery Cross on any article you care to write about or on the magazine as a whole. Because of the volume of letters and limited amount of space, we must ask that you keep letters down to three hundred words or less.*

Dear Editor:

As you know I've been reading your magazine for nearly two years now. Mr. Shelton I've always had confidence in you and I think the Fiery Cross magazine is the best magazine I have ever read. This last issue was the most outstanding, especially the part about Bible.

I enjoy your literature, and I think you are doing a good job. Keep up the good work.

DWB, Piedmont, S.C.

Dear Editor:

I was reading one of the letters to the Editor in the March edition of The Fiery Cross. It is the one from the future Klansman in Apalachicola, Florida who is fifteen years old: I am just sixteen years old and am in the U.K.A. I started a Jr. U.K.A. with the help of the Grand Kleagle in our Province. It has turned out to be very successful, both membership and active wise.

We teenagers will have children of our own pretty soon and want our children to look up to the white race instead of the Afro-American Communist.

I missed the open meeting in Forrest City, Arkansas, but next meeting I will be there. I am looking forward to meeting our Imperial Wizard.

Robert Rester, Jr., Ark.

Dear Editor:

While many of our church organizations are using the poor white mans money to pay reparations, I wonder how many modernist church leaders recall the blood, sweat and tears of the poor white Americans who really built this country? How can a small minority of less than eleven percent until recent years claim credit for what mine and your ancestors went to early graves accomplishing? Who's going to cry reparations for the white working class?

As a minister who rejects the NCC and WCC and the paying of reparations (which is no more nor less than blackmail) my advice is to stop giving tithes to any church organization who is filling the coffers of the black militants treasury with your hard earned money. If need be, join an independent group to build a church you can worship in, or better yet have regular worship services in your Units meeting place with a minister-member (if possible) preaching. Your tithes and offerings are God's not some Communist frontiers. Most of our denominational minded people should realize the tremendous amount of infiltration by actual Communists in the ranks of the clergy, and separate themselves from NCC church groups where they are most prevalent.

A Texas Preacher

Dear Editor:

I would like very much to take this opportunity to say "thanks" for such a fine magazine. Other than my Bible, it's the best reading in my home, and like my Bible, it prints only the truth.

I am very proud to get this magazine and as long as they print them, I'll keep on taking them. I believe in Mr. Shelton and all the great leaders in this great Organization, and I pray that all Christians will soon wake up and join in the fight, to save our big, wonderful, beautiful country.

If Mr. Shelton and Mr. Jones made a sacrifice for their country, why can't we? God bless you always, Mr. Shelton and Mr. Jones.

S.S. Jones, Danville, Va.

Dear Editor:

Mr. Shelton as the Imperial Wizard we admire your stand on supporting your convictions. The United Klans of America today is the only salvation for the American people. The Radical Republican party are now showing their color by having smiling Dick Nixon say "no Southern judges will be appointed". This is a slap in the face for our fine Southern Senators. In 1972 we hope Wallace is our next President. Our state is in the Red with high real estate hidden taxes. State income taxes are used to keep those black savages alive.

Keep the magazine coming. It is the only true news we get.

C.C. Hanes, III.

Dear Editor,

My home room teacher has allowed me to tell the class about the Klan. I respect her as a lady who is loyal to her white race, her initials are B.A.C.

I have the privilege of being the worthy knight in the local chapter of Junior Klansmen.

I will be glad when I get to see Mr. Shelton again.

Please print my name at the bottom for any scars I might receive from it I would wear with pride.

Billy Reeder  
Apalachicola, Florida

Dear Editor,

Enclosed you will find my check for \$4.50 to renew my subscription to the Fiery Cross. I wish I

was able to buy enough copies to send to every family across our nation. I am proud to pass on such a magazine to my friends and neighbors, for I want to see our people enlightened as you are trying so hard to do.

May God bless Mr. Shelton in his tireless efforts, any may they cause others to take up the fight. Oh, if we just had more men like Mr. Shelton! If the leaders of our country were only the fearless men like he is, how different our country would be today. We would not be in such turmoil and God would continue to bless our nation as He has in the past.

How can we expect things to be different and expect to reap God's blessings when our leaders keep selling us out to the communists for filthy lucre. Our Nation will only be saved through the efforts of men like Mr. Shelton, who put God first. Friends everywhere let's help Mr. Shelton put God back in our Country where He belongs.

May God bless you and your family always Mr. Shelton and give you the courage to fight on to the end.

Theodore Ottaway and  
wife Lenola,  
Holly Ridge, N.C.

Dear Editor,

I was reading one of the letters to the Editor in the March edition of the Fiery Cross. It is the one from the future Klansman in Apalachicola, Florida that is 15 years old. I am just 16 years old and I am in the U.K.A. I started a Junior UKA with the help of the Grand Kleagle in our Province. It has turned out to be pretty successful, both membership and active wise.

We teenagers will have children of our own pretty soon and will want our children to look up to the white race instead of a Afro-American communist. We teenagers can meet the black teenage militants on our own ground. I missed the open meeting in Forrest City, Arkansas, but next meeting I will be there. I am looking forward to meeting our Imperial Wizard.

R.T.R.,  
Hot Springs, Arkansas

# Fiery Crossword

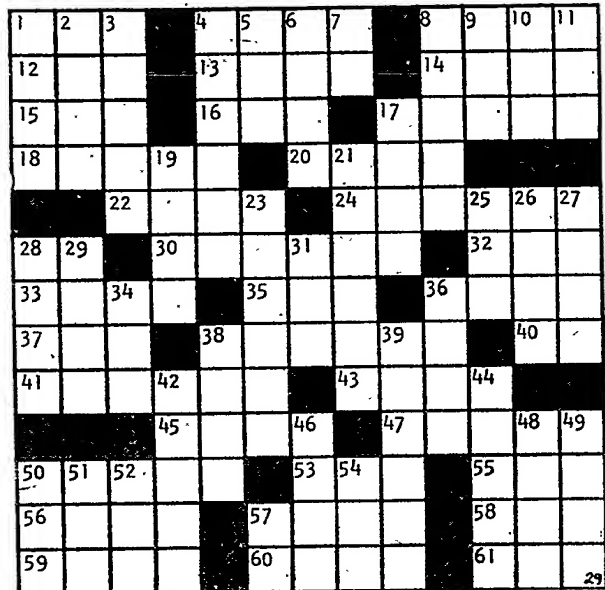
## ACROSS

1. Thickness
4. Horseback game
8. Springs
12. N. Guinea port
13. Hostile incursion
14. Ringlet
15. Pulpy fruit
16. Branch
17. Spiteful
18. Jolly
20. Draft
22. Poverty
24. Small animal
28. Along
30. Halt
32. Needlefish
33. Musical instrument
35. Consume
36. Single
37. Sprite
38. Forebear
40. Exclamation
41. Rectify
43. Close
45. American Beauty
47. Balderdash
50. Fear
53. Horsefly larva
55. Fade out
56. Variety
57. Repast
58. Poorly
59. Part of bird's bill
60. Pay one's share
61. Archaic

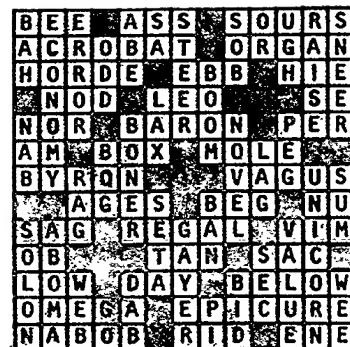
## DOWN

1. Fruit
2. Bathe
3. Long for
4. Entreaty
5. Paddle
6. Flaccid

7. Hypothetical force
8. Reads metrically
9. Place
10. Knack
11. Clandestine
17. Salient angle
19. Intrinsic
21. Hark
23. Visions
25. The I
26. Composed
27. Card with 3 spots
28. Across
29. Color green
31. Attention



## ANSWER TO LAST MONTH'S PUZZLE



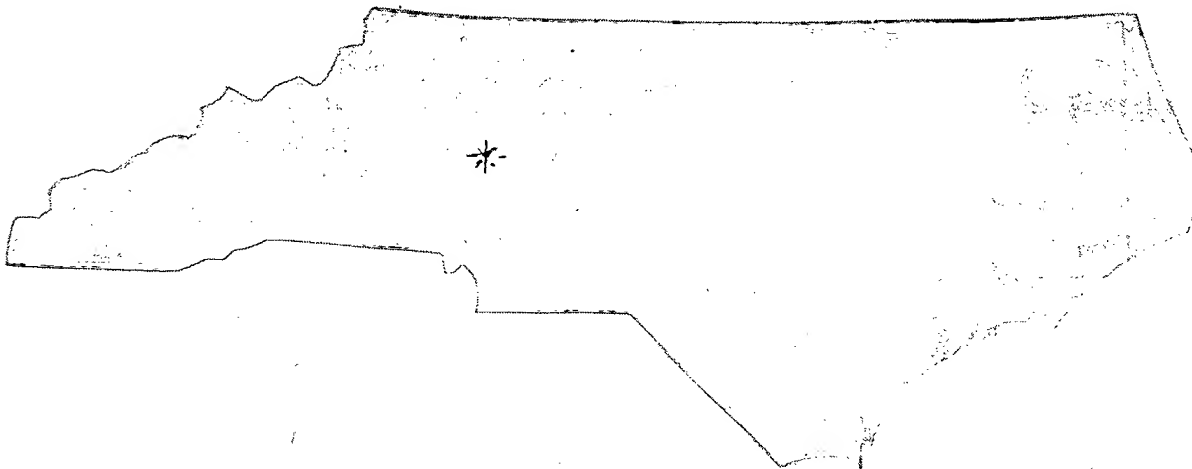
34. Away
36. Reference mark
38. Nudge
39. Irritate
42. Spout speeches
44. Wireless
46. Boy's nickname
48. Horizontal timber
49. Contained
50. Medal of honor (ab.)
51. Mahogany streak
52. Make a mistake
54. Cereal seed
57. Mother

SOLUTION TO  
PUZZLE IN  
NEXT MONTHS  
ISSUE

1969

National Klonvokation

June 27-28



Catawba College

Auditorium

West Innes Street

Salisbury, N. C.

61-10406-49



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

No Duplication Fees are charged for Deleted Page Information Sheet(s).

Total Deleted Page(s) ~ 15  
Page 80 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 81 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 82 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 83 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 84 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 121 ~ Duplicate  
Page 132 ~ Duplicate  
Page 141 ~ Duplicate  
Page 208 ~ Duplicate  
Page 218 ~ Duplicate  
Page 227 ~ Duplicate  
Page 236 ~ Duplicate  
Page 245 ~ Duplicate  
Page 255 ~ Duplicate  
Page 264 ~ Duplicate